

HSO | ProServ

# **Table of Contents**

1. Introduction	4
2. What's new in version 10.0.39	6
2.1. What's new in version 10.0.38	
2.2. What's new in version 10.0.36	20
3. Initial configurations	23
3.1. Finance and Operations	24
3.1.1. projects360 integration parameters	
3.1.2. projects360 parameters	
3.1.3. Dual-write sync from Finance and Operations to Project Operations	
3.1.4. Periodic tasks	33
3.2. Project Operations	37
3.2.1. Company parameters	
3.2.2. Financial dimensions	43
3.2.3. Autonumber settings	47
3.2.4. Project parameters	49
3.2.5. Shared customers across companies	
3.2.6. Contract reason codes	58
3.2.7. Qualify lead parameters	60
4. Opportunity management	61
4.1. Opportunity sales process	62
4.1.1. P-project (Proposal project)	67
4.1.2. Opportunity header close as Won/Lost	69
4.1.3. Opportunities for Leads (non-customers)	
4.2. Opportunity lines	73
4.2.1. Project Draft	74
4.2.2. Auto-create Quote for project draft	
4.2.3. Close as Won/Lost and Reopen line	
4.2.4. Opportunity Service Lines	85
4.3. Estimate version	88
4.4. Fee Estimator	90
5. Contract management	
5.1. Project Contract	100

	5.2. Project Contract line	103
	5.2.1. Create Contract line from project	. 107
6.	Project management	109
	6.1. Projects	110
	6.2. Project tasks	113
	6.2.1. Copy Tasks from Project	116
	6.3. Effort Assignment	119
	6.4. Work Breakdown Structure	122
	6.4.1. Copy from Fee Estimate to the Project WBS	. 131
	6.4.2. Disciplines	134
	6.4.3. Move Task Dates/ Move All Task Dates	138
	6.5. Gantt View	144
	6.5.1. WBS dependencies between tasks	. 149
	6.6. Subprojects	156
	6.6.1. Copy Estimated to Original contract	161
	6.7. Enhanced Tracking View	163
	6.8. Effort Allocation	167
	6.9. Enhanced Effort Allocation	170
	6.10. ETC/EAC Management	178
	6.11. Direct Booking	179
	6.12. Release process	183
	6.13. Actuals	186
7.	Version History	195
	7.1. Release Notes v10.0.39	196

# **1. Introduction**

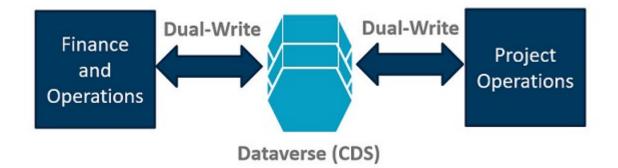
### HSO ProServ projects360 for Project Operations

As part of HSO ProServ's industry strategy for project-driven organizations, we have developed a powerful solution for Microsoft Dynamics 365 CE Project Operations integrated with Dynamics 365 Finance & Operations.

• Combining the best of CE Project Operations to manage Sales, Project planning and Resourcing with the best of our <u>projects360 industry solution for Finance & Operations</u>.



• Using Dual-write and Dataverse Microsoft technologies for a seamless integration as One solution.



 We are able to leverage our projects360 solution with a deep set of extensions to the <u>Microsoft</u> <u>Dynamics 365 Finance and Operations service industries solution</u> providing best-in-class ERP capabilities as well as accelerating <u>implementations of Dynamics 365</u> while also reducing your cost and risk.

For more information on HSO ProServ projects360 for Microsoft Dynamics 365, please write to us.

### projects360 for Project Operations Features Manual

At the top of the page, a Version drop-down is available to select the version you are currently on, and the manual will only reflect features available on that version. On the left of the page, use the Table of contents to select a specific topic you are looking for.

The topic areas included in the Feature Manual include:

- Initial configurations
- Opportunity management
- <u>Contract management</u>

• Project management

There is also a dedicated site for the projects360 ProServ industry solution and projects360 BI Feature Manual.

- projects360 industry solution for Finance & Operations
- projects360 BI

### Your Feedback is Welcome!

This feature manual provides detailed information on all the features available in projects360 for Project Operations. It is continuously updated as versions and features change. If you have any suggestions or any feedback pertaining to documentation, existing features, or new feature requests, please either comment on an article or <u>email us</u>.

# 2. What's new in version 10.0.39

projects360 10.0.39 for Project Operations introduces new features and enhancements such as Effort Allocation and WBS performance enhancements, Convert P4W tasks to WBS Planner tasks, Implemented cell locking for out of range and non-working periods in Effort Allocation, Included edit capabilities to ETC/EAC Management view, Improved performance during Actuals sync, User localization settings in xl360, Enhanced functionality to Move Task dates, Export to Excel button to different spreadsheets.

# **New Features**

### **Effort Allocation and WBS performance enhancements**

#### Performance enhanced by implementing a new JSON structure

The performance of effort allocation has been significantly improved through the implementation of a new JSON format

- The new JSON structure solves the problem of handling large amounts of Project data which earlier followed the traditional data structures approach.
- This involves restructuring the way data is organized and stored, which allows for more efficient handling and processing of information related to effort allocation tasks.
- New JSON structure stores information by year and month efficiently saving and retrieving big amounts of data.
- This new JSON will be used to optimize the performance when updating the Effort Allocation and WBS from front end.
- Copy the project structure from a 'Fee Estimate version' is now optimized as well.
- P4W with 'Effort Allocation' experience using the new JSON structure is also improving performance.

Dynamics 365	Project Operations		, A	Search								Try the	new look 💽	)	0 @	? (P
=	< 🖬 🛛	🖥 Save & Close 🚽	- New Project 🔹 Copy F	roject	🖒 Copy Tas	ks from Pr	oject 🗋 Cop	y from Fee Estim	ate 🗸 🗎 Buc	lget 🗸 🗸 Re	elease 🛛 🗋 De	activate 🛗 B	ook 🗐 Dele	te :		🔄 Share
급 Home	Copy Tas	ks 14.03.2024 WBS plar	ner - Saved								0.00	D	raft \$115	710.00	8/12/2024 4:3	0 PM 🗸
) Recent 🗸 🗸	Project										Cost Con	sumption % Ta	sks status Estim	ated Labor Cost	Due Date	
			0													
> Pinned V	Project Stages Active for 21 da		New (21 D)		Quote	e		Plan		Deliver		Co	mplete		Close	
ly Work	Summary		Team Effort Allocat	ion Res	source Assi	anments	Resource R	econciliation	Estimates Tra	cking Sales	Evnense Estir	nates Mate	rial Estimates	xl360 Rela	ated $\checkmark$	
Dashboards	Junnury	tibb ounte bubprojecto			Jource russi	giintento	nesource n	cconciliation	Estimates in	Jeking Sales	expense esti	nates mate	indi Estimates	X1500 11010	illu i	
Time Entries	C I /		с		D	E	F	G	н	I.	J	K	L	М	N	0
Expenses	1 Pul	olish Start date:	7/2/2024		Time scale:	Week >	$\langle \vee$									
	2 Dis	card End date:	8/12/2024	🔝 Sh	now cost/fee:	No 🗦	$\langle \vee$									
Approvals	3	Remaining effort from:	3/31/2024	📰 S	show actuals:	No	$\sim$									
Material Usage	4 No	Name	Assigned to	Sta	art	Finish	Duration	Out of Range	Effort (hours)	Updated Effort	Jun 30, 2024	Jul 7, 2024	Jul 14, 2024	Jul 21, 2024	Jul 28, 2024	Aug 4, 20
	5 0	Copy Tasks 14.03.2024 WBS		5/2	28/2024	8/12/2024			1,172.70	1,172.70	149.05	148.95	234.80	200.50	80.65	
ojects	6 1	A Task 1.1		7/3	2/2024	8/12/2024			217.10	217.10	5.40	6.75	56.95	69.50	70.40	
Projects	7 1.1	A Task 1.1.1		7/:	16/2024 🛗	8/2/2024	🚞 14 days		176.60	176.60			50.20	62.75	63.65	
Projects	8		Generic Resource (Lead	×Р					68.40	68.40			19.40	24.25	24.75	
Schedule Board	9		Generic Resource (Electrical	ХЪ					49.20				14.00	17.50	17.70	
Resource Utilization	10		Jane Dow (Default project	×Р					0.00							
	11		Generic Resource (Default	×Р					59.00				16.80	21.00	21.20	
Resources	12 1.2	A Task 1.1.1.1			2/2024 🔛	8/12/2024	🚞 30 days		40.50		5.40	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75	
Roles	13		Prateek Gupta (Project	×Р					40.50	40.50	5.40	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75	
Disciplines	14 2	New Task			28/2024		🔝 1 days									
	15 3 16 4	New Task			28/2024		🔝 1 days									
PM Workspace	16 4	New Task			28/2024		🔝 1 days									
Contract Workers	1/ 5	B Task 1.1	Development Dates (Default		2/2024 🔝	//15/2024	10 days		101.50		33.80	50.60	17.10			
	18		Paramesh Rajan (Default Generic Resource (Default	X P X P					100.50		33.40	50.10	0.10			
rchasing	20		Generic Resource (Default Generic Resource (Default	X P X P					0.00		0.40	0.50	0.10			
	20		Prateek Gupta (Project	XP					0.00							
Vendors	22 6	C Task 1.1	Frateex Gupta (Project		28/2024	7/3/2024			382.85		43.25					
Projects 🗘	22 0	C IdSK 1.1		5/.	20/2024	1,5/2024	_		362.83	302.05	43.25		_			_

#### 'Update multiple' capability enables users to minimize operations in WBS and Effort Allocation

The 'Update multiple' capability empowers users to streamline their operations within the WBS and Effort Allocation spreadsheets.

- This will allow xl360 to perform multiple updates or modifications simultaneously in one operation, rather than having to make individual changes as part of different operations.
- Reducing the number of operations also reduces the necessary total time to perform the data modifications. It is especially important when we have multiple users working concurrently in the system.

### **Convert P4W tasks to WBS Planner tasks**

A new workflow called "Convert to Projects360 WBS Planner" has been introduced to convert P4W tasks into WBS Planner tasks.

 This feature enables users to instantly convert their project into an externally scheduled project. All tasks, durations, hours, efforts, and Bookable Resources will be directly shown in the WBS Planner project. This saves users from having to recreate the entire process and allows them to utilize the enhanced version of projects360 seamlessly.

Home										
Recent V	Test Task 04.04 Opportu Project	nity added - Saved						Draft Cost Consumption % Tasks statu	\$0.00 is Estimate	
Pinned 🗸	Project Stages	0		0	-0		0	O		Manage Create a flow
Work	Active for 22 hours	New (22 Hrs)		Quote	Plan		Deliver	Complete		See your flows
Dashboards	Summary Tasks Subprojec	ts Team Effort Assignment	Effort Allocation	Resource Assignments	Resource Reconci	liation Estimates	Tracking	Sales Expense Estimates	Material	Run Workflow
Time Entries	⊘ Grid Board Timeline	Charts Assignments ···						Filters (0)	🚳 Condit	≫ Temp
Expenses	_									<ul> <li>Update Project Resource A</li> <li>Convert to projects360 WB</li> </ul>
Approvals	Name 🗠		Quick look $\vee$	Assigned to $\checkmark$	Duration $\vee$	Start $\checkmark$	Finish $\checkmark$	$_{\rm Effort} \sim$	+ Add col	Send Contour Workflow
Material Usage	1 Development Task			s as	23 days	4/15/2024	5/15/2024	210.33 hours		20 Send Contour Worknow
ects	2 Development Task 2			<b>Q A</b> S	20 days	4/15/2024	5/10/2024	630 hours		
Projects	3 Developmenta Task 3			🔕 💿 💿 🚳	31 days	4/23/2024	6/4/2024	1643.55 hours		
Schedule Board	4 Development Task 4			Accountant 1	31 days	4/23/2024	6/4/2024	300 hours		
Resource Utilization	5 V Development Task 5				23 days	4/16/2024	5/16/2024	1551.63 hours		
Resources	6 Development task 6			🔊 🚳 🕓	23 days	4/16/2024	5/16/2024	1551.63 hours		
Disciplines										
PM Workspace										
Contract Workers										
nasing										
Vendors										
Projects 🗘										

# Implemented cell locking for out of range and non-working periods in Effort Allocation

Cells are now locked to prevent updating efforts for roles/resources during time periods where Task Start and End Dates do not occur. This precautionary measure aims to minimize human errors.

- This feature allows users to make changes only within the designated task period. Any cells outside of this period will be now locked down.
- In addition, non-working periods will be now non-editable as well, ensuring data accuracy.

Dynamics 365	Project Op	erations				SAN	NDBC	JХ					Try the new look	ς Ο	<u>۶</u> +	Υ Q	☺ ?
:	$\leftarrow$	🖆 🖥 Save	e 🔛 Save & Close 🕂	New Project 🛛 🗋 Copy	Project	Copy Ta	asks from Pro	ject 🗅 C	Copy from Fee Esti	mate 🗸 🗎	Budget 🗸	✓ Release	o Deactivate	😰 Open in Pr	oject 🛅 Book	c :	🔄 Share
} Home	Test	Opportur	nity line 04.04.2024	- Saved								0.	00	Draft	\$236,800.00	5/23/202	24 4:30 PM
Recent 🗸	Proje	ct	,									Co	st Consumption %	Tasks status	Estimated Labor (	Cost Due Date	
Pinned 🗸	Projec	t Service - Pro	iert	0		(	)		<u> </u>		(	)		<u> </u>			)
		for 23 hours	<	New (23 Hrs)		Q	uote		Plan		De	liver		Complete		Clo	ise
Work	Sum	marv WBS	Gantt Subprojects	Team Effort Allocat	ion	Pocourco Ac	rianmonto	Pasaures	Pacanciliation	Ectimator	Tracking S	ales Expense	Ectimator	Material Estim	ates xl360	Related $\vee$	
Dashboards	Sum	inary wb3	Gante Subprojects		.1011	Nesource As	signments	Resource	Reconciliation	LStillidtes	indoking 3	ales Experisi	coundles	iviateriai Estirri	ates xi500	Nelateu V	
Time Entries	C	A	В	C		D	E	+	I.	J	K	L	М	N	0	P	Q
Expenses	1	Publish	Start date:	4/4/2024	(iii)	Time scale	e:Week 🗡	$\sim$							Non Editable	e as cells doe	s not fall
	2	Discard	End date:	5/23/2024	(iii)	Show cost/fee	e: No 🗙	$\sim$			able as cells					and End Date	
Approvals	3		Remaining effort from:	3/31/2024	(iii)	Show actuals	s: No 🗙	$\sim$		Star	t and End Da	te of Task				1	
Material Usage	4	No	Name	Assigned to		Start	Finish	ours)	Updated Effort	Mar 31, 2024	pr 7, 2024	Apr 14, 2024	Apr 21, 2024	Apr 28, 2024	May 5, 2024	May 12, 2024	May 19, 2024
	5	0	Test Opportunity line			4/4/2024	5/22/2024	3,110.00	3,110.00	402.90	1,007.25	725.65	536.65	268.45	143.35	13.75	12.0
ects	6	1	Task v1 added				5/7/2024	460.00	460.00	34.30	85.75	85.75	85.75	85.75	56.95	13.75	12.0
Projects	7			Allie Bellew (Software	ХÞ			160.00	160.00	12.80	32.00	32.00	32.00		19.20		
	8			Generic Resource (Finance	ХÞ			200.00	200.00	16.00	40.00	40.00	40.00		24.00	-	
Schedule Board	9			Sai Raja Syam Prasad	ХÞ			100.00	100.00	5.50	13.75	13.75	13.75	13.75	13.75	13.75	12.0
Resource Utilization	10	2	Task v2 added				4/16/2024		490.00	108.70	271.75	109.55					
Resources	11			Allie Bellew (Software	XP			160.00	160.00	35.50	88.75	35.75					
	12	_		Generic Resource (Finance	XP			200.00	200.00	44.40	111.00	44.60					
Roles	13		Task v3 added	Sai Raja Syam Prasad	ХÞ	4/4/2024	4/26/2024	130.00	130.00	28.80 122.20	72.00	29.20	106.20				
Disciplines	14	3.1	Task v3.1 added				4/26/2024		360.00	79.90	199.75	80.35	106.20				
PM Workspace	16	5-4	TUDE YOLL UDUED	Allie Bellew (Software	хÞ		-7 20/2024	160.00	160.00	35.50	88.75	35.75					
	17			Generic Resource (Finance	xø			200.00	200.00	44.40	111.00	44.60					
Contract Workers	18	3.2	Task v3.2 added				4/26/2024		360.00	42.30	105.75	105.75	106.20				
	19			Allie Bellew (Software	хÞ			160.00	160.00	18.80	47.00	47.00	47.20				
hasing	20			Generic Resource (Finance	ХP			200.00	200.00	23.50	58.75	58.75	59.00				
Vendors	21	4	Task v4 added			4/4/2024	4/30/2024	720.00	720.00	80.10	200.25	200.25	200.70	38.70			
Projects 🗘	22	4.1	Task v4.1 added			4/4/2024	4/30/2024	360.00	360.00	37.80	94.50	94.50	94.50	38.70			

### Included editing capabilities to ETC/EAC Management view

The following modifications were made for 'ETC/EAC management' tab in Project form.

• Columns/cells related to ETC cost buckets are now editable.

Dynamics 365	Project Op	perations			Search							Try the net	w look 💽	γ +	Ф 🕸	
	~	📑 🖬 Save 💕	Save & Close –	- New Projec	ct 🗎 Contra	act Managem	ent 🖽 Fe	e Manageme	nt 🗎 Project	Details 🗎 E	Budget 🗸 [	Deactivate	🛗 Book 📋	Delete :		🖻 Share
Home	Pro	gress Expense it	em - Saved								0.00	Publi	shed \$15.000.0	20 20	/29/2024 4:3	0 PM
Recent 🗸	Proje		em - saved								Cost Consump				ue Date	0 FIM
Pinned 🗸	Projec	t Stages		•			)		-0		-0		-0		-0	
		for 5 minutes	<	New (5 Min)		Que	ote		Plan		Deliver		Complete		Close	
Nork	Sum	mary WBS Gant	t Subprojects	Team	Effort Allocat	ion Resou	urce Assian	ments Re	source Reconc	iliation Esti	mates Tracki	ing Sales	ETC/EAC mana	igement …		
Dashboards							2					5		5		
Time Entries	ົວ	A	E	F	G	н	1	J	K	L	М	N	0	P	Q	F
Expenses	1	Project ID	Contract value	Contract hours	Revenue	Actual hours	% Revenue completed	Estimated % complete	Actual cost	ETC Labor	ETC Reimbursables	ETC Direct Expense	ETC cost	EAC cost	EAC cost multiplier	Effective co
Approvals	2	20000488_18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,700.00	3,700.00	2,800.00	9,200.00	9,200.00	0.00	
Material Usage	3	20000488_18.000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,200.00	1,700.00	1,800.00	5,700.00	5,700.00	0.00	
	4			0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	1,200.00	200.00	300.00	1,700.00	1,700.00	0.00	
ects	5			0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	1,000.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00	
	6	20000488_18.001	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	500.00 2,700.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	3,500.00	3,500.00	0.00	
Projects	8	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,700.00	3,700.00	2,800.00	9,200.00	9,200.00	0	
Schedule Board	9															
Resource Utilization	10															
Resources	11															
	12															
Roles	13															
Disciplines	14															
PM Workspace	15 16															
Contract Workers	17															

- Data will be synced to Finance and Operations from Project Operations as soon as modifications are made for above editable fields.
- Cost buckets will be automatically updated in F&O through the service connection.

<b>F</b>		ent   20000488_	10									
	-	nt   20000488_ <b>1 view</b> ∨	18 : Progress Ex	pense item								
الم ال			ETC/EAC	management	¥							
0	t value	Contract hours	Revenue	Actual hours ::	% Revenue c Es	timated % c	Actual cost	ETC Labor	ETC Reimbursables	ETC Direct Expense	ETC cost	EAC ( :
$\bigcirc$	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,700.00	3,700.00	2,800.00	9,200.00	9,200.00
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,200.00	1,700.00	1,800.00	5,700.00	5,700.00
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	200.00	300.00	1,700.00	1,700.00
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	4,000.00	4,000.00
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	2,000.00	1,000.00	3,500.00	3,500.00

# Improved performance during Actuals synchronization from F&O to Project Operations

A new parameter called 'Number of Projects in batch task' is now available from the "Create actual transactions PO" process dialog form in F&O.

- The improved logic will divide the batch process into several threads.
- Each thread will include the specific number of projects specified in the new parameter.
- By default, the 'Number of Projects in batch task' parameter is set to 100, but users have the ability to adjust this number.

<b>∷</b>	Finance and Operations		or a page	Create actual transactior	ns PO	7
ŵ	Contoso Consulting U	SA		Parameters		^
☆ ©				Initial data	Number of projects in batch task	
				Records to include		~
o	✓ Search people	APPS		Run in the background		^
	< April 2024 >	Business performance analytics (preview)		Recurrence Alerts Batch processing	Task description	
	Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa 1 2 3 4 <mark>5</mark> 6	WORKSPACES		Ves	Create actual transactions PO Batch group	
	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27	Bank management	Data management		Private No	
	28 29 30 Work items assigned to me	Benefits	Data validation checklist		Critical Job No Monitoring category Undefined	
	Work items will be displayed here after they are assigned to you.	Budget planning	Distributed order management			K Cancel

### User localization settings are now used in xI360 templates

Changes have been implemented to ensure that the date is visualized and displayed to users based on their localization settings configured in the personalization settings within CRM.

• Selecting a "Current format" in the personalization settings will automatically change how "Short dates" format will be displayed for Task Start and End Date to match your chosen country's format.

::: Dynamics 365	Project Operati	ions				Sandi	BOX			Trj	y the new lo	ok 💽	<del>ب</del> و م	Υ Q	⊚ ?	PG
=	← 급	🖬 Save	🗳 Save & Close	+ New Project	🗋 Copy Proje	ect 🗋 Copy Tasks from	n Project 🛛 🗋	Copy from Fee Estimate $\sim$	🖌 🗎 Budget 🗸	🗸 Release 🛛 🗋	Deactivate	😰 Oper	n in Project   🛅 B	ook :	🖻 Sh	are $\checkmark$
会 Home	Test Or	oportunity	line 04.04.	Set Perso	nal Options	s				?	×	Draft	\$236,800.00	5/23/	2024 4:30 PM	$\sim$
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸	Project	. ,					Dynamics 365, an	d manage your email templa	ates.		ion	% Tasks s	tatus Estimated Lab	or Cost Due D	ate	
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Ser Active for 2	r <b>vice - Project .</b> 3 hours									- 1	Comp	lete		O Close	>
My Work	Summan	WDE C	antt Subpro	General Synchronit	zation Activities	Formats Email Templates	Email Signatures	Email Privacy Languages				Matorial	Estimates xI36	D. Rolated v		
👾 Dashboards	Summar	y <b>wb</b> 3 G	ante Subpre	Personal Standards a							<u> </u>	Wateria	Estimates xiso	J Related •		
Time Entries	C :	A	В	Current Format	Dynamics beb displays	number, currency, time, and dat	e formats, select a fo	rmat or click Customize to specify	custom formats.			К		М	N	0
Expenses	1			English (Canada)					Customize		im	N O	Add Expense	Expens		
Approvals	3	Expense #	viarkup %	Format Preview							int	X P X P	expense Category	Conterence Ex	pense X P	De
Material Usage	4	Sale curre	ency	Number	123,4	456,789.00					sult	ant				
up Material Usage	5		ng currency	Currency	\$123	8,456,789.00					D	E	expense Markup %			
Projects	6	Exchange	rate Task	Time	1:08						1	s amount	Total hours	Cost amount	Colorana	Carte
EE Projects	8 1	Task v1 ac		Short Date		1-04-05						\$35.000.00	460.00	\$1,200.00	Sales amount \$1,200.00	COST a
Schedule Board	9 2	Task v2 ac	ided	Long Date								\$35,000.00	490.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	
_	10 3	Task v3 ac	dded									\$70,000.00	720.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00	
Resource Utilization	11 3.1		.1 added									\$35,000.00	360.00	\$1,200.00		
🛱 Resources	12 3.2 13 4		.2 added									\$35,000.00	360.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	
A Roles	13 4	Task v4 ac	uded									\$70,000.00 \$35.000.00	720.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00	
🛱 Disciplines	15 4.2		1.2 added										360.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	
PM Workspace	16 5	Task v5 ad	dded								4	\$70,000.00	720.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00	
	17 5.1	Task vS	.1 added									\$35,000.00	360.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	
An Contract Workers	18 5.2		.2 added									\$35,000.00	360.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	
Purchasing	19 20	TOTALS								OK Cance	5	280,000.00	3,110.00	\$9,600.00	\$9,600.00	
Furchasing	20															
R Vendors	22															
P Projects	23 📢															;

• The WBS Planner, Effort Allocation, and Fee Estimator automatically display task dates in your preferred format based on your location settings. No more confusion about day, month, and year format.

습 Home	Test	Opp	ortunity line 04.04.2024	Saved							0.00	Draft	\$236,800.00	2024-0	5-23 4:30 PM	,
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸	Proje		,								Cost Consump	otion % Tasks	tatus Estimated Labo	r Cost Due Dat	e	
Pinned 🗸	Projec	t Servic	e - Project	0		-0		0		-0-		(	)		0	
		for 29 ho		New (29 Hrs)		Quote		Plan		Deliver		Com	plete		Close	
y Work	Sum	mani	WBS Gantt Subprojects	Team Effort Allocati	on Pacour	a Assignments P	acourca Paconci	liation Ectin	nator Tracki	a Salac E	vpanca Ectima	tor Matoria	al Estimates xI36	) Related $\sim$		
Dashboards	Juli	mary	WBS Gante Subprojects	Team Enort Allocati	on Resourc	e Assignments IN	esource neconci	liadon Loui	nates nacki	ig sales L	spense Estima	ites iviateria	in Estimates XI30	J Neiateu v		
Time Entries	C	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	K	L	М	N	Ċ.
-	1					Add Labor	Labor	Item	Labor	Item	Labor	Item	Add Expense	Expens	e Item	
Expenses	2		Expense Markup %			Role	Default projec	t team 🛛 🗙 🔎	Software develo	pment 🗙 🔎	Finance Consu	ultant 🛛 🗙 🔎	Expense Category	Conference Ex	pense 🛛 🗙 🔎	1
Approvals	3					Bookable Resource	Sai Raja Syam	Prasad 🗙 🔎	Allie Belle	v X ک		ХX				
Material Usage	4		Sale currency	USD		Position Name	Project N	lanager 1	Software develo	oment engineer	Finance C	onsultant				
Waterial Gaage	5		Accounting currency	USD		Sales price			US\$2	5.00	US\$1	75.00	Expense Markup %			
ects	6		Exchange rate	1		Sales multiplier	1.0	000	1.00	100	1.00	000				
ects	7	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Total hours	Cost amount	Sales amount	
Projects	8	1	Task v1 added	2024-04-04 🔛	2024-05-07	24	100.00		160.00	U\$\$36,000.00	200.00	US\$35,000.00	460.00	US\$1,200.00	US\$1,200.00	
Schedule Board	9	2	Task v2 added	2024-04-04 🔛	2024-04-16	9	130.00		160.00	US\$36,000.00	200.00	US\$35,000.00	490.00	US\$1,200.00	US\$1,200.00	
	10	3	Task v3 added	2024-04-04	2024-04-26				320.00	US\$72,000.00	400.00	US\$70,000.00	720.00	US\$2,400.00	US\$2,400.00	
Resource Utilization	11	3.1	Task v3.1 added	2024-04-04 🔛	2024-04-16	9			160.00	US\$36,000.00	200.00	US\$35,000.00	360.00	US\$1,200.00	US\$1,200.00	ſ
Resources	12	3.2	Task v3.2 added	2024-04-04 🔛	2024-04-26	17			160.00	US\$36,000.00	200.00	US\$35,000.00	360.00	US\$1,200.00	US\$1,200.00	ſ
	13	4	Task v4 added	2024-04-04	2024-04-30				320.00	US\$72,000.00	400.00	US\$70,000.00	720.00	US\$2,400.00	US\$2,400.00	ł.
Roles	14	4.1	Task v4.1 added	2024-04-04 🔛	2024-04-30	19			160.00	US\$36,000.00	200.00	US\$35,000.00	360.00	US\$1,200.00	US\$1,200.00	ſ
Disciplines	15	4.2	Task v4.2 added	2024-04-04 🔛	2024-04-26	17			160.00	US\$36,000.00	200.00	US\$35,000.00	360.00	US\$1,200.00	US\$1,200.00	ſ
PM Workspace	16	5	Task v5 added	2024-04-04	2024-05-22				320.00	US\$72,000.00	400.00	US\$70,000.00	720.00	US\$2,400.00	US\$2,400.00	
FINI WORKspace	17	5.1	Task v5.1 added	2024-04-04 🛗	2024-05-22	35			160.00	US\$36,000.00	200.00	US\$35,000.00	360.00	US\$1,200.00	US\$1,200.00	ſ
Contract Workers	18	5.2	Task v5.2 added	2024-04-04 🚞	2024-05-22	35			160.00	US\$36,000.00	200.00	US\$35,000.00	360.00	US\$1,200.00	US\$1,200.00	ſ
	19		TOTALS				230.00		1,280.00	US\$288,000.00	1,600.00	US\$280,000.00	3,110.00	US\$9,600.00	US\$9,600.00	
:hasing	20															

# Enhanced functionality to either re-allocate hours or not using the Move Task date feature

The Move Task Dates feature now offers more flexibility when adjusting the tasks dates to move the current allocation forward or backward.

- **Move current allocation**: When you move task dates using the 'Move Current Allocation' option, then existing allocated hours for bookable resources will be automatically shifted forward or backward based on the new dates. Any specific allocated hours will be kept instead of recalculated.
- **Re-allocate hours** : When using 'Re-allocate hours' option, then effort will be recalculated for each day allocating equally across the new timeframe, disregarding previously allocated hours.

Dynamics 365				2	Search								Quick Create: Mo	ve Task Dates	
=	÷	🖆 🔚 Sav	re 🛱 Save & Close 🕂	- New Project 🛛 🗋 Copy I	Project	Copy Ta	isks from Pro	ject 🗅 C	opy from Fee Esti	mate \vee 🗎	Budget 🗸 ,	🗸 Release 🛛 🗋 Dei			
Home	-	<b>T</b> 1 4											Dates		
) Recent 🗸 🗸	Proje		1.03.2024 WBS plan	ner - Saved								0.00 Cost Con			
				0			<u></u>						Start date	7/2/2024	
Pinned 🗸 🗸		t Stages for 21 davs		New (21 D)		Que	te		Plan		Deliv	er			
Work		, í											New start date		
Dashboards	Sum	mary WBS	Gantt Subprojects	Team Effort Allocat	ion R	esource As	signments	Resource	Reconciliation	Estimates	Tracking Sa	les Expense Estir			
	~	A	0		_	0		N	0	0	0	0	Move		
Time Entries			B Start date:	5/28/2024			: Week 🗙				ų	~			
Expenses	1												Direction	Forward	
Approvals	2	Discard	End date:				: No 🗙								
	3		Remaining effort from:				: No 🗙						Move dates by	Week	
Material Usage		No		Assigned to		Start	Finish	3, 2024	Jun 30, 2024	Jul 7, 2024		Jul 21, 2024 Jul 2	Length of periods	2	
	5		Copy Tasks 14.03.2024 WBS A Task 1.1			5/28/2024 7/2/2024	8/12/2024 8/12/2024	70.75	201.85	214.95	251.40	137.75 6.75	cength of periods	2	
ects	7		A Task 1.1	1			8/12/2024		58.20	65.00	66.80	6.75	Select options		
Projects	8		A 1036 1.1.1	Generic Resource (Lead	XP	//2/2024 [	//19/2024	18.	23.20	29.00	29.40				
Schedule Board	9			Generic Resource (Electrical					12.80	16.00	16.20			_	_
	10			Jane Dow (Default project									Select options	Move current allocation	
Resource Utilization				Generic Resource (Default					16.80	21.00	21.20			Select Move current allocation	
Resources	12	1.2	A Task 1.1.1.1			7/2/2024	8/12/2024		5.40	6.75	6.75	6.75		Re-allocate hours	
Roles	13			Prateek Gupta (Project	XР				5.40	6.75	6.75	6.75			
	14	2	New Task		5	5/28/2024									
Disciplines	15	3	New Task			5/28/2024									
PM Workspace	16		New Task			5/28/2024		齳							
Contract Workers	17	5	B Task 1.1			7/2/2024	7/15/2024		33.80	50.60	17.10				
	18			Paramesh Rajan (Default	ХÞ				33.40	50.10	17.00				
chasing	19			Generic Resource (Default	XP				0.40	0.50	0.10				
	20			Generic Resource (Default											
Vendors	21		07-0-11	Prateek Gupta (Project	× ×	E (00 (000 A	7/2/2023	70.75	42.05						
Projects 🗘	22		C Task 1.1			5/28/2024	7/3/2024	70.75	43.25					Save and Close 🛛 🗸	Car

# Export to Excel button for WBS planner, Effort Allocation and Fee Estimator

The 'Export to Excel' functionality allows users to transfer data from the different xl360 spreadsheets directly into a Microsoft Excel file.

- This new feature is currently available for WBS planner, Effort allocation and Fee Estimator.
- Allows users to export xl360 data in one click from the three dots menu button as shown below.

Dynamics 365	Project Ope	rations				,∕⊃ Se	arch						Try th	e new look 💽	⊃	0 ©	? Ø
	← [		🖬 Save	🚰 Save & Close	+ Ne	w Project 🛛 🗋	Copy Project	Copy Tasks from	Project 🗋 Cop	y from Fee Estima	ate 🗸 🗎 B	Budget 🗸 🔍	🗸 Release 🛛 🗋 Dei	activate 🛗 B	ook 🗓 Delete	: 4	🕈 Share 🗸
Home	Expo	rt fun	ctionality -	Saved											4,500.00	4/18/2024 4:30 8	M V
Recent 🗸 🗸	Project	:			_			-				c	ost Consumption %	Tasks status Est	imated Labor Cost	Due Date	
Pinned 🗸	Project				0 New (8 D		(	uote	Plar			Oeliver		Complete		Close	>
Work	Active fo																
Dashboards	Summ	ary N	WBS Gantt	Subprojects	Team	Effort Allocati	on Resourc	e Assignments	Resource Reconci	liation Estim	ates Tracki	ng Sales	Expense Estimates	Material Est	imates xl360	Related $\vee$	
Time Entries	C i	A		В		С	D	E	F	G	н	I.	J	K	L	Μ	N
Expenses	1	- Retur	n to start page					Add Labor	Labor		Labor		Add Expense	Expens			í
Approvals	2	↓ Expor	rt to Excel	6				Discipline Role	Project manag	ХР er USSI ХР	Sample E Accountar		Expense Category	Application Ex	pense X P		
		_	spreadsheet		(	AD		Bookable Resource	Project manage Prateek Gu		Accountai	π X.2 X.2					
Material Usage	5		Acconning crime	ency	l	JSD		Position Name	Project mar		Accou		Expense Markup %				
ects	6		Exchange rate		C	.7299		Sales price	CA\$1	50.00	CA\$1	50.00					
	7							Sales multiplier	1.0		1.0						
Projects	8	No.	Task 1 added	Task		Start Date 3/29/2024	End Date 4/18/2024	Duration 15	Hours	Sales amount CA\$15,000.00	Hours 20.00	Sales amount CA\$3.000.00	Total hours 120.00	Cost amount \$1.000.00	Sales amount CA\$1.370.05	Labor Cost \$15,000.00	Labor Fee
Schedule Board	10		Task 1 added			3/29/2024	4/18/2024		30.00	CA\$15,000.00 CA\$4,500.00	40.00	CA\$5,000.00	70.00		CA\$1,370.03 CA\$2,740.10	\$4,500.00	CA\$10,5 CA\$10,5
Resource Utilization	11		Task 3 added			3/29/2024			100.00		300.00	CA\$45,000.00	400.00	\$3,000.00	CA\$4,110.15	\$15,000.00	CA\$60,0
Resources	12		TOTALS						230.00	CA\$34,500.00	360.00	CA\$54,000.00	590.00	\$6,000.00	CA\$8,220.30	\$34,500.00	CA\$88,5
Roles	13																
	14																
Disciplines	15																
PM Workspace	17																
Contract Workers	18																
	19																
hasing	20																
Vendors	21																
Projects 🗘	22																

# 2.1. What's new in version 10.0.38

projects360 10.0.38 for Project Operations introduces new features such as Gantt View, WBS dependencies between tasks, Move task dates, Disciplines and ETC/EAC Management.

# **New Features**

### **Gantt View**

A "Gantt View" was added to the product as a graphical representation of the WBS Planner and the Effort Estimator features.

- This view will provide a complete visualization of the project tasks showing Start date, End date, Duration and Dependencies.
- This view allows to use 3 different time scales: Day, Week and Month.
- The Gantt View will be available from Project and Opportunity Line forms if either WBS Planner or Effort Estimator are activated.

	← 🛛 🖬 🖬	Save 📲 Save & Close	+ New Proje	ect 🗎 Contract	Management (E) Fe	e Management	Project Det	sils 🗎 Bu	dget 🗸 🗸 P	ublish Tasks	Deactivate	Book	Delete	Refresh Project To	otals 🕐 Ref	iresh 🔍	Check Access	B2 Process ~	🔄 Share		🖻 Sha
iome	New project 11/1	13/2023 #2 - Saved															3.84		\$238,375.00 Estimated Labor Cost	12/16/2024 6:	5:00 AM
ecent 🗸	Project		0			0			0				0			(	ost Consumption %	Tasks status	Estimated Labor Cost	Due Date	
inned 🗸 🗸	Project Stages Active for 66 days	<	New (66			Quote			Pla				Deliver			0	omplete			Close	
ork ashboards		Gantt Subprojects			source Assignments		econciliation	Estimates	Tracking Sal	es ETC/E	AC management	Expense E	stimates I	Material Estimates	x1360 R	elated $\sim$					
ne Entries penses	🔿 Refresh 🛛 Exp	port to PDF																		Day Wee	ek Mon
provals														2024							
aterial Usage	Task		Start Date	End Date	Duration	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
	* Phase 01		5/19/2023	12/16/2024				_	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-		-
15	Task 1		5/19/2023	12/16/2024	412	Tas	ik 1														
rojects	Task 2		11/2/2023	2/5/2024	68							Task 2			1						
hedule Board	Phase 02		2/6/2024	4/25/2024	58										Phase 02	1		1			
source Utilization	Phase 03		4/26/2024	6/24/2024	42													+ Phase 03			
isources	Phase 04		4/26/2024	6/19/2024	39													Phase 04			
bles	Phase 05		5/20/2024	5/20/2024	1														P		
sciplines A Workspace	Phase 06		5/6/2024	6/11/2024	27													Phase	9 06		
ontract Workers																					

### WBS dependencies between tasks

Finish to Start dependencies between Tasks have been added to WBS Planner and Effort Allocation existing features.

- Predecessors and Successors can now be defined from the Gantt View.
- Start Date will be automatically re-calculated for successor tasks when a predecessor task is moved

#### in time.

oject	0												13.84 Cost Co	nsumption %	Draft Tasks status	\$238,375.00 Estimated Labor Cost	12/16/2024 6: Due Date	00 AM
ject Stages < ve for 66 days	New (66 [	0)		Quote			Plan			Del	liver		Comple	te			Close	
mmary WBS Gantt Subprojects	Team Effort A	Allocation R	esource Assignments	Resource Re	conciliation	Estimates	Tracking Sale	s ETC/EAC mana	igement E	xpense Estima	ates Material Estimat	es xI360 Re	elated $\vee$					
Refresh DExport to PDF																	Day Wee	k Month
											2024							
sk	Start Date	End Date	Duration	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep Or	at I	Nov I	Dec Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Phase 01	5/19/2023	12/16/2024		_			_		_									
Task 1	5/19/2023	12/16/2024	412	Task	1													
			68						6	ask 2								
ase 02	2/6/2024	4/25/2024	58									Phase 02			1			
ase 03	4/26/2024	6/24/2024	42												Phase 03			
ase 04	4/26/2024	6/19/2024	39												Phase 04			
ase 05	5/20/2024	5/20/2024	1													P		
ase 06	5/6/2024	6/11/2024	27			lask				- = ×					Phase	06		
			1			General Pred		15073	Туре									
						Phase	e 02		Finish-Start	•								
					6	Save 🛇 Ca	ncel			v								

### Move task dates

This new feature provides the ability to move specific Task or All Tasks dates forward or backward in time.

• Available from WBS Planner, Fee Estimator, and Effort Allocation xl360 spreadsheets.

2										
Э	A	В		С	D		E	F	(	3
1	_						Add Labor	Labor	Item	
2		Expense Markup %					Discipline	Sample A		×
з					jį		Role	Project manage	er USSI	×
4		Sale currency		CAD			Bookable Resource	Javier Milla Fon	devilla	×
5		Accounting currency		USD			Position Name	Project M	anager 1	÷.
6		Exchange rate		0.76			Sales price	CA\$1	50.00	
7							Sales multiplier	1.00	000	
8	No.	Task		Start Date	End Date	2	Duration	Hours	Sales a	mou
9	1	Phase 01		5/19/2023	12/16/2024	鬣		614.00	CA\$92	2,100
10	1.1	Task 1		5/19/2023	12/16/2024	齛	412	614.00	CA\$92	2,100
11	1.2	Task 2	Add Task		- (5/2024	ŧ	68			
12	2	Phase 02	ADD IdSK		15/2024	턽	58	8.50	CA\$	1,275
13	3	Phase 03	Add Sub	task	14/2024	齴	42			
14	4	Phase 04	Delete Ta	sch	19/2024	(	39			
15	5	Phase 05	Derete it	1210	10/2024	餔	1			
16	6	Phase 06	Promote	Subtask	11/2024	齛	27			
17		TOTALS	Make Su	btask				622.50	CA\$93	3,375
18										
19			Task deta	ails						
20			Move Tas	sk Dates						
21			Maria	Task Dates						
22			IVIOVE AII	Task Dates						
23										

- The process updates the task Start and End dates as well as any resource effort allocations/ assignments.
- The user can either enter a new start date or a specific number of periods to move tasks in time.

	←		Save 🔐 Save & Close -	+ New Project	Contract M	lanagement 🖽 Fee	Management	Project Details	Budget 🗸			
Home										Dates		
			ct 11/13/2023 #2 - Saved						13.84 Cost Consumption *			
Recent 🗸 🗸	Proje		0	<u>,</u>	0	5	0			Start date	11/2/2023	f
Pinned 🗸 🗸		t Stages		66 D)	 0	) ote	Plan		Deliver			
Work	Active	for 66 day	s new (	00 D)	Qu	ote	Fidit		Denver	New start date	1/22/2024	
	Sum	mary	WBS Gantt Subprojects Te	am Effort Allo	cation Reso	ource Assignments	Resource Reco	onciliation Es	stimates Trackin	1.00		
Dashboards										Move		
Time Entries	*											
Expenses	5	A	8	C	D	E	F	G	H	A Direction	Forward	
Approvais	1					Add Labor	Labor	Item	Labor item	0		
	2		Expense Markup %			Discipline	Sample A		Sample B	A Move dates by	Day	
Material Usage	3					Role	Project manage		Business analyst	A Length of periods	81	
	4		Sale currency	CAD		Bookable Resource		devilla X P	Alfons Staerk	La cengar or perious	81	
ijects	5		Accounting currency	USD		Position Name	Project M		Business anal			
Projects	6		Exchange rate	0.76		Sales price	CA\$1		CA\$150.00			
Schedule Board		No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Sales multiplier Duration	1.00 Hours	Sales amount	1.0000 Hours Sale			
	9	1	Phase 01		12/16/2024			CA\$92,100.00	Hours Sak 100.00 CA			
Resource Utilization		11	Task 1		12/16/2024			CA\$92,100.00	100.00 CA			
Resources	11	1.2	Task 2		2/5/2024							
Roles	12	2	Phase 02		4/25/2024		8.50	CA\$1,275.00	80.00 CA			
Disciplines	13	3	Phase 03	4/26/2024	6/24/2024	42			80.00 CA			
	14	4	Phase 04	4/26/2024	6/19/2024	39			80.00 CA			
PM Workspace	15	5	Phase 05	5/20/2024	5/20/2024	1			80.00 CA			
Contract Workers	16	6	Phase 06	5/6/2024	6/11/2024	27			80.00 CA			
	17		TOTALS				622.50	CA\$93,375.00	500.00 CA			

### Disciplines

A new entity called "Discipline" is now available in Project Operations.

• Disciplines can be defaulted for Roles and Bookable Resources.

::: Dynamics 365	Project Operations 9 Search		Try the new look 💽 Q + Q 🚳 ?
=	$\leftarrow$ $\bowtie$ Show Chart $+$ New	🖞 💼 Delete   🧹 💍 Refresh 📲 Visualize this view	w 5중 Email a Link   ~ : 년 Share ~
යි Home	Active Disciplines ~		Filter by keyword
$\odot$ Recent $\checkmark$			
🖈 Pinned 🔍	O Discipline Id ~	Name ↑ ~	Created On ~
My Work	A	Sample A	12/7/2023 11:17 AM
# Dashboards	в	Sample B	12/7/2023 11:17 AM
📰 Time Entries	c	Sample C	12/7/2023 11:17 AM
Expenses			
D Approvals			
🚯 Material Usage			
Projects	1		
E Projects	•		
🛗 Schedule Board			
□ Resource Utilization			
🖻 Resources			
🖺 Roles			
🛱 Disciplines			
PM Workspace			
P Projects	1 - 3 of 3		${\rm Id} \ \leftarrow \ {\rm Page 1} \ \rightarrow$

- This new entity can be displayed as a new attribute to filter Roles and Bookable resources in WBS Planner and Fee Estimator spreadsheets.
- Also, disciplines can be defined at Project or Subproject level and used as financial dimension if needed.

	A	В	C	D	ε	F	G	H		1	К	L	M	N	0
1					Add Labor	Labor	Item	Labor	item	Labor	Item	Labor	item	Labi	or item
2		Expense Markup %			Discipline	Sample A	ХÞ	Sample B	XP		ХÞ	Sample A	XP		×
3				- 13	Role	Project manage	r USSI 🗙 🔎	Business ana	alyst X P	Architect U	ssi X P	Architect U	ssi X.P		×
4		Sale currency	CAD		Bookable Resource	Javier Milla For	devilla 🗙 🔎	Alfons Stae	erk X P		ХÞ		XP		×
5		Accounting currency	USD		Position Name	Project M	anager 1	Business	analyst	Default project	team member	Archite	ct USSI		
6		Exchange rate	0.76		Sales price	CA\$1	0.00	CA\$15	50.00	CA\$20	00.00	CA\$2	00.00	CA\$	150.00
7					Sales multiplier	1.00	00	1.00	000	1.00	000	1.00	000	1.	0000
8	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amou
9	1	Phase 01	5/19/2023	12/16/2024 📄	t i	614.00	CA\$92,100.00	100.00	CA\$15,000.00						
10	1.1	Task 1	5/19/2023	12/16/2024	412	614.00	CA\$92,100.00	100.00	CA\$15,000.00						
11	1.2	Task 2	1/22/2024	4/24/2024	68										
12	2	Phase 02	4/25/2024	7/15/2024	58	8.50	CA\$1,275.00	80.00	CA\$12,000.00	70.00	CA\$14,000.00	80.00	CA\$16,000.00		
13	3	Phase 03	7/16/2024	9/11/2024	42			80.00	CA\$12,000.00	70.00	CA\$14,000.00	80.00	CA\$16,000.00		
14	4	Phase 04	7/16/2024	9/6/2024	39			80.00	CA\$12,000.00	70.00	CA\$14,000.00	80.00	CA\$16,000.00		
15	5	Phase 05	5/20/2024	5/20/2024	1			80.00	CA\$12,000.00	70.00	CA\$14,000.00	80.00	CA\$16,000.00		
16	6	Phase 06	5/6/2024	6/11/2024	27			80.00	CA\$12,000.00	70.00	CA\$14,000.00	80.00	CA\$16,000.00		
17		TOTALS				622.50	CA\$93,375.00	500.00	CA\$75,000.00	350.00	CA\$70,000.00	400.00	CA\$80.000.00		

### **ETC/EAC** management

Now "ETC/EAC management" F&O data is directly displayed in ProjOps Project form.

• A new xl360 spreadsheet template allows us to display this information directly from F&O into ProjOps

using a OData connection.

• All columns displayed in the F&O experience will be displayed in the "ETC/EAC management" view in the project form.

Dynamics 365	Project Op	erations																		Try the new lo	ok 💽 !	v +
=	÷	🗉 🖬 🖬 Save	🚰 Save & Close 🛛 + New Proje	et 🗎 Con	tract Manag	ement 🖽 Fee	Managemen	t 🖻 Project	Detalls 🗎	)Budget 🗸	V Publis	h Tasks 🛛 🔂 🕻	Deactivate 🗐	Book 📋 De	iete 🗎 Refre:	h Project Totais	() Refresh	🕄 Chec	k Access 🛛 🛱 P	rocess 🗸 e	Share	5
ᢙ Home	Nev	v project 11/13/2	023 #2 - Saved															13.84	Dr	aft \$23	8.375.00	12/16/202
🕑 Recent 🛛 🗸 🗸																		Cost Cor	sumption % Tas	ks status Estin	nated Labor Cost	Due Date
🕆 Pinned 🗸 🗸		t Stages for 66 days	< 0	D				2			-O-				) iver			Complet				-O Cose
fy Work																						
E Dashboards	Sum	mary WBS Gant	t Subprojects Team Effort	Allocation	Resourc	e Assignments	Resource	Reconciliation	n Estimat	tes Tracki	ng Sales	ETC/EAC ma	inagement 8	Expense Estima	tes Material	Estimates :	1360 Relate	d 🗸				
Time Entries																						
	Ŧ																					
Expenses	S	. A	В	C	D	Ε	F	G	н		1	К	L	м	N	0	P	Q	R	S	T.	U
Approvais	1	Project ID	Project name	Fee type	Sales currency	Contract value	Contract hours	Revenue	Actual hours		Estimated % complete	Actual cost	ETC Labor	ETC Reimbursables	ETC Direct Expense	ETC cost	EAC cost	EAC cost multiplier	Effective actual cost	Effective EAC cost	Effective cost multiplier	Effective % complete
) Material Usage	2	20000440_01	New project 11/13/2023 #2	Progress	CAD	400,000.00	0.00	24,750.00	165.00	6.19	20.25	33,000.00	110,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	130,000.00	163,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.0
	3	20000440_01.00	Phase 01	Progress	CAD	50,000.00	0.00	22,500.00	150.00	45.00	18.75	30,000.00	110,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	130,000.00	160,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.0
rojects	4	20000440_01.01	Phase 02	Progress	CAD	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.0
	5	20000440_01.02	Phase 03	Progress	CAD	60,000.00	0.00	2,250.00	15.00	8.75	100.00	3,000.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00		0.00		
	6	20000440_01.03	Phase 04	Progress	CAD	70,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		
9 Projects	7	20000440_01.04	Phase 05	Progress	CAD	125,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		
9 Projects 9 Schedule Board		20000440_01.05	Phase 06	Progress	CAD	70,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Schedule Board	8	20000440_01.05				400.000.00	0	24,750.00	165.00	6.19	20.25	33,000.00	110,000.00	20,000.00	0	130,000.00	163,000.00	0	0	0	1.00	
Schedule Board Resource Utilization	9	20000000_0105	TOTALS			400,000.00																
Schedule Board		2000000_0105	TOTALS			400,000.00																

# 2.2. What's new in version 10.0.36

projects360 10.0.36 for Project Operations introduces new features such as WBS Planner (Preview), enhanced Effort Allocation, and Direct Booking.

# **New Features**

## WBS Planner (Preview)

"WBS Planner (Preview)" is a key new feature that will replace MS Projects for the Web when activated. This feature will allow users to maintain the project structure, fee and expense estimates as well as resource assignment from just one view.

- This feature leverages the new XL360 platform (former Lotus360) built as canvas application with better performance.
- Disconnected from MS P4W, it will allow us to use almost unlimited level of tasks and resource assignments (solving the known MS P4W limitations).
- Tasks, Team members, Expenses and Effort assignments can be maintained on real time from a single screen directly in the Project form.

ject															Cost Cont	umption % Tasks stat	us Estimated L	abor Cost Due D	late	
ect !	Stages		0			-0-			_0_			C	)			0		0		
	r 25 ho		New (25 Hrs)			Quote			Plan			Deli	ver		Co	nplete		Close	£:	2
nm	ary	WBS Subprojects Te	am Effort Allocation	Resource Ass	ignments Reso	urce Recon	ciliation Estima	ates Trac	king Sales E	xpense Es	timates Materi	al Estimate	es Lotus360	Related	/					
1	A	8	c	D	E	F	G	н	E.	J	K	L	М	N	0	P	Q	R	S	T
					Add Labor		Labor Item	L	abor Item	L	abor Item	L	abor Item	L	abor Item	Add Expense	Expens	e item	Exper	nse Item
		Expense Markup %	15		Role	Project m	anager USSI 🗙 🔎	Accou	Intant X P	Archite	ect USSI X P	Busines	s analyst X 🗙 🖊	Civil Ena	tineering × P	Expense Category	Car Renta		Flights	
B					Bookable Resource		a Fondevilla 🗙 🔎		XP		XP		XP		ХP					
ï					Position Name		ect Manager 1		countant 1	Arc	hitect USSI 1	Busin	ness analyst 1		Engineering 1					
ĩ					Sales price		200		250		300		200			Expense Markup %	15	00	15	5.00
ĩ					Sales multiplier		1.0000		1.0000		1.0000		1.0000		1.0000					-
1	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Total hours	Cost amount	Sales amount	Cost amount	Sales an
1	1	Phase 01	10/2/2023	11/30/2023				310.50	77625	600.00	180000	310.00	62000			1.220.50				
	1.1	Task 11	10/2/2023	11/30/202	44			110.50	27625	200.00	60000	100.00	20000			410.50				
	1.2	Task 12	10/2/2023	11/30/202	44			100.00	25000	200.00	60000	100.00	20000			400.00				
Ī.	1.3	Task 13	10/2/2023	11/30/202	44			100.00	25000	200.00	60000	110.00	22000			410.00				
	2	Phase 02	10/2/2023	4/30/2024				200.00	50000	400.00	120000	600.00	120000			1,200.00	5000	5750	6000	6899.999
	2.1	Task 21	10/2/2023	4/30/2024 😥	152			100.00	25000	200.00	60000	300.00	60000			600.00	5000	5750	6000	6899.999
	2.2	Task 22	10/2/2023	4/30/2024	152			100.00	25000	200.00	60000	300.00	60000			600.00				
	3	Phase 03	10/2/2023	4/30/2024				200.00	50000	400.00	120000	600.00	120000			1,200.00	1000	1150	1000	
	3.1	Task 31	10/2/2023	4/30/2024 😥	152			100.00	25000	200.00	60000	300.00	60000			600.00				
	3.2	Task 32	10/2/2023	4/30/2024 🔛	152			100.00	25000	200.00	60000	300.00	60000			600.00	1000	1150	1000	
ŀ	4	Phase 04	10/2/2023	8/30/2024				500.00	125000	500.00	150000	500.00	100000			1,500.00				
II.	4.1	Task 41	10/2/2023	8/30/2024 🔡	240			500.00	125000	500.00	150000	500.00	100000			1,500.00				
	5	Phase 05	10/2/2023					280.00	70000					280.00	56000	560.00				
	5.1	Task 51	10/2/2023	8 18	1			280.00	70000					280.00	56000	560.00				
	5.2	Task 52	10/2/2023	1 (M	1															
		TOTALS						1,490.50	372625	1,900.00	570000	2,010.00	402000	280.00	56000	5,680.50	6000	6900	7000	8049.999
																				(
																				-

• Note: This is a "Preview" feature, and it can be activated and deactivated by configuration. Implementations using MS P4W can continue using it.

	Aatch Priorities Related $\vee$
Team Member Role * 🚼 Team Member	Modern Approvals
	Background Approval
Schedule Mode * Fixed duration	Threshold
Project Level *	
Schedule Mode Yes Override Permitted	Projects360
Default Company 🔹 🔀 dat	Finance & Operations URL https://hpsprojopsbuild7b2315174c771689aos.cloudax.dynamics.com/
ing	Enable Enhanced Tracking View Ves
Estimate pricing prions On-demand pricing	Display Materials in Tracking View Yes
	Enable WBS Planner (Preview) Ves
	Enable Effort

### **Enhanced Effort Allocation**

"Effort Allocation" was now enhanced to use our new "WBS planner" feature leveraging the new XL360 Canvas platform.

- The enhanced "Effort Allocation" will be activated automatically when "WBS Planner (Preview)" feature is activated.
- The enhanced experience will allow users to maintain Tasks, Team members and Effort assignments directly from the same "Effort allocation" screen.

																	ing the free	w look 💽		~ ~	
	← [	0	🖥 Save 🛔 Save &	Close 🕂 New Project 🗎 C	ontract Managen	nent [53] Fee M	anagement 🛛	Project Detai	is 🗎 Budg	et 🗸 🗸 Pub	lish Tasks 🛛 🔒 I	Deactivate 🕅	Book 📋 De	lete 🗎 Refre	ish Project Total	s 🖒 Refresh	Check A	Access		🖻 Share	~
b Home	() was	Planner is being	updated																		
) Recent V																					
Pinned V	Project		0/04/2023 - Save	1											0.00 Cost	Consumption %	Draft Tasks status	\$449,100.00 Estimated Labor Co		7:00 AM	1
s/ Pinned V				0			<u> </u>								0.00		Francisco I				
My Work	Project Active fr	Stages or 25 hours	<	New (25 Hrs)			Quote			Plan			Deliver			Complete			Close		>
Dashboards			_																		
Time Entries	Summ	hary WBS	Subprojects Te	am Effort Allocation Res	ource Assignme	ents Resource	Reconciliation	Estimates	Tracking	Sales Expen	ise Estimates	Material Estin	nates Lotus	60 Related	~						
Expenses	<u>୍</u> ଚ	A	В	с	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	K	L	М	N	0	P	Q	R	S	
Approvals	1	Publish	Start	date: 10/2/2023	Time scale:	Week XV															
Material Usage	2	Discard	End	date: 8/30/2024	館																
d) matcher obege			Name	Assigned to	Duration		Updated Effort	Out of Range Eff		Finish	Oct 1, 2023	Oct 8, 2023	Oct 15, 2023		Oct 29, 2023	Nov 5, 2023	Nov 12, 2023		Nov 26, 2023	Dec 3, 2023	D
Projects	4		Phase 01			1,220.50	1,220.50		10/2/2023	11/30/2023	137.25	137.25	137.25	137.25	138.00	137.50	137.50		121.00		
	5	1.1	Task 11	Architect USSI 1 (Generic X	44 days	410.50	410.50		10/2/2023	11/30/202 😥	47.25	47.25	47.25	47.25	46.50 22.50	45.00 22.50	45.00		40.00		
EE Projects	° 7			Architect USSI 1 (Generic X Accountant 1 (Generic Re X		200.00	200.00				22.50	22.50	22.50	22.50	22.50	22.50	22.50		20.00		
Schedule Board	8			Business analyst 1 (Generi X		100.00	100.00				13.50	13.50	13.50	13.50	11.75	11.25	11.25		10.00		
Resource Utilization	9	1.2	Task 12	and the analysis a factor in a	44 days	400.00	400.00		10/2/2023	11/30/202	45.00	45.00	45.00	45.00	45.00	45.00	45.00		40.00		
Resources	10			Architect USSI 1 (Generic 🗙	P	200.00	200.00				22.50	22.50	22.50	22.50	22.50	22.50	22.50	22.50	20.00		
	11			Accountant 1 (Generic Re 🗙	٩	100.00	100.00				11.25	11.25	11.25	11.25	11.25	11.25	11.25	11.25	10.00		
8. Roles	12			Business analyst 1 (Gener 🛛 🗙	9	100.00	100.00				11.25	11.25	11.25	11.25	11.25	11.25	11.25	11.25	10.00		
B PM Workspace	13	1.3	Task 13		44 days	410.00	410.00		10/2/2023	11/30/202 🔢	45.00	45.00	45.00	45.00	46.50	47.50	47.50	47.50	41.00		
A Contract Workers	14			Architect USSI 1 (Generic 🛛 🗙		200.00	200.00				22.50	22.50	22.50	22.50	22.50	22.50	22.50		20.00		
	15			Business analyst 1 (Gener 🗙	2	110.00	110.00				11.25	11.25	11.25	11.25	12.75	13.75	13.75		11.00		
Purchasing	16 17			Accountant 1 (Generic Re X		100.00	100.00				11.25	11.25	11.25	11.25	11.25	11 25	11.25		10.00		
	18	2	Phase 02 Task 21	<b>/</b> **		1,200.00	1,200.00		10/2/2023	4/30/2024	39.00 19.50	39.00 19.50	39.00 19.50	39.00 19.50	39.00 19.50	39.00 19.50	39.00		39.00 19.50	39.00	
🕅 Vendors	19	2.1	185K 21	Accountant 1 (Generi Assign e	xisting team men	100.00	100.00		10/2/2025	#5 4/30/2024 (#E	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25		3.25	3.25	
Purchase Price Lists	20			Architect USSI 1 (Gen Assign n			200.00				6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50		6.50	6.50	
₩ Subcontracts	21			Business analyst 1 (G Create n		300.00	300.00				9.75	9.75	9.75	9.75	9.75	9.75	9.75		9.75	9.75	
På Contracted Resource	22	2.2	Task 22	Create n	ew team member	600.00	600.00		10/2/2023	4/30/2024 😥	19.50	19.50	19.50	19.50	19.50	19.50	19.50	19.50	19.50	19.50	
	23			Accountant 1 (Generic Re 🛛 🗙		100.00	100.00				3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	
D Materials on Order	24			Architect USSI 1 (Generic 🛛 🗙		200.00	200.00				6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50		6.50	6.50	
Subcontract Mileston	25			Business analyst 1 (Gener 🗙	Q	300.00	300.00				9.75	9.75	9.75	9.75	9.75	9.75	9.75		9.75	9.75	
Vendor Invoices	26		Phase 03			1,200.00	1,200.00		10/2/2023	4/30/2024	39.00	39.00	39.00	39.00	39.00	39.00	39.00		39.00	39.00	
	27 28	3.1	Task 31	Accountant 1 (Generic Re	152 days	600.00	600.00		10/2/2023	4/30/2024 😥	19.50	19.50	19.50	19.50	19.50	19.50	19.50		19.50	19.50	
	20			Accountant 1 (Generic Re X Business analyst 1 (Gener X		100.00	100.00				3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25		3.25	3.25	
	30			Architect USSI 1 (Generic X		200.00	200.00				9.75	9.75	9.75	9.75	9.75	9.75	9.75		9.75	9.75	
	31	3.2	Task 32	Comment over a journal for A	152 days	600.00	600.00		10/2/2023	4/30/2024 🔛	19.50	19.50	19.50	19.50	19.50	19.50	19.50		19.50	19.50	
	32			Business analyst 1 (Gener 🗙		300.00	300.00				9.75	9.75	9.75	9.75	9.75	9.75	9.75		9.75	9.75	
	33			Accountant 1 (Generic Re	P	100.00	100.00				3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	

### **Direct Booking**

This new feature provides the ability to generate booking directly from the "Team members" tab in the "Project" form.

- The user will be able to select the type of booking (Hard/Soft/Custom type).
- The booking will be directly made based on the effort allocation data in a single click.

Dynamics 365					P Search							Quick Create: Bo	oking	
<b>=</b> }	← 🗄 🖬 🖬 Sa	ave 🔐 Save &	Close + New Project	Contract Management	🔋 Fee Management	Project Details	Budget 🗸 🗸	Publish Tasks 📑	Deactivate 🛗 Book 🗊 🛙	elete 🗎 R	efresh Project Totais 🛛 🔘			i
) Home	New project 10/0	4/2023 - Save	đ								0.00	🗄 Project Team		
) Recent 🗸 🗸	Project		0								Cost Consumption	Booking Status	• 🖾 Hard	
Pinned 🗸	Project Stages Active for 25 hours		New (25 Hrs)		Quote		Plan		Deliver		Complete			
/ Work	Summary WBS S	ubprojects Te	am Effort Allocation	Resource Assignments R	esource Reconciliat	ion Estimates Track	ing Sales E	coense Estimates	Material Estimates Lotu	360 Relat	ed 🗸			
Dashboards														
] Time Entries	All Team Members 🗸									->	Direct booking			
Expenses Approvals	✓ Worker Type ✓			Role 🗸 🗸	Resourcing Unit V	Position Name V	Start V		Required Hours V Hard Boo	ked 🗸 Total				
Material Usage	> Employee	Valid	Javier Milla Fondevilla	Project manager USSI	US Unit #1	Project Manager 1					Not Pend			
1960 A. HERRICH (1970)	>~ Employee	Valid	Generic Resource	Civil Engineering	US Unit #1	Civil Engineering 1	10/2/2023				280.00 Not Pend			
ojects	>¥ Employee	Valid	Generic Resource	Business analyst	US Unit #1	Business analyst 1		8/30/2024			2,010.00 Not Pend			
Projects Schedule Board	>¥ Employee	Valid	Generic Resource	Architect USSI	US Unit #1	Architect USSI 1		8/30/2024			1,900.00 Not Pend			
Resource Utilization			Generic Resource	Accountant	US Unit #1	Accountant 1					1,490.50 Not Pend			
Resources	- Impioyee													
Roles														
PM Workspace														
Contract Workers														

# 3. Initial configurations

All the configurations relating to projects360 for project operations have been grouped together in this section. The configurations that are grouped together in this section are related to:

**Finance and Operations** 

**Project Operations** 

Select a section to view more details about them.

# 3.1. Finance and Operations

\* This section details out the parameters to be configured at Finance and Operations.

All the configurations relating to projects360 for project operations at Finance and Operations have been grouped together in this section. The configurations that are grouped together in this section are related to:

projects360 integration parameters

projects360 parameters

Dual-write sync

Periodic tasks

Select a section to view more details about them.

## 3.1.1. projects360 integration parameters

A new 'Project Operations' tab in 'projects360 integration parameters' form allows us to activate and configure Project Operations for a specific legal entity in Finance and Operations.

Go to projects360 integrations > Setup > projects360 integration parameters

	Finance and Operations	P Search for a page USSI	¢ 🕸	?	M
≡	Save Project Operations Options	٩	⊗ Ø	0 4	×
ŵ	My view 🗸				
☆	projects360 integration	s parameters			
٩	PSA	projects360 integrations related information			
T	Project Operations	PROJECT OPERATIONS INTEGRATION		~	1
8	Sync360	Activate Project Operations Integrati Yes INTEGRATED PROJECTS Allow adjustment transactions Yes			
		Project operations app       Project operations URL     Project operations application id       https://hpsproserv.crm.dynamic     f4b3c1a7-d9c1-eb11-8235-002		^	-
		Billing type defaults		^	
		O ⊖ Billing type ↑ Line property		:	
		Chargeable V Billable V			
		Non-chargeable NonBillabl			
		Contract management       Default agreement type     Default reason code       01_Change     V		^	-
		and the second sec		859	2

	Finance and Operations		ge			USSI	Ω	\$	?	JM
≡	Save Project Operations Options	P					⊗	0 0	) प	×
© ☆	My view ~ projects360 integration	s parameters								
٩	PSA	projects360 integrations related in	formation							
T	Project Operations	Forecasts							$\wedge$	
8:	Sync360		ETC forecast model							
		Default category							$\sim$	
		Default project stage							^	
		Default project stage          Estimated       ✓         ✓       Created	Project group	*						
		Financial dimensions							$\sim$	
		Pricing dimensions							^	
		O C Pricing dimension name	Applicable to cost	Applicable to sales	Туре				;	
		msdyn_bookableresource			Amount based					
		msdyn_resourcecategory			Amount based					

Details of the fields available on the projects360 integration parameters form at Project Operations tab as follows:

Fields	Description
Activate Project Operations integration	This parameter enables integration to project operations for specific legal entity.
Allow adjustment transactions	If this parameter is set as "Yes", then adjustment transactions will be allowed for integrated projects.
Project operations URL	Define Project operations URL linked to the FO environment.
Project operations application id	Define Project operations application id linked to the FO environment.
Billing type	Create records here to define mapping to convert "Billing type" from Project operations to

defaults	"Line property" in Finance and Operations.
Default agreement type	Allows to select contract agreement types which will be used as default value when the project contract line is integrated from Project Operations to Finance and Operations.
Default reason code	Allows to select contract reason codes which will be utilized as default value when the project contract line is integrated from Project Operations to Finance and Operations.
Expense estimates model	Allows to select forecast models which will be utilized to sync expense estimates from Project Operations.
ETC Forecast model	Default forecast model utilized to sync ETC tracking data from PO. This forecast model should be different than the one configured as "Manual ETC forecast model" in projects360 parameters if we are using ETC cost buckets.
Default category	Default category utilized to sync hours forecast from Project Operations.
Default project stage	Allows to select default project stage when the project is integrated from Project Operations. Also, user can define project group specific project stage when the project is integrated from Project Operations.
Default project stage by project group	Define default project stage based on project group when a project is released in F&O from PO. If there is no match with these rules, then previous "Default project stage" parameter will be applied as default value.
Pricing dimensions	This setting allows to configure from F&O which pricing dimensions will be active for integration purposes. We can specify if they are active for Cost, Sales or both.



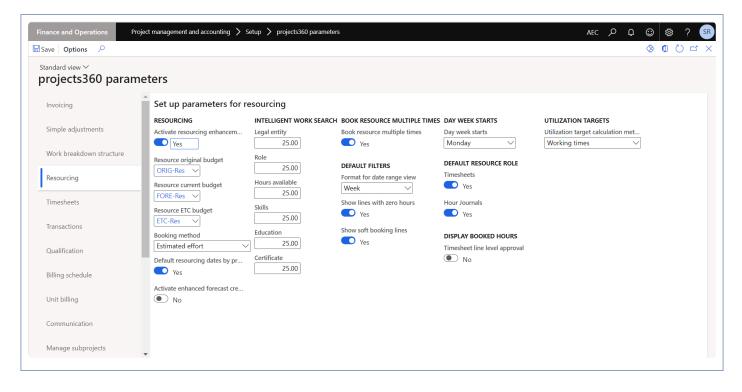
Note – This configuration must be done for each legal entity planned to be integrated with Project Operations.

# 3.1.2. projects360 parameters

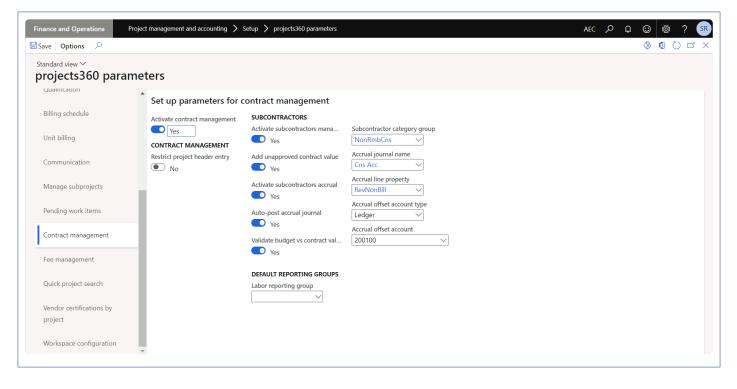
There are no specific settings for Project Operations in the "projects360 parameters". However, features such "Resourcing", "Contract management" and "Fee management" should be activated and configured.

Go to Project management and accounting > Setup > projects360 parameters

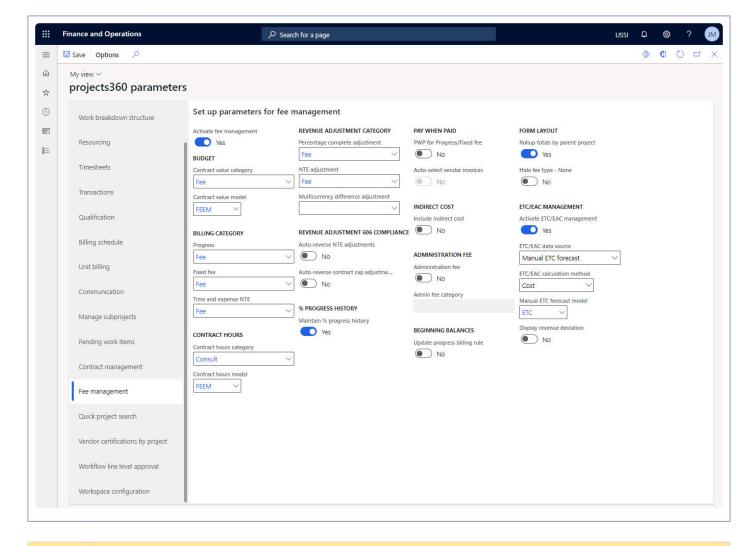
• **<u>Resourcing</u>** – This manual gives insights to what's available in projects360 resourcing, how we can configure and use it to the best of our needs.



 <u>Contract management</u> – This manual gives insights to what's available in projects360 contract management, how we can configure and use it to the best of our needs.



• <u>Fee management</u> – This manual gives insights to what's available in projects360 fee management, and how it can be configured.





Note – The "Manual ETC forecast model" parameter value should be different to the "Default forecast model" configured in "Project management and accounting parameters".

# 3.1.3. Dual-write sync from Finance and Operations to Project Operations

The following are the list of data integrates from Finance and Operations to Project Operations as part of dual write initial sync or as and when data created or updated in the Finance and Operations.

#### Project groups

Project groups created or updated in Finance and Operations will be synced to Project Operations using dualwrite and available for selection while creating or updating company parameter settings, opportunity lines and projects.

Go to Project management and accounting > Setup > Posting > Project groups

#### **Shared categories**

Shared project categories created or updated in Finance and Operations will be created or updated in Project Operations as Transaction categories using dual-write. Only records with "Can be used in Project" marked as "Yes" will be synced to Project Operations.

Go to Project management and accounting > Setup > Categories > Shared Categories

#### **Project resources (Workers)**

Resources created or updated in Finance and Operations will be created or updated in Project Operations as Bookable resource using dual-write. The resource will be synced only after the Project setup is configured in Finance and Operations. New field Resource Id is added in the Project Operations Bookable resource form to update the Resource ID of resource integrating from Finance and Operations.

Go to Project management and accounting > Project resources > Resources list

#### **Resource roles**

Roles created or updated in Finance and Operations will be created or updated in Project Operations using dual-write. New fields Role Id and Company added to Resource categories form in Project Operations to update the Role integrating from specific legal entity.

Go to Project management accounting > Setup > Resources > Resource roles

#### Price groups

Price/discount group records created or updated in Finance and Operations will be created or updated in Project Operations using dual-write where Price/Discount group type = Price type and Module = Customer as Price lists.

Go to Sales and marketing > Price and discounts > Customer price/discount groups

#### **Role cost/sales prices**

Sales prices created or updated in Finance and Operations will be created or updated in the Project Operations using dual-write as Price list for role prices. It is applicable for the hour sales prices created or updated in Finance and Operations where "Role ID" is not blank, "Valid for" = All, "Sales price model" = Qty. and following fields are blank.

• Category, Resource, Project ID, Project contract ID, Customer account and Price group

Go to Project management and accounting > Setup > Prices > Sales price (hour)

Cost prices created or updated in Finance and Operations will be created or updated in the Project Operations using dual-write.

Go to Project management and accounting > Setup > Prices > Cost price (hour)



Note – Only "Cost price (hour)", "Sales price (hour)" configured by role will be synced between Finance and Operations and Project Operations.

#### **Actual transactions**

Project transactions posted or updated in Finance and Operations will be created or updated in the Project Operations actuals using dual-write. Only project transactions created in Finance and Operations will be synced to Project Operations and the sync is applicable only for transaction types Hour, Expense and Fee. In case of Hour and Expense transaction it will create or update two actual transactions i.e., A cost transaction and a revenue transaction where-as in case of Fee transaction only revenue transaction will be created or updated in Project Operations.

#### **Contract reason codes**

Contract reason codes created or updated in the Finance and Operations will be created or updated in the Project Operations and vice versa.

Go to Project management and accounting > projects360 Setup > Contract management > Contract reason codes

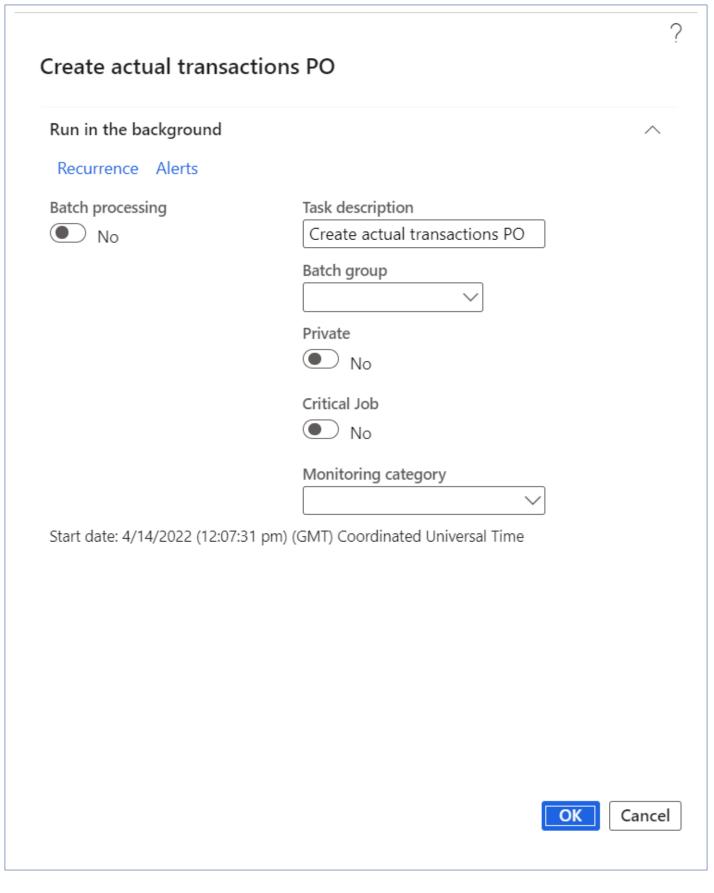
## 3.1.4. Periodic tasks

#### **Create actuals in PO**

Create actuals in PO periodic process helps in create/update actuals in Project Operations when project transactions are posted/updated in Finance and Operations using dual-write. Only project transactions created in Finance and Operations will be synced. This sync will happen for Hour, Expense and Fee type transactions. This process can be executed in batch as well.

#### Go to projects360 integrations > Periodic tasks > Project Operations integration > Create actuals in PO

Finance and Operations         Image: Second Secon	<ul> <li>Expand all Collapse</li> <li>Periodic tasks</li> <li>Synchronize master data from PSA</li> <li>Synchronize WBS and Timesheet data from PSA</li> <li>Project Operations integration</li> </ul>			
Project billing Project management and accounting	Import actuals from PO Create actuals in PO Update price lists in PO 📩	📮 Data management 🛛 RΞ My bus	siness processes Purchase order receipt and follow-up	
projects360 integrations Questionnaire	> Setup > Inquiries and reports	📜 Data validation checklist 🏾 🇯 Optimi:	ization advisor	
Resourcing Retail and Commerce Sales and marketing Service management		Distributed order management Outboo	und work rring Released product maintenance	



The syncing process will create/update two actual transactions for hour and expense transaction types i.e., A cost and a revenue transaction for each. where as in case of fee transaction type only one actual transaction

will create/update in Project Operations i.e., A revenue transaction.

#### Update price lists in PO

Update price lists in PO periodic process helps to create or update price list in Project Operations and this process can be executed in batch as well.

Go to projects360 integrations > Periodic tasks > Project Operations integration > Update price lists in PO

Finance and Operations			AEC 🔎 💭 😳 🀯 ? SR
Product information management Production control Project billing Project management and accounting	Expand all Collapse  Periodic tasks  Synchronize master data from PSA  Synchronize WBS and Timesheet data from PSA  Project Operations integration		
projects360 integrations Questionnaire	Import actuals from PO 📩 Create actuals in PO Update price lists in PO	Data management	Purchase order receipt and follow-up
Resourcing Retail and Commerce Sales and marketing	> Setup > Inquiries and reports	j≣ Data validation checklist j≣ Optimization advisor	Recruitment management
Service management System administration Tax		Distributed order management	Released product maintenance

Run in the background		$\sim$
Recurrence Alerts		
Batch processing No	Task description Update price lists in PO Batch group Private	
	No	
	Critical Job No	
	Monitoring category	
Start date: 4/18/2022 (06:23	2:25 am) (GMT) Coordinated Universal Time	

# 3.2. Project Operations

This sections details out the parameters to be configured at Project Operations per legal entity.

All the configurations relating to projects360 for project operations have been grouped together in this section. The configurations that are grouped together in this section are related to:

**Company parameters** 

Financial dimensions

Autonumber settings

**Project parameters** 

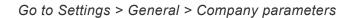
**Contract reason codes** 

**Qualify lead parameters** 

Select a section to view more details about them.

# **3.2.1. Company parameters**

There is a new parameter form "Company parameters" introduced to configure default parameters for P-Project, WBS, Opportunity, Customer, Role prices and Default roles for specific legal entity.



Dynamics 365	roject Operations	♀ Search	Q + © ?
≡ <sup>1</sup>	← 🖾 Show Chart + New 🛍 Delete	🗸 🖒 Refresh 👍 Visualize this view 🛛 🖓 Email a	a Link   \vee 🛛 Flow \vee 🔟 Run Report \vee 🖷 Excel Templates \vee 🗄
යි Home	All Project company parameters	×	😨 Edit columns 🛛 Edit filters 🛛 Filter by keyword
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸			
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	○ Name ~	Auto-create P-project ~	Created On ↑ ∽
General	USSI	No	5/24/2022 9:29 AM
Parameters	USMF	Yes	6/1/2022 2:36 PM
🖧 Organizational Units			
Transaction Categories			
Expense Categories			
Invoice Frequencies			
Recurring Invoice Set			
🐻 Calendar Templates			
Contract reason codes			
Company Parameters			

The 'Company Parameters' form is structured into distinct sections like Project parameters, WBS,

Opportunity Parameters, and more. Within each section, administrators can easily locate and configure the relevant settings.

This user-friendly layout allows the system administrator to efficiently fine-tune configurations, ensuring they meet the specific business requirements.

Dynamics 365 Pi	oject Operations		✓ Search				Į		Q +	₿ ?
=	← 🗄 🖾 🖬 Save	📓 Save & Close 🛛 🕂	New 🗋 Deactivate	🗊 Delete	🖔 Refresh	🖓 Check Access	A Assign	🔊 Flow 🗸	:	🖻 Share
යි Home	USSI - Saved									
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸	Project company parameter									
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	General Sales Price Lists	Financial dimensio	ns Related $\vee$							
General										
Parameters	🔒 Company 🔹	🖾 USSI								
品 Organizational Units										
Transaction Categories	P-Project parameters									
Expense Categories										
Invoice Frequencies	Auto-create P-project	No								
Recurring Invoice Set	Auto-release P-project	Yes								
Calendar Templates	P-project Id suffix	_р								
Contract reason codes		-								
Company Parameters	Default project group for P-project	Investment								
🛠 Autonumber settings	Default p-project as									
Schedule Integration	header	No								
≣ Operation Sets										
PSS Error Logs	WBS									
	Task level 1 is									
	subproject	Yes								
	Task level 2 is subproject	No								
	Default parent project									
	as header	Yes								
	Opportunity parameters									
	Auto-create project									
S Settings	when opportunity is won	Yes								
Settings										

<b>Dynamics 365</b> Pr	oject Operations	Q	Search						Ŷ	+	© ?
=	← 🗉 🗗 🖬 Save	📓 Save & Close 🛛 + Nev	/ 🗋 Deactivate	🗊 Delete	🖔 Refresh	🔍 Check Access	A Assign	$\gg$ Flow $\smallsetminus$	:		🖻 Share 🗸
<ul> <li>↔ Home</li> <li>③ Recent     <li>✓     <li>✓ Pinned</li> <li>✓</li> </li></li></ul>	USSI - Saved Project company parameter General Sales Price Lists	Financial dimensions	Related $\vee$								
General	Default parent project as header	Yes									
Organizational Units     Transaction Categories	Opportunity parameters										
Expense Categories     Invoice Frequencies	Auto-create project when opportunity is won	Yes									
<ul> <li>Recurring Invoice Set</li> <li>Calendar Templates</li> </ul>	Auto-release project when opportunity is won	No									
Contract reason codes	Auto-create Quote for project Draft	Yes									
Autonumber settings	Customer parameters										
Schedule Integration	Default customer Group Id	🖾 10									
	Role price parameters										
	Cost price list	🕒 USSI PL00000278									
	Default role parameters										_
	Project Manager Role	Project manager USSI									
	Team Member Role	Default project team m	ember role USSI								
S Settings											

		ons			,₽ Se	arch						Q	+ @	≱ ?
=	← E	ы	🔚 Save	😭 Save & Close	+ New	Deactivate	🗊 Delete	🖒 Refresh	🔍 Check Access	Assign	Solution Flow V	e		🖻 Share 🗸
යි Home	USSI - s	aved												
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸	Project co	mpany	parameter											
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	General	Sale	s Price Lists	Financial dime	nsions I	Related $\vee$								
General														
Parameters											🖄 Add Exis	sting Price List	O Refres	ih :
B Organizational Units	0	Price L	List ID ↑ Y	Description ~		Compar	iy ~	Currency ~		Start Date	~	End Date ~		
Transaction Categories		PL000	000043	US Bill Rates 2020		USSI		US Dollar						
Expense Categories														
Invoice Frequencies														
Recurring Invoice Set														
Calendar Templates													14.	_
Contract reason codes	1 - 1	of 1											⊲ ← Page	1 7
Company Parameters														

### Details of the fields available on the Company parameters form are as follows -

Fields	Description
Company	Select the Company to be configured, this will provide list of Finance and Operations legal entities

	for selection.
Auto- create P- project	If you set this parameter to "Yes," it will automatically generate a P-Project (Proposal project) when a new opportunity is created. If you set this parameter to "No," the "Create P-Project" button will be accessible at the top of the Opportunity form. Users can manually create a P-Project by clicking this button.
Auto- release P- project	If you set this parameter to "Yes," it will automatically release and synchronize the P-project with Finance and Operations. If you set it to "No," a button will appear on the Opportunities form, allowing you to manually release the P-project.
P-project id suffix	Define the suffix for P-project Id, which will be added to the Opportunity Id to create the P-project Id.
Default project group for P-project	Select one of the existing project group, which will be used as default project group for the P- project created from Opportunity. Note: The project group should be of type Internal.
Default p- project as header	If this parameter is set to Yes, the P-project created will be considered as header project.
Task level 1 is subproject	If you choose "Yes" for this parameter, the Project tasks created at Level 1, typically referred to as Parent Tasks, will be transformed into subprojects. If you opt for "No," then by default, Task Level 2 will be set to "No.".
Task level 2 is subproject	If you set this parameter to "Yes," any Project task created at Level 2 under the Task Level 1 (Parent Tasks) will be transformed into a subproject.
Default parent project as header	If you set this parameter to "Yes," the default parent project will be treated as the header project in the Subprojects grid of Projects. In this view, users can see the Project listed as the Header Project, along with all the related parent tasks defined in the Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) that is specified under the Header Project.
Auto- create project when opportunity is won	If you choose "Yes" for this parameter, Projects will be automatically created when opportunities or opportunity lines are closed as won. If you select "No," no Project will be generated or linked to the Opportunity Line.
Auto- release project when opportunity is won	If you set this parameter to "Yes," it will automatically release and synchronize the P-project with Finance and Operations. If you set it to "No," a button will appear on the Opportunities form, allowing you to manually release the P-project.

Auto- create Quote for project draft	If this parameter is set to Yes, it will automatically create a quote when a new project draft is created from opportunity lines.
Default customer Group Id	Select one of the existing customer group which will be used as default value when the new customer is created from Project Operations.
Cost price list	This price list will be used to sync role cost prices from F&O." and it will vary with every legal entity configuration done for Company Parameters and depending on currency of Legal Entity, admin should define the Cost price list.
Sales price lists	This tab enables the configuration of multiple default "Sales price lists" for each company. Sales price lists may vary over time, and different roles and prices are associated with different price lists. That's why administrators have the privilege to add several Sales Price lists depending on the Legal Entity for which the Company Parameter is defined. These will serve as default Sales Price Lists for new Opportunities, Quotes, and Project contracts.
Project Manager Role	Select the Role which will be used as default Project manager for the specific company.
Team	



Note – This setup needs to be completed for each legal entity that is intended to be integrated with Finance and Operations.

### 3.2.2. Financial dimensions

This section outlines the financial dimensions that should be synchronized for Projects between Project Operations and Finance and Operations. While it's not mandatory, users can manually enter financial dimensions for projects in Finance and Operations. However, configuring these settings will enable the definition of specific fields from the Project Operations 'Project' table to become financial dimensions in Finance and Operations, ensuring the automatic syncing of dimension values.

CE Project Operations: Go to Settings > Company Parameters > Financial dimensions tab

• Financial dimensions will be created first in CE Project operations.

<b>III</b> Dynamics 36	5 Pr	oject (	Operatio	ons					Sand	BOX					م	۶ +	Y	©	? (SR)
=		÷	111	ď	🔚 Save	💕 Save & Clo	ie + New	🔁 Deactivate	🗊 Delete	🖒 Refresh	🔍 Check Access	용, Assign	🖄 Share	🕼 Email	a Link	Solution Section Section 2018	/ :		
命 Home		AE	C - Sa	ived															
C Recent	$\sim$	Pro	ject co	mpany	parameter														
🖈 Pinned	$\sim$	Ge	neral	Fina	ncial dime	nsions Relate	d												
General														+ New	Financia	al dimensi	Ö.	Refresh	:
🖏 Parameters																w Financial d			
윤 Organizational U	nits				Project Opera	tions financial dime	nsion 1 🗸			Projec	t Operations field ∨	Financial dim	ension (F&	Sync v					
இ Transaction Cate	gories													A	Add a re	elated Financ	ial dime	nsions to	this record.
🐯 Expense Categor	es									No data a	vailable								
🔋 Invoice Frequenc	ies																		
Recurring Invoice	Set																		
Calendar Templa	es		0.0	) of 0													4 ←	Page 1	>
🖒 Contract reason	odes																	ruge i	
Company Param	eters																		
🛱 Autonumber set	ings																		
Schedule Integration																			
8∃ Operation Sets																			
PSS Error Logs																			
S Settings	\$																		

::: Dynamics 365	Projec	t Opera	tions					SA	NDBC	X				Q	Q	+ 1	7 🕸	?	SR
≡	~	ď	🔚 Save		Save & Close	+ New	📘 Deactivate	🗊 Delete	🖔 Refresh	🖓 Check Access	워, Assign	🖄 Share	🖾 Email a Link	≫ Fl	ow 🗸	幅 Wo	rd Templat	es 🗸	:
命 Home		Depar	tment - s	aved															
$\odot$ Recent $\checkmark$			dimensions																
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	0	General	Field na	mes	Related														
General			ject Operati	ons	+														
段 Parameters			ancial dimen		Departn	ent													
品 Organizational Units		A Fin (F8	ancial dimen (O)	sion	Departn	ent													
🖏 Transaction Categories			ject Operati	ons															
🔅 Expense Categories		fiel	d		msdyn_e	ontractorga	nizationalunitid												
Invoice Frequencies		Syr F&	ic values from	n	Yes														
Recurring Invoice Set			•																
Calendar Templates																			
🛠 Contract reason codes		Relate	ed table fie	elds															
Company Parameters			ld for Financ	ial	msdyn_i	ame													
Autonumber settings			nension Id Id for Financ	-1															
Schedule Integration			nension Nan		msdyn_e	lescription													
i⊟ Operation Sets																			
PSS Error Logs																			
S Settings																			

<b>III</b> Dynamics 365	roject Operations			SA	NDBC	X			ې م	$+ \nabla$	©?	SR
=	← ┌╯ 🔒	Save 🐉 Save & Close	🕂 New 🛛 🔂 Deact	ivate 📋 Delete	🖔 Refresh	🔍 Check Access	🞗 Assign 🛛 🖻 🗄	Share 🛛 🖾 Email a Lir	ik 🔊 Flow 🗸	🖷 Word Ten	nplates $$	:
命 Home	Departme	nt - Saved										
$^{\odot}$ Recent $\checkmark$	Financial dime											
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	General Fie	eld names Related										
General									+ New	Financial dimen	isi	
Parameters	0	Table ↑ ✓			Project Operat	tions field V		Add Nev	v Financial dimens	ion field name		
器 Organizational Units								Add a re	lated Financial dir	nension field na	ame to this	record
Transaction Categories		msdyn_projecttask			msdyn_orga	nizationalunitpricingo	dimension	Addure	lated i manciar di	nension neid ne		Tecoru.
🐼 Expense Categories												
Invoice Frequencies												
Recurring Invoice Set												
Calendar Templates	1 - 1 of 1									Id $\leftarrow$ Pa	ge1 →	
☆ Contract reason codes												
🔀 Company Parameters												
↔ Autonumber settings												
Schedule Integration												
i⊟ Operation Sets												
PSS Error Logs												
S Settings												

F&O: Go to projects360 integrations> projects360 integrations parameters > Project Operations tab

• Configuration will be finished in F&O where a financial dimension will be selected from the active ones for the specific legal entity.

	Finance an	d Operations	projects360 integrations > Setup > projects360 integrations parameters AEC >> Q	ı © ₿ ?	SR
=	Save P	roject Operations	Options $  \rho $	⊗ 0 ୯ ⊏	з X
6) ☆	Standard <b>proje</b>		grations parameters		
Ŀ	PSA		Set up defaults for project contracts		
8:=	Project	Operations	Billing type defaults	$\sim$	
	Sync360	)	Contract management	$\sim$	
			Forecasts	$\sim$	
			Default category	$\sim$	
			Default project stage	$\sim$	1
			Financial dimensions	^	
			+ New 🗊 Delete		
			C Project Operations financial Financial dimension Project Operations field Sync value      Department Department v msdyn_contractorganizati	:	

Fields	Description
Project Operations financial dimension	Enter a Project Operations Financial dimension Id for each new record. Note – It is a good practice to have this field as same name as Finance and Operations financial dimension Id.
Financial dimension (F&O)	Select an existing financial dimension. This field is not editable. Note – This setting must be configured in Finance and Operations from 'projects360 integration parameters'. Once the record is created in the Project Operations the same will be integrated as new record under Financial dimensions tab of 'projects360 integration parameters' form and user can select the matching financial dimension for the record.
Project Operations field	Enter the project table field (System name) which will be synced to Finance and Operations as financial dimension.
Sync values from F&O	Select 'Yes' to sync values from Finance and Operations to Project Operations when projects are updated in Finance and Operations.
Field for Financial Dimension Id	Define which field (System name) will become the 'Financial dimension Id' when a new value is synced to Finance and Operations. This field's data source is the related table with 'Project Operations field'.
Field for Financial Dimension Name	Define which field (System name) will become the 'Financial dimension name' when a new value is synced to Finance and Operations. This field's data source is the related table with 'Project Operations field'. Note – This is optional since the sync logic will use the 'Field for Financial Dimension Id' if this setting is empty.

'Field This is an optional configuration only necessary if we can't use the 'Field for Financial Dimension names' tab
 Name' setting. This happens when 'Financial Dimension Name' data source is not directly related to 'Project Operations Field'.

- If we have a financial dimension assigned to 'Project Operations field' in 'Project Operations financial dimension':
  - Then this field from the project table in Project Operations will be synced as the configured financial dimension for the created project in Finance and Operations.
  - If the financial dimension is set as 'Custom dimension' and the financial dimension value doesn't exist in Finance and Operations, then it will be created before populating the value for that project.
  - If the financial dimension is set as other than 'Custom dimension' and the financial dimension value doesn't exist in Finance and Operations, then an error message will be displayed stopping the sync process.
  - The financial dimension should be updated in Finance and Operations if the fields value is updated in Project Operations after the project creation.
- Recommended 'Financial dimensions' standard configuration for CE AEC merged solution.

ProjOps Financial dimension	F&O Financial Dimension	Project Operations Field	Sync Value from F&O	Field for Financial Dimension Id	Field for Financial Dimension Name
Market	Market	vs360_market	Yes	vs360_name	
Office	Office	vs360_office	Yes	vs360_name	
Segment	Segment	vs360_segment	Yes	vs360_name	

# 3.2.3. Autonumber settings

There is a new parameter form "Autonumber settings" introduced to configure number sequence format for "Price list". This autonumbering will be used when the role based cost or sales prices synced between Finance and Operations and vice versa.

The Auto Number settings assist administrators in establishing the sequencing for entities based on the business process. The Auto Number feature serves as a unique identifier for every record, facilitating easy data retrieval through the auto-number sequence.

::: Dynamics 365	Project	Operations					SAN	NDE	30	Х					Q	Ç	)	+	$\nabla$	ŝ	?	SR
=	$\leftarrow$	🛱 Show C	hart –	- New	🗓 De	elete $\mid$ $\checkmark$	Č) F	Refresh	ta Ei	mail a Lin	ik   $\checkmark$	$\boxtimes$	Flow \	~ [	💷 Run	ı Repor	t ∨	:				
General		Active Pro	ject au	utonur	nbers	* ~										<b>7</b>	S	earch	this vie	w		Q
හි Parameters			-																			
சு Organizational Un	· · · ·	Name ♥ ↑	$\sim$									Cre	eated On	$\sim$								
⑦ Transaction Categ		Price list										8/	14/202	1 5:54	AM							
l Expense Categories																						
Invoice Frequencies																						
Recurring Invoice																						
🗟 Calendar Templates																						
⇔ Contract reason c																						
얹 Company Parame																						
公 Autonumber setti																						
Schedule Integration																						
$\stackrel{\circ}{\equiv}$ Operation Sets	All	# A	В	C D	E	F G	Н	I J	К	L N	/ N	0	Ρ	Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	X I	í Z
S Settings	1 - 1	of 1																				

Go to Settings > General > Autonumber settings

	Dynamics 365	Project	Operati	ons		S	SANDB	ОХ		م	₽ <del> </del>	- 7	ŝ	? (sr
=		$\leftarrow$	ď	🔚 Save	🛱 Save & Close	+ New	📘 Deactivate	🗐 Delete	🕐 Refresh	🔍 Check Access	오, Assign	🖄 Share	:	
Ger	ieral	Pr	rice lis	<b>st</b> - Saved										
÷	Parameters	Pro	oject au	tonumber										
品	Organizational Un	Ge	eneral	Related										
£33	Transaction Categ	1.5												
£3	Expense Categories		Nam	ie	* Price list									
	Invoice Frequencies		Prefi	ix	* PL									
았	Recurring Invoice		Lenc	ıth	* 10									
Eo	Calendar Templates		Long	jen	10									
公	Contract reason c		Seed	d value	1									
公	Company Parame		合 Next	t number	246									
公	Autonumber setti													
Sch	edule Integration		Own	ier	* 8									
:=	Operation Sets													
_	Settings 🗘													
	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~													

Details of the fields available on the Autonumber settings form are as follows -

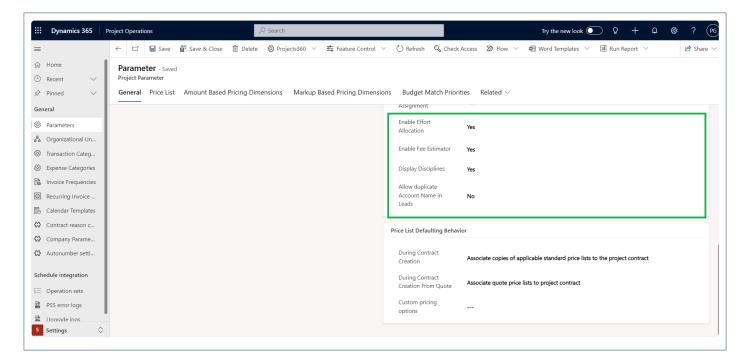
Fields	Description
Name	Define the value as "Price list".
Prefix	Define the prefix value for Price list.
Length	Define length for numbering.
Seed value	Define starting value for the numbering.
Next number	Auto populates based on the number sequence increment.
Owner	Auto populates with the user name creating the autonumbering.

### **3.2.4. Project parameters**

Specific Project 360 parameters have been added to the Project Operations "Project parameters" form. Additionally, some standard parameters must also be configured. Projects360 section can be found in "Project parameters" form where settings related to different areas like Projects, Opportunities, Contracts, etc. can be configured..

#### Go to Settings > General > Parameters

::: Dynamics 365	Project Operations	₽ Search		Try the new look 💽 🎗 🕂 🛱 🍪 ? (PG
=	← 🖆 🔚 Save 🛱 Save & Close 🛍 Del	lete   Projects360 🗸 🚔 Feature Control	∨ 🖒 Refresh 🔍 Check	Access 🔊 Flow \vee 🖷 Word Templates \vee 🔟 Run Report \vee 🖻 Share 🗸
命 Home	Parameter - Saved			
$^{\odot}$ Recent $\checkmark$	Project Parameter			
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	General Price List Amount Based Pricing	Dimensions Markup Based Pricing Dimen	sions Budget Match Priori	ties Related $\vee$
General			Modern Approvals	
袋 Parameters	Team Member Role * 🔀 Team Member			
පී Organizational Un	Schedule Mode * Fixed duration		Background Approval Threshold	
છ Transaction Categ	Project Level *			
談 Expense Categories	Schedule Mode Yes		Projects360	
🖹 Invoice Frequencies	Overnae Permitted			
Recurring Invoice	Default Company * 🔀 dat		Finance & Operations URL	https://hpsprojopsbuild7b2315174c771689aos.cloudax.dynamics.com/
Calendar Templates			Finance & Operations	_
🛱 Contract reason c	Pricing		API Credentials	🛱 Finance & Operations API
🛱 Company Parame	Estimate pricing		Enable Enhanced	Yes
🛱 Autonumber setti	options On-demand pricing		Tracking View	
Schedule integration			Display Materials in Tracking View	Yes
$\equiv$ Operation sets			Enable WBS Planner	Yes
PSS error logs			(Preview)	
Duparade loos			☐ Enable Effort Assignment	Yes
S Settings	·		-	



Details of the fields available on the Project parameters form are as follows -

Fields	Description
Schedule Mode	Select the default schedule mode for all new projects. Suggested to use "Fixed duration" value while if activating Fee Builder.
Project Level Schedule Mode Override Permitted	This parameter allows to change the schedule mode by specific project. Suggested to use "Yes" value.
Default Company	This is a mandatory parameter, and it will be used to default the company for shared Customers. Suggested to use company DAT if there will be multiple companies configured in the system.
Finance & Operations URL	Set URL pointing to the F&O environment that we want to link with the Project and Operations app.
Enable Enhanced Tracking View	Set as "Yes" to activate the enhanced projects360 Tracking view within the Project form.
Display Materials in Tracking View	Set as "Yes" to display materials in the Enhanced Tracking View. The feature will be set to "No," and the field will be locked if the Enhanced Tracking View is set to "No".
Enable WBS Planner	Set as "Yes" to activate the projects360 "WBS Planner" spreadsheet within the Project form. This action will remove the Task grid from the Project, and resource and expense estimates will be conducted on the WBS Spreadsheet.
Enable Effort Assignment	Set as "Yes" to activate the new projects360 "Effort Assignment" spreadsheet within the Project form.
Enable Effort Allocation	Set as "Yes" to activate the projects360 "Effort Allocation" spreadsheet. All role and resource efforts will be associated and tightly coupled with effort assignments. If effort assignment is set to "No," then "Effort Allocation" will also be disabled, and vice versa.
Enable Fee Estimator	Set as "Yes" to activate the new projects360 "Fee Estimator" spreadsheet within the Opportunity line form.
Display Disciplines	Set as "Yes" to display "Disciplines" across various spreadsheets such as WBS, Fee Estimator, Effort Allocation, and Tracking View.
Allow Duplicate Account Name in Leads	Activating this setting, the same "Account Name" can be used multiple times in new Leads.



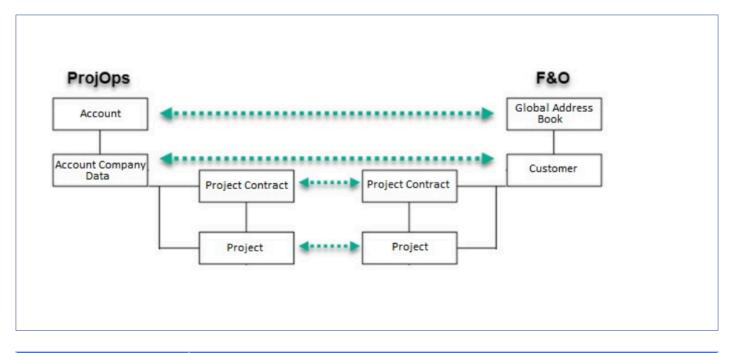
Note – The Finance and Operations URL specified in the field should not include a company argument.

### 3.2.5. Shared customers across companies

The synchronization of accounts and customers between Project Operations and F&O has been enhanced allowing to use shared customers across all legal entities.

### Overview of the "Shared customers/accounts" dual-write structure

The graph below outlines the new dual-write data entities structure that supports shared customers/ accounts across multiple companies:



Dual-write Data Entities	Description
Account – Organization	Replacing the standard one. Accounts will be synced as <b>"Book address</b> organization" in Finance & Operations.
Account Company data – Customer	Replacing the standard one. Account Company Data will be synced as " <b>Customers</b> " in Finance and Operations.

### Account Company Data

A new entity "Account Company Data" will contain the specific data for each legal entity.

- All necessary fields to create customers for specific legal entity will be contained on this entity.
- "Account company data" is accessible from the "Customer/Account" form in Project Operations.
- The "Account Company Data" field will also be available from the entities "Project" and "Contract". This field is auto-populated based on the combination of the "Account" field and the new "Company" fields. When both fields are selected, the projects360 logic will populate the "Account Company Data" field.

Note – An error message will appear if "Account Company Data" does not exist for the combination of "Account" and "Company". The error message will be: "Account %1 is not configured for Company %2".

A new tab labeled "Account Company Data" is now available from the Account form only when the Relationship type of the Account is set to "Customer".

- New "Account Company Data" records can be created directly from this grid.
- A new grid is displaying the "Account Company Data" records filtered by the selected Account.

Uynamics 365	Project Operations		Try the new look 💽 🖓 🕂 🗘 😫	🕸 ? (PG)
=	← 🗄 🖾 🗟 Save 🖓 Save & Close + New 🗚 Open org @	chart 🚺 Deactivate 🦓 Connect   🗸	≔ Add to Marketing List 🗿 Assign 📋 Delete 🖒 Refresh 🗄	🖻 Share 🗸
份 Home	A. Dantum Brasil Ltda - Saved		0	hps-cus 🗸
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸	Account - Account -		Annual Revenue Number of Employees	Owner
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Summary Details Scheduling Assets and Locations Account	t Company data $\sim$ Related $\sim$		
Customers			+ New Account Compan 🕴 Add Existing Account	
R Contacts	O Account Number ↑ ~	Company ~	Customer Group Id ~	
Price Lists	000001218	USSI	10	
Sales	BRMF-000002	BRMF	010	
& Leads				
D Opportunities				
🗟 Quotes	1 - 2 of 2		Id - Pag	$_{ m e1}$ $ ightarrow$
Project Contracts				
Transactions				
Approved Time				
B Approved Expenses				
Journals				
Actuals				
S Sales 🗘				

Note – "Account Company Data" records can be deleted only if there are no related "Projects" or "Contracts" associated with Account otherwise an error message will be displayed.

Account Company Data form consists of different tabs like "General", "Accounting" and "Sales Price List":

#### • General

The General tab of the "Account Company Data" typically highlights basic information about the account or customer. The detailed explanation of fields are highlighted below.

EDynamics 365 P	roject Operations				,⊅ Se	arch						Try the ne	ew look 💽 💡	+ Q 8	99 ? PG
=	← 🗉 🗗	🔚 Save	🚰 Save & Close	+ New	🚺 Deactivate	🗓 Delete	🕐 Refresh	🖏 Check Access	A₀ Assign	$\boxtimes$ Flow $\ \lor$	4 Word Templates $\ \lor$	🔟 Run Report 🗸			🖄 Share 🗸
☆ Home	A. Dantum E		- Saved												
Is Recent ∨ S Pinned ∨	Account Compan														
☆ Pinned ∨ Customers		-	Sales Price Lists	Related	·										
Customers	🛱 Account Nu	mber *	000001218												
A Contacts	🛆 Name		A. Dantum Brasil I	Ltd											
Price Lists	Company	,	USSI												
Sales	Customer Gr	roup Id	<b>ස</b> 10												
🖗 Leads	Is One Time	Customer	No												
Opportunities     Quotes	Vendor														
Project Contracts	Currency		🌡 US Dollar												
Transactions	GOVERNMENT	IDENTIFIC/	ATION												
Approved Time															
Journals	Identification	n Number	TAN-12354												
Actuals	Party State/F	Province													
Billing	Party Countr	лу													
Fixed Price Milest	Description														
S Sales															

Fields	Description
Account Number	A unique identifier of the Account.
Name	Account Name will be auto populated.
Company	Select the Company for which you want to configure Account Company Data.
Customer Group Id	This field will be filtered based on the company we are selecting.
Is One Time Customer	"Is One time Customer" field typically reflects whether the account is classified as a one-time customer or not. When this field is enabled or checked, it indicates that the account is considered to be a one-time customer, meaning they are not expected to be repeat customers.
Vendor	When you select a vendor , it establishes a connection between the account and the vendor. This relationship might indicate that the account is associated with or managed by the selected vendor.
Currency	The "Currency" field on the Account Company Data form typically reflects the currency associated with the account. This field allows users to specify the currency in which financial transactions related to the account of specific company are conducted.
Identification Number	This field might represent various types of identification numbers like Tax Identification Number, Company Registration Number depending on the organization's needs.
Party State/ Province	This field reflects the state or province associated with the primary contact or party related to the account.
Party Country	This field reflects the country associated with the primary contact or party related to the account. This field helps in identifying the geographical location related to the account.

### Description This field reflects additional information or notes about the account company data been configured for specific company.

#### • Accounting

The Accounting tab on the Account form typically reflects financial and accounting information related to the account and are basically divided into three sections like "Credit and Collections", "Invoice and Delivery" and "Payment Details". The fields related to these sections are highlighted below.

::: Dynamics 365	Project Operations	♀ Search			Try the r	new look 💽 🖇 🕂 🗘 🎯 ? (PG
=	← 🗄 🖬 Save	🛱 Save & Close 🕂 New 🔓 Deactivate 🛍 Dele	te 🖒 Refresh 🔍 Check	Access 🔍 Assign 🔊 Flow 🗸 🖷 Word Tem	nplates $$ 🖬 Run Report $$	🖻 Share $ \smallsetminus $
☆ Home	A. Dantum Brasil Lt	d - Saved				
$$ Recent $\checkmark$	Account Company data					
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	General Accounting	Sales Price Lists $~$ Related $\lor~$				
Customers						
Customers	CREDIT AND COLLECTION	NS	INVOICE AND DELIVERY		PAYMENT DEFAULTS	
8 Contacts	On Hold Status	No	Billing Account	A. Datum Corporation Canada	Payment Term	E Net60
Price Lists	Credit Limit Is			_		
Sales	Mandatory	Yes	Tax Exempt Number		Customer Payment Method	CASH
& Leads	Credit Limit	\$100,000.00	Sales Tax Group		Payment Schedule	S_Months
Opportunities						
Quotes	Credit Rating	A			Payment Day	🖾 15th
Project Contracts					Payment Terms Base	60
					Days	
Transactions						
Approved Time						
Approved Expenses						
Journals						
Actuals						
Billing						
Fixed Price Milest						
S Sales						
Sales V						

Fields	Description
On Hold Status	This optionset field reflects the status of the account company data in relation to its activity or engagement. Different On Hold Status which are available are "No", "Invoice", "All" etc.
Credit Limit Is Mandatory	This field reflects whether the credit limit is a mandatory field for the account or not.
Credit Limit	This field reflects the maximum amount of credit extended to the account.
Credit Rating	This field allows users to assign a rating or score to the account based on various factors such as payment history, credit checks, or other financial metrics.
Billing Account	This field reflects a relationship between the current account and another account designated as the billing account. This field allows users to associate the current account with another account that handles billing-related activities. When users select a billing account using this lookup field, it indicates that the selected account is responsible for billing or invoicing purposes related to the current account.

Tax Exempt Number	This field is used to record any tax exemption identification numbers associated with the account, indicating that the account is exempt from certain taxes.
Sales Tax Group	This field is often used to specify the tax group or category that applies to sales transactions related to the account.
Payment Term	This field reflects the payment terms associated with the specific account or customer. The Payment Term lookup field allows users to specify the agreed-upon payment terms for the account, such as "Net 30 days," "Net 60 days," or other custom payment arrangements. This information helps different teams to understand the payment schedule and manage customer accounts effectively.
Customer Payment Method	This field reflects the preferred payment method associated with the customer account. This field typically allows users to select from a list of payment methods that have been predefined in the system.
Payment Schedule	This field allows users to link specific payment schedules to the account record, providing quick access to relevant payment information.
Payment Day	This field reflects the preferred payment day for the account. This field might be configured to display a list of predefined payment day options, such as specific dates of the month or weekdays, allowing users to select the preferred payment day for the account.
Payment Terms Base Days	This field reflects the number of days added to the transaction date to calculate the due date for payments.

#### Sales Price List

This tab enables the configuration of multiple default "Sales price lists" for each company. Sales price lists may vary over time, and different roles and prices are associated with different price lists. That's why administrators have the privilege to add several Sales Price lists depending on the Legal Entity for which the Account Company Data is defined. These will serve as default Sales Price Lists for new Opportunities, Quotes, and Project contracts.

Dynamics 365	Project Operations		,₽ Se	arch				Try the new look 💽	γ +
=	← 🗄 🖬 Save	e 🛱 Save & Close 🕂	- New 🛛 🗋 Deactivate	🗓 Delete 💍 Refresi	n 🔍 Check Access	🙈 Assign 🛛 🔊 Flow	✓	🔟 Run Report \vee	Ŀ
} Home	A. Dantum Brasil L	td - Saved							
) Recent 🗸 🗸	Account Company data								
Pinned 🗸	General Accounting	Sales Price Lists Rel	ated $\checkmark$						
ustomers									
Customers								🖄 Add Existing Price List 💍	
Contacts	○ Price List ID ↑	<ul> <li>Description ~</li> </ul>		Company	Current	:у ~	Start Dat	te ~ End Date	× .
Price Lists	PL0000078	US Bill Rates 2	020	USSI	US Doll	ar			
ales									
Ceads									
] Opportunities									
3 Quotes	1 - 1 of 1								${\rm Id}~\leftarrow~{\rm Page}{\rm I}~\rightarrow$
Project Contracts									
ansactions									
Approved Time									
Approved Expenses									
Journals									
Actuals									
illing									
Fixed Price Milest									
Sales 🗘									

### Configuration

The below table highlights "Default company" parameter added to Project Operations Parameters.

::: Dynamics 365	Project Operations	Try the new look 💽 💡 + D 🧐 ? (PG)
=	← □ Gave Save & Close Delete @ Projects360 ∨ 幸 Feature Control	$\sim$ $\bigcirc$ Refresh $\bigcirc$ Check Access $\ggg$ Flow $\checkmark$ $\blacksquare$ Word Templates $\checkmark$ $\blacksquare$ Run Report $\checkmark$ $\oiint$ Share $\checkmark$
合 Home	Parameter - Saved	
$^{\odot}$ Recent $\checkmark$	Project Parameter	
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	General Price List Amount Based Pricing Dimensions Markup Based Pricing Dimens	sions 🛛 Budget Match Priorities 🔍 Related $ arsigma$
General	Invoice Frequency	Project task time
Parameters		tracking
路 Organizational Un	Project Manager Role * 🔯 Project manager USSI	
🐼 Transaction Categ	Team Member Role * 🔀 Team Member	Modern Approvals
🐼 Expense Categories		Background Approval
Invoice Frequencies	Schedule Mode * Fixed duration	Threshold
Recurring Invoice	Project Level *	
Calendar Templates	Schedule Mode Yes Override Permitted	Projects360
Contract reason c	Default Company * 🔀 dat	Finance & Operations
🔀 Company Parame	Deradit Company 💟 Oat	URL https://hpsprojopsbuild7b2315174c771689aos.cloudax.dynamics.com/
🛱 Autonumber setti	Pricing	Finance & Operations API Credentials Finance & Operations API
Schedule integration	Estimate pricing	Enable Enhanced
$\equiv$ Operation sets	options On-demand pricing	Tracking View
PSS error logs	·	Display Materials in Tracking View Yes
Dograde logs		
S Settings		Enable WBS Planner (Preview) Yes

Fields	Description
Default	This is a mandatory parameter, and it will be used to default the company for shared
Company	customers.Suggested to use company DAT if there will be multiple companies configured in the
	system.

### Important notes regarding this feature

- When a new "Opportunity" or "Opportunity line" record is created then:
  - Microsoft Standard "Company" field is defaulted from the "Default Company" from Parameters.
  - The new "Company" field (vs360\_company) is defaulted using the "Company" from the "Bookable Resource" form. If no value is present, it will then default from the "Usage Company" from the "User".
- When a new "Project" record is created:
  - Microsoft Standard "Company" field will be defaulted using "Default company" from Parameters.
  - New "Company" field is defaulted using the "Company" from "Bookable resource" form. If there is no value, then it will be defaulted from the "Usage Company" from "User".
- The "Account Company Data" field was also be added to the "Project" and "Contract" entities, but it will not be visible on the form. This field will be automatically populated based on the combination of the "Account" field and the new "Company" fields. When both fields are selected, the new logic will populate the "Account Company Data" field.
- Additionally, when a new team member is added to the project, the "Resourcing Company" will be defaulted from the value of the new "Company" field (vs360\_company).

### **3.2.6. Contract reason codes**

A new form for "Contract reason codes" has been introduced to create the necessary reason codes. These codes will be utilized when creating project contract lines. This data can also be synchronized from Finance and Operations.

#### Go to Settings > General > Contract reason codes

::: Dynamics 365	Project	Operatio	ons					SA	<b>N</b> E	)BC	)Х					Q	Ç	?	+	$\mathbf{V}$	ŝ	?	SR
=	$\leftarrow$	🕅 S	how Cha	art -	+ New	D 🗐	elete	~ Č	) Refres	n 🖾	Email a	Link   \	∕ ⊅	Flow	~ [	🛛 Run	Repoi	rt 🗸	:				
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	ŀ	Active	e Cont	tract	reasor	code	es $\sim$									<b>1</b> 3	; 7	' S	earch	this vie	w		Q
General																							
왕   Parameters	~	Reason	n↑ ∨								Des	ription $\checkmark$					Compa	any 🗸					
品 Organizational Un		EC									Da	a Entry/I	Error Coi	rection			AEC						
🔅 Transaction Categ		IC									Init	al Contr	act				AEC						
l Expense Categories		OT									Ot	er Chan	ges				AEC						
Invoice Frequencies		SC									Sco	pe Chan	ges				AEC						
Recurring Invoice																							
Calendar Templates																							
☆ Contract reason c																							
₩ Company Parame																							
✿ Autonumber setti																							
Schedule Integration	All	#	А	В	C D	E	FG	БH	I	J K	L	M N	N O	Ρ	Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y Z
S Settings	1 - 4	of 4																					

<b>III Dynamics 365</b> Pro	oject Operations	SANDBOX	Re Y + Q A
=	← 🗄 🗗 🔚 Save	🛱 Save & Close 🕂 New 🚺 Deactivate 🛍 Delete 🖒 Refresh	🖏 Check Access 🖄 Assign 🖻 Share 🗄
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	IC - Saved		
General	Contract reason code		
袋 Parameters	General Related		
品 Organizational Un			
铰 Transaction Categ	A Reason *	IC	
🔅 Expense Categories	Description	Initial Contract	
Invoice Frequencies	A Company ★	C AEC	
🐼 Recurring Invoice		W ACC	
Calendar Templates			
🛱 Contract reason c			
얹 Company Parame			
↔ Autonumber setti			
Schedule Integration			
S Settings			

Details of the fields available on the Contract reason codes form are as follows -

Fields	Description
Reason	Define the reason code.
Description	Define the description for the reason code.
Company	Define the company for which the reason code is created.

### **3.2.7. Qualify lead parameters**

Update the "Qualify Lead Experience" parameter to "No" in the System settings. This action will prompt users to choose which records to create. This is necessary as part of the enhancement to the current "Qualify Lead" logic, where a new account is created as a "Prospect." Additionally, the existing logic, when an opportunity line is won, will be improved to update "Prospect" to "Customer."

Go to Advanced Settings > Administration > System Settings > Sales tab

Dynamic           Web client experient           Administratio	System Settings Set system-level settings for Microsoft Dynamics 365.		? ×
Which feature wou	General Formats Auditing Email Marketing Customization Reporting Calendar Set whether a discount is applied as a line item or per unit	Goals Sales Service Synchronization Mobile Client	Previews
Auto-N	Discount calculation method	Line item 🗸	
Specify th suffix leng	Set maximum number of properties allowed for a product or bundle		email tracking, for Outlook options.
	Maximum number of properties that are allowed for a product or bundle	50	
Langua	Customize close opportunity form		
Add or rei	Enable custom fields on closing form to get more info on the closed opportunity	🔿 Yes 🔘 No	er of an appropriate
~~	Make price lists optional		
System View impo		🔿 Yes 🔘 No	i dialogs.
	Qualify lead experience		
V/ Yamme		⊖ Yes ● No	
Connect N	("No" prompts users to choose which record types are created)		lies in the system.
	Save business card images		
	Always retain business card images after scanning	Yes O No	
	Adding products		-
		OK	Cancel

# **4. Opportunity management**

This section details out the various enchantments provided for the Opportunity management process such as creation of P-project and draft project, ability to win, lose or reopen options at the opportunity line level and automatic creation of quote line for draft project created. The enhancements that are grouped together in this section are related to:

**Opportunity sales process** 

P-project 'Proposal project'

**Opportunities for Leads 'non-customers'** 

**Opportunity lines** 

**Project draft creation** 

Auto-create Quote for project draft

Close lines as Won/Lost and Reopen line

**Opportunity header close as Won/Lost** 

Select a section to view more details about them.

# 4.1. Opportunity sales process

This section details out the opportunity sales process and various steps involved during this process such as opportunity creation, P-project creation, adding opportunity lines, creation of project draft, auto-creation of quote for project draft, closing the Opportunity/Opportunity lines as 'Won' or 'Lost'.

#### Go to Sales > Opportunities

Users can create new opportunity records by updating fields 'Topic', 'Account' and 'Product Price List'. Once the record is successfully saved 'Opportunity Id' will be generated automatically which is displayed in the Opportunity form. Additional functionality is added to automatically create a 'P-project' or 'Proposal project' (Refer <u>P-project creation</u> section for more details) when the Opportunity record is saved.

<b>Dynamics 365</b>	Project Operations SA	ANDBOX	ץ ק	P + ∇ ֎ ? (s
=	← 🗗 🔚 Save 🗳 Save & Close + New 🗈 Copy 🖒 Refresh	💫 Check Access 📋 Create P-Project 🔋 Close as Wo	n 🚫 Close as Lost 🚫 Close	all quotes :
命 Home	School Building Construction - Saved		In Progress	Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru 🛛 🗸
$^{\odot}$ Recent $\checkmark$	Opportunity	Est. Close Da	te Est. Revenue Status	Owner
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Service - Opport Active for 3 hours Qualify (3 Hrs)	A Propose	A Contract	A Close
Customers	Summary Opportunity Lines Quotes Related			
A Contacts		Timeline $+$ $\forall$ $\overline{1}\overline{\equiv}$	STAKEHOLDERS	:
Price Lists	Topic * School Building Construction	Search timeline	✓ Name ↑ ∨	Role 🗠 🛛 📄
Sales	△ P-project Id	Enter a note	Û	
Opportunities	Owning Company * 🔯 AEC		No d	ata available.
🔁 Quotes	Lead			$\leftarrow$ Page 1 $\rightarrow$
Project Contracts	Contact	Get started		
Transactions	Account 🔁 ABC Contractors X	Capture and manage all records in your timeline.	SALES TEAM	:
Approved Time Approved Expenses	Contract		$\checkmark$ Name $\uparrow$ $\checkmark$	Role 💛 🛛 🗒
Journals	Account Manager * 🥂 Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru			
S Sales	Contracting Unit * 🖧 AEC		No d	ata available.

Uynamics 365	Project Operations	S	SANDBOX	م	♀ + ∀ ⑳ ? (sR)
=	← 🖆 🔚 Save 📲 S	Save & Close 🕂 New 🗈 Copy 💍 Refresh	🔍 Check Access 🛛 🗎 Create P-Project	🖞 Close as Won 🛛 Close as Lost 🚫 C	Close all quotes
යි Home	School Building Con	nstruction - Saved		In Progres	ss 🛛 Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru 🔍
🕓 Recent 🗸 🗸	Opportunity			Est. Close Date Est. Revenue Status	Owner
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Service - Opport Active for less than one mi	Qualify (< 1 Min)	A Propose		A Close
Customers	Summary Opportunity				
🕄 Customers		Lines Quotes Related			
A Contacts	Product Price List	AEC LM-Generic		COMPETITORS	:
Price Lists	Revenue	User Provided			No data available
Sales	Budget Amount			0 - 0 of 0	Id $\leftarrow$ Page 1 $\rightarrow$
😋 Leads	Probability				
Opportunities     Quotes	Rating	Warm			
Project Contracts	Purchase Process				
Transactions	Description				
Approved Time	Auto-create project				1
Approved Expenses	when opportunity is won	Yes			
🗐 Journals	Auto-create Quote	Yes			
S Sales	for project Draft	163			
• •					

Details of the fields and buttons are described below:

Fields	Description
Opportunity Id	This field is mandatory and non-editable. Automatically generates when a new opportunity is saved.
P-project Id	This field is non-editable and represents the name of the proposal project created when the opportunity is saved. This updates automatically when the 'Auto-create P-project' is set to 'Yes' in the Company Parameters. For ex: The Opportunity Id is '00001001', P-project Id suffix is '_P', then the Project ID created for this project will be '00001001_P' in the Projects form.
Lead	This field is optional and editable, lists the available lead records filtered by owning company. This field will not be editable once the opportunity is closed as won.
Contract	This field is optional and blank when the opportunity is created. This field will be updated with 'Contract Id (Sales Order Number)' created when an opportunity line is 'Won'.
Auto-create project when opportunity is won	If this parameter is set to 'Yes', projects get created automatically when the Opportunity or opportunity lines are 'Close as Won'.
Auto-create Quote for project Draft	If this parameter is set to 'Yes', a quote and quote line will get created automatically when- ever there is new project draft is created for opportunity line.
Create P-Project	This button will be available only when the 'Auto-create P-project' is set to 'No' in the Company Parameters and 'P-project Id' field is blank at the Opportunity form Summary tab.

Clicking on this button will create P-project.

#### Go to Sales > Opportunities > Opportunity Lines tab

User can add Opportunity lines against the saved Opportunity by clicking on button 'Add New Opportunity Line' at the 'Opportunity Lines' tab by updating fields 'Name', 'Customer Budget' and 'Project group'. 'Billing Method' for this Opportunity line by default will be 'Time and Material' and not editable.

Also, the user can see there are 3 more tabs available under the Opportunity line tab: Estimate Versions, Fee Estimator, and Lotus360.

III Oynamics 365	Project Operations SANDBOX		
=	← C* 🖬 Save & Save & Close 🕼 Print Estimate ∨ 20 Flow ∨		
© Home ⊙ Recent ~ ⊀ Pinned ~	General Estimate Versions Fee Estimator Lotus 360		
Customers	Product Type Project-based Service	Customer Budget	\$156,000.00
Customers Contacts	A Opportunity Contract_Test_9-May	Estimated Start Date	
Price Lists	A Company B AEC	Duration Months	
Sales	Name Block A Construction	Probability	***
C Leads	Schedule Mode Fixed effort	Weighted Contract     Value	
Duotes	Project group 🔭 🖾 Progress billing		
Project Contracts Transactions	Auto-create project when opportunity line Yes is won		
Approved Time	Ĝ Project		
<ul> <li>Iournals</li> <li>Actuals</li> </ul>	Service Line		

::: Dynamics 365	Project Operations	SAN	DBOX		م	Ş + ∑ @ ?	SR
≡	← □ 🖬 Save 🗳 Save & Close + New	🗅 Copy 💍 Refresh 🔍 C	heck Access 🛛 🔒 Create P-Proje	ect 🔋 Close as Won 🚫 Close	as Lost 🛛 🚫 Clos	e all quotes	
<b></b> Home	School Building Construction - Saved				In Progress	Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru	~
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸	Opportunity			Est. Close Date Est. Revenu		Owner	
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Service - Opport Active for 2 hours Qualify	(2 Hrs)	A Propose	⊖ Contract		A Close	>
Customers							
🛱 Customers	Summary <b>Opportunity Lines</b> Quotes Relate	d					
A Contacts	Project-based Lines						
Price Lists				-	+ Add New Oppo	ortunity 🕐 Refresh 🗄	
Sales	○ Write-In Product ➤	Project group ~	Budget Amount 🗸	Status ~ Project ~			
🏈 Leads	Block A Construction	Progress Billing	\$100,000.00	In Process			
Opportunities							
🗟 Quotes							
Project Contracts							
Transactions	1 - 1 of 1					Id $\leftarrow$ Page 1 $\rightarrow$	
Approved Time							
Approved Expenses	0						
🗐 Journals	A Total Amount \$100,000.00						
Sales							

Details of the added fields and existing fields modification are described below:

Fields	Description
Billing Method	This field is non-editable and always defaults with value 'Time and Material'.
Project group	Lists the Project groups available for selection while creating the new opportunity line.
Project	This is non-editable field and updates with project name when-ever new project is created either by 'Create Project Draft' or 'Close as Won'.
Schedule Mode	Value for this field defaults from 'Project Parameters' field 'Schedule Mode'. And this field will be editable only when the field 'Project Level Schedule Mode Override Permitted' is set 'Yes' at 'Project Parameters' form. Options available with this field are 'Fixed duration', 'Fixed effort' and 'Fixed units'. 'Schedule Mode' will be defaulted from opportunity line setting when a new project is created from the opportunity.
Status	This field is non-editable and indicates the status of the opportunity lines. The options available are In Process, Won, Canceled.

User has been provided with options of creating 'Project draft', 'Auto-create Quote for project draft', 'Close as Won', 'Close as Lost' and 'Reopen line' at the Opportunity line level.

E Dynamics 365	roject Operations	SAI	NDBOX		
=	← 🗗 🖬 Save 🖓 Save & Close	+ New 🗈 Copy 🖒 Refresh 🔍	Check Access 🛛 🔒 Create P-Project	🔋 Close as Won 🛛 🚫 Close as Lost	♦ Close all quotes
命 Home	School Building Construction	- Saved		In Pr	ogress 🛛 Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru 🗸 🗸
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸	Opportunity	•		Est. Close Date Est. Revenue Statu:	s Owner
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Service - Opport Active for 3 hours	Qualify (3 Hrs)	A Propose	A Contract	A Close
Customers	Summary <b>Opportunity Lines</b> Que				
Customers	Summary Opportunity Lines Qui	Jies Related			
A Contacts	Project-based Lines				
Price Lists				Create I	Project Draft 🛱 Close as Won 🗄
Sales	✓ Write-In Product ✓	Project group ∽	Budg	et Amount 🌱 🛛 Status প	S Close as Lost
🌾 Leads	Block A Construction	Progress Billing	\$	\$100,000.00 In Process	🖉 Edit
1 Opportunities					🗓 Delete Opportunity Line
🖻 Quotes					D Edit Properties
Project Contracts					♀ Suggestions
Transactions	1 - 1 of 1 (1 Selected)				🗟 Email a Link
Approved Time					⊳⁄ <sup>a</sup> Flow >
Approved Time     Approved Expenses					III Run Report >
I Journals	A Total Amount \$100,000.	00			Export Selected Records
B Adult					See all records
S Sales					

<b>::::</b> Dynamics 365	Project Operations SANDBOX	ר ר ר ר ר ר ר ר ר ר ר ר ר ר ר ר ר ר ר
=	- Close as Lost	S Close all quotes
命 Home	School Building Construction - Saved In	Progress Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru 🗸
$^{\odot}$ Recent $\checkmark$	Opportunity Est. Close Date Est. Revenue Sta	atus Owner
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Service - Opport Active for 3 hours Qualify (3 Hrs)	⊖ Close >
Customers	Summary Opportunity Lines Quotes Related	
Customers	Summary Opportunity Lines Quotes Related	
A Contacts	Project-based Lines	
Price Lists		🔇 Reopen line 🖉 Edit 🗄
Sales	⊘ Write-In Product ∨ Project group ∨ Budget Amount ∨ Status ∨	Project ∽
& Leads	Block A Construction Progress Billing \$100,000.00 Won	Block A Construction
Opportunities		
🔁 Quotes		
Project Contracts		
Transactions	1 - 1 of 1 (1 Selected)	${\scriptstyle  \triangleleft } \ \leftarrow \ {\scriptstyle Page 1} \ \rightarrow$
Approved Time		
Approved Expenses		
🗐 Journals	△ Total Amount \$100,000.00	
Sales		

Details of the buttons and their functionality is described as below:

Fields	Description
Create Project Draft	This button will be available only when the 'Project' field blank for the selected opportunity line. Using this option user can create new 'Project draft'. Creation of project draft will not have any impact on the 'Status' of the opportunity line, it will be 'In Process' only.
Close as Won	This button will be available only when the 'Status' is 'In Process' for the selected opportunity line. Using this option user can close the opportunity line as Won and create a new project along with 'Project Contract' and 'Project Contract Line'. 'Status' of the opportunity line will change to 'Won'.
Close as Lost	This button will be available only when the 'Status' is 'In Process' for the selected opportunity line. Using this option user can close the opportunity line as Lost. 'Status' of this opportunity line will change to 'Canceled'.
Reopen line	This button will be available only when the 'Status' is 'Won' or 'Canceled' for the selected opportunity line. Using this option user can reopen the opportunity line for further process. 'Status' of this opportunity line will change to 'In Process'.

Refer the following sections to know more about the options available.

### Project draft creation

### Auto-create Quote for project draft

**Opportunity line close** 

# 4.1.1. P-project (Proposal project)

The 'P-project' or Proposal project is an internal project generated from the opportunity record in Project Operations. This internal project facilitates the tracking of effort and expenses incurred during the opportunity management process. The 'P-project' can be automatically generated when a new opportunity is created, or it can be manually created using a button added at the Opportunity form level.

#### Go to Sales > Opportunities

<b>:::</b> Dynamics 365	Project Operations	Sandbox	, א א א א א א א א א א א א א א א א א א א
=	← □ 🖬 Save & Close + New 🗅 Copy 🕐 Refresh	h 🔍 Check Access 📄 Create P-Project 🔋 Close as Won	S Close as Lost S Close all quotes ⋮
☆ Home	Building Construction - Saved		In Progress Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸	Opportunity	Est. Close Date	Est. Revenue Status Owner
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Service - Opport Active for less than one mi	A Propose A C	Contract 🛆 Close
Customers	Summary Opportunity Lines Quotes Related		
窗 Customers			
A Contacts	Copportunity Id * 00001212	Timeline $+ \forall \overline{1} \equiv \vdots$	STAKEHOLDERS
Price Lists	Topic * Building Construction	✓ Search timeline	✓ Name ↑ ✓ Role ✓ 💡
Sales		🖉 Enter a note 🛈	
& Leads	A P-project Id	👌 🗟 Auto-post on Building Construction	
U Opportunities	Owning Company * 🔯 AEC	Opportunity: Created by Sai Raja Syam Prasa 5:56 PM 🗡	No data available.
🖻 Quotes	Lead		$arkappa \leftarrow  extsf{Page 1}  o$
Project Contracts	Contact		
Transactions			
Approved Time	Account 🔁 ABC Contractors		SALES TEAM
Approved Expenses	Contract		✓ Name ↑ ∨ Role ∨ 用
Journals	Account Manager * 8 Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru		
			No data available.
Sales	Contracting Unit * 🖧 AEC		ino data available.

Details of the new fields and buttons added at Opportunity form are as follows:

Fields	Description
Opportunity Id	This field is mandatory and non-editable. Automatically generates when a new opportunity is saved.
P-project Id	This field is non-editable and updates with the name of the proposal project created when the opportunity is saved. This updates automatically when the 'Auto-create P-project' is set to 'Yes' in the Company Parameters. For ex: The Opportunity Id is '00001001', P-project Id suffix is '_P', then the Project ID created for this project will be '00001001_P' in the Projects form.
Create P- Project	This button will be available only when the 'Auto-create P-project' is set to 'No' in the Company Parameters and 'P-project Id' field is blank at the Opportunity form Summary tab. Clicking on this button will create P-project.



Note – Project group is mandatory while creating the new project, during the process of creating Pproject it will consider the Project group specified for the parameter 'Default project group for P-project' in the Company Parameters form.

To capture the effort and expenses incurred during the opportunity management process, the created Pproject needs to be integrated with Finance and Operations. This integration can be achieved through the release process, either automatically or manually. When the 'Auto-release P-project' parameter is set to 'Yes' in the Company Parameters form, the project will be automatically released and integrated with Finance and Operations using dual-write.

# 4.1.2. Opportunity header close as Won/Lost

The standard out of box options 'Close and Won', 'Close as Lost' and 'Reopen opportunity' at opportunity level are enhanced further to handle the newly introduced options of 'Close as Won', 'Close as Lost' and 'Reopen line' at opportunity line level.

#### Close as Won

• Clicking the "Close as Won" button triggers the following actions: all Opportunity lines with a status of "In Process" are automatically updated to "Won," the associated Project is attached to the Opportunity line, and a Contract is simultaneously linked to the Opportunity.

#### Close as Lost

• Clicking "Close as Lost" changes the status of all "In Process" Opportunity lines to "Canceled." However, this action does not automatically disassociate any attached Projects from the Opportunity line.

#### **Reopen opportunity**

- Clicking the "Reopen" button on an opportunity line with a "Won" status will revert its status to "In Process." Additionally, any associated Project will be disassociated from the Opportunity line.
- Clicking the "Reopen" button on a "Canceled" opportunity line reactivates it by changing its status to "In Process." Any associated Project remains linked to the Opportunity line in this scenario.



Note – During the process of 'Close as Won', 'Close as Lost' and 'Reopen opportunity', if there are any errors for any of the opportunity lines, then the whole process will be rolled back.

### 4.1.3. Opportunities for Leads (noncustomers)

This section details the enhancement to current 'Qualify Lead' logic to create a new account as 'Prospect' and convert the prospect as 'Customer' once the opportunity line is won.

#### Go to Sales > Leads

User can create a new Lead record and update the required information and upon qualifying the lead, if user selects option 'Account' as 'Yes' during the lead process execution it will create a new account record with relationship type as 'Prospect' instead of 'Customer'. As part of this enhancement 'Account Name' field is made as mandatory in the Leads form.

<b>III</b> Dynamics 365 P	roject Operations	SA	NDBOX		<b>۵</b> کر	+ 7 🏼 ? (SR)
=	← 🖆 🔚 Save 🖁 Save & Close	🕂 New 📋 Delete 💍 Refresh	🖏 Check Access 🛛 😵 Qualify 🛛 🛱	Process \vee 📲 Connect sec	quence 😵 Disqualify	∼ R, Assign :
යි Home	Chris Evans - Saved				Warm New S	ai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru
🕓 Recent 🗸 🗸	Lead			Lead Sourc	e Rating Status O	
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Lead to Opportunity Sal Active for less than one mi	Qualify (< 1 Min)			.e	A Close >
Customers		Quanty (* Frinn)				
ම් Customers	Summary Details Files Related	Qualify Lead	×			
R Contacts	Contact	Convert this lead as o records:	qualified and create the following	+ ⊽ ī≣ :	Stakeholders	: 1
Price Lists	Topic*	Account	Yes			
Sales	Office Building Construction	Contact	Yes	Û		
Leads	Order Type*	Opportunity	No	-	No d	ata available.
Copportunities	Work based	opportanty	NO	-	Competitors	
Quotes	First Name*			6:15 PM 🗡		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Project Contracts	Chris		OK Cancel		No c	lata available
Project Contracts	Last Name*				0 - 0 of 0	${\bf Page 1} \rightarrow$
Transactions	Evans					
Approved Time	Job Title					
Approved Expenses	CEO					
Journals	Business Phone					
	 Mobile Phone					
S Sales	woone mone					

Go to Sales > Customers > Select the Active Accounts View

User can view the newly created account which is of type 'Prospect during the Lead qualify process.

<b>:::</b> Dynamics 365	Project Operations			SANDBOX		, א א א א א א א א א א א א א א א א א א א
=	← 🗉 🗗 🖬 Save	📓 Save & Close 🕂 1	New 🖧 C	pen Org Chart 🗋 Deactivate 🖧 Connect   🖂 🔫 A	dd to Marketing List ۶	R, Assign 🖾 Email a Link 볩 Delete 🗄
命 Home	ABC Finance	- Saved				Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru
🕓 Recent 🗸 🗸	Account · Accoun	t ~			Annual Revenue	Number of Employees Owner
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Summary Project Price	Lists Details Sched	uling Acc	ounting Assets and Locations Related		
Customers	ACCOUNT INFORMAT	ION		Timeline	+ 7 급 :	Assistant
Customers	🛆 Company	* 🖾 AEC		♀ Search timeline	, , , , , , ,	
A Contacts		_		Enter a note	ĥ	No notifications or suggestions
Price Lists	Account Name	* ABC Finance				Check back later to see what's new and stay up to date.
Sales	Account Number	* ACC-001078		Auto-post on Chris Evans Lead: Qualified by Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru and Auto-Post Auto-PostAuto-Post Auto-Post Auto-PostAuto-Post Auto-Pos		uate.
& Leads	Parent Account				6:20 PM 🗡	
! Opportunities	Relationship Type			Auto-post on ABC Finance Account: Created By Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru	I.	Primary Contact
🗟 Quotes	Relationship Type	Prospect			6:20 PM 💛	
Project Contracts	Product Price List					CONTACTS
Transactions	Ticker Symbol					CE Chris Evans
Approved Time	Currency	& US Dollar				1-1of1 Id ← Page1 →
Approved Expenses	Language	ar				1 - 1 of 1 I d ← Page 1 →
<b>∭</b> Journals						
S Sales	🔒 Created On	4/28/2022				
Suics V		E-20 PM				

The new field 'Lead' is introduced in the Opportunity form which will allow the users to create opportunity records without specifying the Customer account. User can update the Lead record while creating the new opportunity and opportunity lines. By clicking 'Close as Won' at opportunity line level, it will change the relationship type of account to 'Customer' from 'Prospect' and triggers Customer account integration from Project Operations to F&O. Project Contract also gets created simultaneously which will be released in F&O once the Project associated to Contract is in "Released" stage.

#### *Go to Sales > Opportunities*

	Dynamics 365	Project Operations	Sandbox	ר א א א א א א א א א א א א א א א א א א
=		← □ ☐ Save 🛱 Save & Close + New 🏷 Flow ∨		
ŵ ۲	Home	New Opportunity - Unsaved		In Progress Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru
L F	Recent 🗸 🗸	•	Est. Close Date Est. Revenue	Status Owner
s\$≧ F	Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Service - Opport Active for less than one mi < Qualify (< 1 Min)	A Propose A Contract	A Close
Custo	mers	Summary Opportunity Lines Quotes		_
Ô	Customers	Summary Opportunity Lines Quotes		
8 0	Contacts	🛆 Opportunity Id 🔹	Timeline	
8 F	Price Lists	Topic * Office Building Construction		
Sales				
¢ι	.eads	A P-project Id		
	Opportunities	Owning Company * 🔯 aec360 demo environment	Almost there	I
	Quotes	Lead 😵 Chris Evans 🗙	O Select Save to see your timeline.	
F F	Project Contracts	Contact		
Trans	actions	Account		
<u>ا</u>	Approved Time	Account		
Es A	Approved Expenses	Contract		
	ournals	Account Manager * 🧏 Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru		
	ales 🔇	Contracting Unit * 🖧 AEC		

Fields	Description
	This field is optional and editable, lists the available lead records filtered by owning company. This field will not be editable once the opportunity is closed as won.

Note – The 'Close as Won' logic considers that if there is no 'Account' assigned to the Opportunity and Lead is populated then the Account which is associated to that particular Lead will get converted from "Prospect" to "Customer".

#### Go to Sales > Customers

::: Dynamics 365	Project Operations SANDI	BOX P Q +	7 🕸 ?	SR
=	← E □ H Save B Save & Close + New A O	open Org Chart 🛛 🚡 Deactivate 🖓 Connect $ $ $\sim$ ${}$ Add to	Marketing List	
份 Home	ABC Finance - Saved	Sai Raja S	yam Prasad Krosuru	
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸	Account · Account ·	Annual Revenue Number of Employees Owner		~
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Summary Project Price Lists Details Scheduling Acc	counting Assets and Locations Related		
Customers	ACCOUNT INFORMATION	Timeline	+ ⊽ ≣ :	
🗟 Customers	-	Search timeline	ı u += .	1
A Contacts	🗄 Company * 🖾 AEC		0	
Price Lists	Account Name * ABC Finance	Enter a note	U	
Sales	Account Number * ACC-001078	Carl Auto-post on Chris Evans Lead: Qualified by Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru and d	converted to Acco 4/28/2022 6:20 PM ~	
& Leads	Customer Group Id 🔹 🐼 CUS		,,	
Upportunities	Parent Account	Auto-post on ABC Finance Account: Created By Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru.		
🔁 Quotes			4/28/2022 6:20 PM ∨	
Project Contracts	A Relationship Type Customer			
S Sales	Product Price List			

# 4.2. Opportunity lines

This section outlines the various enhancements provided for the Opportunity Management process at the opportunity line level. These includes the ability to create draft projects, win/lose/reopen options, and automatic quote line generation for draft projects. Opportunity lines function as child entities of Opportunities, enabling Sales teams to create multiple lines for individual solutions within an opportunity. This facilitates forecasting and budgeting based on each line, with the consolidated amount reflecting the Estimated Revenue.

While Opportunity lines are particularly relevant when proposing multiple services to Prospects and assessing their budgets, it's important to remember that not every "Prospect" becomes a "Customer" immediately ready to accept all proposed services.

Negotiations and finalization typically occur at the Quote and Contract levels. Nonetheless, Opportunity lines empower Sales teams by allowing them to present multiple offerings with the possibility of increased service uptake, ultimately boosting scalability and efficiency.

## 4.2.1. Project Draft

New button 'Create Project Draft' is added at Opportunity line level which will allow users to create the draft project during the opportunity management process adding detailed project tasks and prepare the quote for the project. Users can see the button 'Create Project Draft' for the newly created opportunity line when selected.

Go to Sales > Opportunities > Opportunity lines

<b>:::</b> Dynamics 365	Project Operations SANDBOX P Q + V @ ? (sk)
=	🔶 🔋 🗗 🖬 Save 🛱 Save & Close + New 🗈 Copy 🖒 Refresh 🔍 Check Access 📑 Create P-Project 🔋 Close as Won 🚫 Close as Lost 🚫 Close all quotes 🗄
命 Home	Building Construction - Saved In Progress Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru
$\odot$ Recent $\checkmark$	Opportunity Est. Close Date Est. Revenue Status Owner
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Service - Opport Active for 66 hours Qualify (66 Hrs) Propose Contract Close
Customers	Summary <b>Opportunity Lines</b> Quotes Related
Customers	
A Contacts	Project-based Lines
Price Lists	Close as Won
Sales	♥     Write-In Product ×     Project group ×     Budget Amount ×     Status ×     Project ×
🌾 Leads	Block A Construction     Progress Billing     \$50,000.00     In Process
1 Opportunities	
🔂 Quotes	
Project Contracts	
Transactions	1 - 1 of 1 (1 Selected) Id $\leftarrow$ Page 1 $\rightarrow$
Approved Time	
Approved Expenses	
🗐 Journals	△ Total Amount \$50,000.00
A	
Sales	

::: Dynamics 365	Project Operations SANDBOX P Q + V @ ? (sr)
=	← 🗗 🖬 Save & Close + New 🗅 Copy 🕐 Refresh 🔍 Check Access 🖆 Create P-Project 🔋 Close as Won 🚫 Close as Lost 🚫 Close all quotes 📑 Recalculate Opportunity 🗄
<ul> <li>Mome</li> <li>Becent ∨</li> </ul>	Building Construction - Saved
✓ Pinned ∨	Project Service - Opport     Qualify (69 Hrs)     D     O       Active for 69 hours     Contract     D
Customers	Summary Opportunity Lines Quotes Related
R Contacts	Project-based Lines
Price Lists	🔒 Close as Won 🛇 Close as Lost 🖉 Edit 🗄
Sales	Write-In Product <b>Y</b> <sup>~</sup> Project group <sup>~</sup> Budget Amount <sup>~</sup> Status <sup>~</sup> Project <sup>~</sup>
🌾 Leads	Block A Construction Progress Billing \$50,000.00 In Process Block A Construction
Opportunities	
🖹 Quotes	
Project Contracts	
Transactions	1 - 1 of 1 (1 Selected) Id $\leftarrow$ Page 1 $\rightarrow$
Approved Time	
Approved Expenses	
🗐 Journals	A Total Amount \$85,000.00
Actuals	
S Sales	

Details of the fields and buttons added at opportunity line level are as follows:

Fields	Description
Create Project Draft	This button will be available only when the 'Project' field is blank for the selected opportunity line.
Project group	Lists the Project groups available for selection while creating the new opportunity line.
Status	This field is non-editable and indicates the status of the opportunity lines. The options available are In Process, Won, Canceled.
Project	This field is non-editbale and displays the name of the project created either by Create Project Draft or Close as Won.
Opportunity line number	This field is auto-generated and of type Integer.
Billing Method	This is an existing field, always defaults with value 'Time and Material' and hidden from 'Opportunity line' grid.



Note – When the draft project is created it will not have any project contract created yet since the 'Status' is still 'In process' and not won.

### 4.2.2. Auto-create Quote for project draft

To automate Quote generation with draft projects, a new "Auto-create Quote for project draft" field has been added to the Opportunity form's Summary tab. This field inherits its default value from the Company Parameters setting of the same name. When enabled in Company Parameters, all newly created Opportunities inherit this "Yes" setting. However, users retain the flexibility to override this for specific opportunities, disabling automatic Quote creation.

Clicking the "Project Draft" button on an Opportunity line automatically creates a new Quote for the selected line (provided the "Auto-create Quote for Project draft" field within the Opportunity is set to "Yes"). Additionally, the associated Project is created and attached to Opportunity line, and the Opportunity line's status is updated to "In Process".

Dynamics 365	Project Operations		SANDBOX	م	0 + 7 ®
=	← 🗄 🗹 🖶 Save 🛱 Save	& Close 🕂 New 🗈 Copy 💍 Refr	esh 🔍 Check Access 📑 Create P-Project	🖹 Close as Won 🛛 Close as Lost 🚫 Close all	quotes
合 Home	Building Construction - Unsav	red		In Prog	ress Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosur
$$ Recent $\checkmark$	Opportunity	•		Est. Close Date Est. Revenue Status	Owner
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Service - Opport Active for 71 hours	Qualify (71 Hrs)	A Propose	≙ Contract	A Close
Customers	Summary Opportunity Lines O	• • •			
Customers					
A Contacts	Product Price List	CLM-Generic			No data available
Price Lists	Revenue User Pr	ovided			
Sales	Budget Amount			0 - 0 of 0	${\scriptstyle  \triangleleft } \leftarrow {\scriptstyle Page 1} \rightarrow$
& Leads	Probability				
Opportunities	Rating Warm				
🚯 Quotes					
Project Contracts	Purchase Process				
Transactions	Description				
Approved Time	Auto-create project				
B Approved Expenses	when opportunity is Yes won				
Journals	Auto-create Quote				
Actuals	for project Draft Tes				
Sales					

The quote and quote line details will be created once the user creates project draft against the opportunity line. The user can see the quote created in the Quotes tab of the opportunities form with 'Status' as 'Active' and 'Total Amount' as Customer budget amount.

Open the Quote and user can find the following details in the Quote lines tab of the Quote.

Fields	Description
Billing Method	Same as Opportunity line.
Include Tasks	Include Time = Yes, Include Expense = Yes, Include Material = Yes and Include Fee = Yes.
Extended Amount	Extended Amount and Customer Budget same as Customer budget amount.

:::: Dynamics 365	Project Operations SA	ANDBOX	ר ק א ק ¢
=	← 🗗 🖬 Save 👹 Save & Close + New 🗈 Copy 🖒 Refresh	🖏 Check Access 🛛 📄 Create P-Project 🛛 😭 Close as Won	♦ Close as Lost ♦ Close all quotes
🖈 Pinned $\checkmark$	Building Construction - Saved		In Progress Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru
Customers	Opportunity	Est. Close Date	Est. Revenue Status Owner
<b>箇</b> Customers	Project Service - Opport Active for 18 minutes Qualify (18 Min)	⊖ Propose d	Contract
A Contacts	Summary Opportunity Lines Quotes Related		
Price Lists			
Sales	Project-based Lines		
😵 Leads			+ Add New Opportunity 🖔 Refresh 🕴
Opportunities	Write-In Product ~	Project group Y Budget Amount	✓ Status ✓ Project ✓
🗟 Quotes	Block A Construction	Progress Billing \$100,000.0	00 In Process Block A Construction
Project Contracts			
Transactions			
Approved Time			
B Approved Expenses	1 - 1 of 1		${\scriptstyle   \triangleleft \ } \leftarrow {\scriptstyle \ } {\scriptstyle Page 1} \rightarrow$
<i>≣</i> Journals			
Actuals	0		
Billing	A Total Amount \$100,000.00		
S Sales			

iii Dynamics 365	Project Operations SANDBOX P Q + V @ ? (	SR
=	🔶 🗗 🖬 Save 🛱 Save & Close + New 🗅 Copy 🖒 Refresh 🔍 Check Access 🖻 Create P-Project 🔋 Close as Won 🚫 Close as Lost 🚫 Close all quotes 🗄	
A Pinned $\checkmark$	Building Construction - Saved In Progress Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru	,
Customers	Opportunity Est. Close Date Est. Revenue Status Owner	
Customers	Project Service - Opport Active for 18 minutes Qualify (18 Min)	>
A Contacts	Summary Opportunity Lines Quotes Related	1
Price Lists		
Sales	$+$ New Quote $\circlearrowright$ Refresh $\sim^{a}$ Flow $\checkmark$ :	
🌾 Leads	Name ^ v     Status v     Total Amount v     Effe v     Created On v     Profitability v     Adjusted Gross Ma v     Competitive v     Estimated Bud v	
Upportunities	Block A Construction Active \$100,000.00 4/28/2022 12 Profitable 100.00 Customer Budget Within Customer	
🖻 Quotes		
Project Contracts		
Transactions		
🛗 Approved Time	1-1of1 (4 ← Page1 →	
Approved Expenses		
Journals		
Actuals		
Billing		
S Sales		

Uynamics 365	roject Operations SANDBOX	ר Ω + ∀ @ ? (sr
=	← □ + New 12 Copy 1 Close as Won 18 Close as Lost 11 Delete C) Refresh	Check Access 📾 Export to PDF 🗄 Process 🗸 Assign 🖻 Share 🗄
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Read-only This record's status: Active	
Customers	Block A Construction - Saved	\$100,000.00 Active In Progress Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru
Customers	Quote	Total Amount Status Status Reason Owner
A Contacts	Quote Analysis Summary Quote Lines Project Price Lists Profitability Analysis Co	mparison to Customer Expectati Customers Related
Price Lists	Project-based Lines	
Sales		$\bigcirc$ Refresh $\ {}_{o}{}^{o}$ Flow $\lor$ $\ III$ Run Report $\lor$ $\ \vdots$
🌾 Leads	Write-In Product Y Billing Method Y Project Y Included	. Y Include Ti Y Include Expense Y Include Y Include Fee Y Extended Amount Y
U Opportunities	Block A Construction Time and Material Block A Construction	Yes Yes Yes \$100,000,00
🖻 Quotes		
Project Contracts		
Transactions		
Approved Time	1 - 1 of 1	${\scriptstyle   \triangleleft \ \leftarrow \ {\tt Page 1} \ \rightarrow \ }$
Approved Expenses		
🗐 Journals		
Actuals		
Billing		
S Sales		



Note – User can customize the defaulted project price list by clicking 'Create Custom Pricing' at Project Price Lists tab which will in turn create a new sales price list and integrated to Finance and Operations as Customer price/discount group once the opportunity line is won.

For the created project draft user can add detailed tasks, generic resources with roles and efforts in the Tasks tab and build an estimate and same estimate can be imported in the Quote line details using 'Import from Project Estimation' option to arrive the final quote amount.

Dynamics 365	Project Operations SANDBOX	Q	Q	+	$\nabla$	© ?	SR
=	🗧 🗧 🖬 Save 🛱 Save & Close 🗊 Delete 🖒 Refresh 🔍 Check Access 🖾 Email a Link 🔊 Flow 🗸 🖷 Word Templates 🗸 🗐 Ru	n Report	~				
命 Home	Block A Construction - Saved						
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸	Quote Line						
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	General Chargeable Roles Chargeable Categories Quote Line Details Invoice Schedule Customers Related						
Customers	+ New Quote Line	Detail	₿• In	iport frog	m Project	Es	
窗 Customers		_					_
8 Contacts	Group By: (no grouping) v			port fro	m Project	Estimation	n
Price Lists	✓         Description ∨         Billing Type ∨         Transaction Class ∨         Select Prod ∨         Product ∨         Product Na ∨         Write In Pr ∨         Resourcing Company ∨	ourcing un	iit 🖌 Im	port est	imation d	etails from	n project
Sales							
😵 Leads	No data available.						
Opportunities							
🖻 Quotes				K	← Pa	ige 1 $\rightarrow$	
Project Contracts							
Transactions							
Approved Time							
Approved Expenses							
🗐 Journals							
A							
S Sales							



Note – Upon successful closure of an Opportunity line, the corresponding Quote status is automatically updated to "Closed" within Microsoft Dynamics CRM. This aligns with the established sales process flow of Opportunity -> Quote -> Contract, where a "Won" Quote is a prerequisite for Contract creation.

## 4.2.3. Close as Won/Lost and Reopen line

Standard out of box Project Operations allows to perform actions 'Close as Won' or 'Close or Lost' or 'Reopen Opportunity' only at the opportunity header level not at the individual opportunity line levels. This functionality is enhanced further by adding three new buttons to allow the users to perform 'Close as Won', 'Close as Lost' and 'Reopen line' for the selected individual opportunity lines.

A new parameter 'Auto-create project when opportunity is won' is added in the Opportunity form to control whether new project to be created or not when the opportunity is won. Default value for this parameter comes from Company Parameters form field 'Auto-create project when opportunity is won'.

::: Dynamics 365	Project Operations		SANDBOX	م	♀ + ▽ ⑳ ? (sR
=	← 🗄 🖬 Save	🛱 Save & Close 🕂 New 🗈 Copy 🛛	🖔 Refresh 🔍 Check Access 📄 Create P-Project	🔋 Close as Won 🛛 Close as Lost 🚫 Close all q	uotes
命 Home	Building Constructio	<b>n</b> - Unsaved		In Progr	ess 🛛 Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru 🔍
$\odot$ Recent $\lor$	Opportunity			Est. Close Date Est. Revenue Status	Owner
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Service - Opport Active for 71 hours	< Qualify (71 Hrs)	A Propose	A Contract	A Close
Customers					
箇 Customers	Summary Opportunity L				
A Contacts	Product Price List	AEC LM-Generic			
Price Lists	Revenue	User Provided		1	No data available
Sales	Budget Amount			0 - 0 of 0	Id ← Page 1 →
& Leads	Probability				
Opportunities	Rating				
🚯 Quotes	Kating	Warm			
Project Contracts	Purchase Process				
Transactions	Description				
Approved Time	Auto-create project				
B Approved Expenses	when opportunity is won	Yes			
Journals	Auto-create Quote	Yes			
Actuals	for project Draft	103			
S Sales					

### Close as Won

'Close as Won' action performed towards selected opportunity line will create project automatically along with the project contract and contract line.

- For the selected opportunity line button 'Close as Won' is visible and enabled only when the status of the opportunity line is 'In Process' and 'Budget Amount' is not blank.
- Once the 'Close as Won' action is performed values for fields 'Status' will be updated as 'Won' and 'Project' field will be updated with the name of the Opportunity line.
- 'Close as Won' action can be performed for the opportunity line for which draft project is created, this action will create project contract record and assigns against the already created draft project.

Apart from this new functionality of Awarded Amount is also introduced which will come into the action before the "Opportunity lines" are closed as Won.

- Clicking on "Close as Won" button will enable Awarded Amount pop up box where "Awarded Amount" will be initially equal to "Budgeted Amount" of "Opportunity Line" allowing users to change the final amount before winning the "Opportunity Line".
- This Information will segregate Budgeted Amount from Awarded Amount which will help in comparative and reporting analysis.

E Dynamics 365 P	roject Operations	✓ Search		Try the new look	) <b>ç + ç @</b> ?
=	$\leftarrow$ $\square$ Save   $\vee$ + New $\square$ Copy	📄 Create P-Project 🛛 🔋 Close as won	S Close as lost S Close all quotes	🗍 Recalculate 🚦 Connect sequence	🖻 Share
<ul> <li>↔ Home</li> <li>⊕ Recent ∨</li> </ul>	Building Construction - Saved Opportunity			\$180,000.00 In Progress Est. Close Date Est. Revenue Status	Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru Owner
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Service - Opport Active for 18 months	Qualify (18 Mo)	A Propose	A Contract	A Close
Customers	Summary <b>Opportunity Lines</b> Quotes Rel	lated $\vee$			
A Contacts	Project-based Lines				
Price Lists				🛅 Create Proje	ect Draft 🛱 Close as Won 🗄
Sales	O Write-In Product ~	Project group ~	Budget Amount ~ Aw	varded Amo × Estimate Total × Status ×	Project ~
Copportunities	Block C Construction	Fixed price - Compl	le \$80,000.00	In Proce	ess
🖻 Quotes	Block A Construction	Progress	\$100,000.00	Won	Block A Construction
Project Contracts					
Transactions	1 - 2 of 2 (1 Selected)				${\scriptstyle  \triangleleft \ \leftarrow \ p_{age \ 1}} \rightarrow$
Approved Expenses     Journals	A Total Amount \$180,000.00				
Actuals Sales					

:::: Dynamics 365	Project Operations	₽ Search	Try the n	ew look 💽 💡 🕂 🗘	🏽 ? (PG)
=	← 🖆 🔚 Save   ∨ + New 🗈 Copy	Create P-Project 😭 Close as won 🚫 Close as lost 🚫 Close a	all quotes 🔲 Recalculate 🚦 Connect se	quence :	🖻 Share $ \lor $
<ul><li>☆ Home</li><li>③ Recent ∨</li></ul>	Building Construction - Saved Opportunity			n Progress Sai Raja Syam Prasa Status Owner	d Krosuru 🗸 🗸
A Pinned V	Project Service - Opport Active for 18 months	Qualify (18 Mo)		⊖ Close	>
Customers	Summary <b>Opportunity Lines</b> Quotes Re	Close opportunity line as won	e: ×		
<ul><li>Contacts</li><li>Price Lists</li></ul>	Project-based Lines	Do you confirm that selected opportunity line with Budget Amoun closed as Won?		Greate Project Draft 🔒 Close as V	Von :
Sales	O Write-In Product ~	Awarded Amount \$80,000.00	› Y Estimate Total	. ~ Status ~ Project ~	
Opportunities	Block C Construction			In Process	
<ul><li>Quotes</li><li>Project Contracts</li></ul>	Block A Construction	ОК	Cancel	Won Block A Cons	truction
Transactions Approved Time	1 - 2 of 2 (1 Selected)			$\bowtie \leftarrow \rho_{ij}$	ge1 →
Approved Expenses     Journals     Actuals	A Total Amount \$180,000.00				
S Sales					

::: Dynamics 365	Project Operations	₽ Search		Try the new look	) Q + Q 🚳 ? (PG)
=	← 🖆 🖶 Save   ∨ + New 🗈 Copy	🗎 Create P-Project 🛛 🔋 Close as won	S Close as lost S Close all quotes	s 🗄 Recalculate 🚦 Connect sequence 🗄	🖻 Share 🗸
份 Home	Building Construction - Saved			\$180,000.00 In Progress	👝 Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru 🗸 🗸
$$ Recent $\checkmark$	Opportunity	•		Est. Close Date Est. Revenue Status	Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru V
A Pinned $\checkmark$	Project Service - Opport Active for 18 months	Qualify (18 Mo)	A Propose	A Contract	A Close
Customers		elated $\sim$			
ල් Customers	Summary Opportunity Lines Quotes Re	elated ~			
A Contacts	Project-based Lines				
Price Lists					
Sales				+ Add New Opportunity	Ö Refresh ∞ <sup>ra</sup> Flow ∨ :
🔅 Leads	○ Write-In Product ~	Project group ~	Budget Amount Y A	warded Amo Y Estimate Total Y Status Y	Project ~
Opportunities	Block C Construction	Fixed price - Comp	ble \$80,000.00	\$80,000.00 Won	Block C Construction
🖻 Quotes	Block A Construction	Progress	\$100,000.00	Won	Block A Construction
Project Contracts					
Transactions	1 - 2 of 2				I⊲ ← Page 1 →
Approved Time					
Approved Expenses					
Journals	A Total Amount \$180,000.00				
Actuals					
S Sales					

Dynamics 365	Project	Operations					SAN	IDBOX			م	۶ +	$\nabla$	ŝ		
	÷		🖸 🔚 Save	🛱 Save & Close	+ New	🗅 Copy	🖔 Refresh	🔍 Check Access	📔 Create P-Project	🔋 Close as Won	🚫 Close as Lost	🚫 Close all	quotes	:		
Home	В	uildina	Constructi	on - Saved							In Progre	ss Sai Raja S	Svam Pras	ad Krosu	Jru	
Recent 🗸		oportunity								Est. Close Date Est.	st. Revenue Status Owner				Krosuru	
Pinned 🗸		<b>ject Servic</b> ive for 16 da	e - Opport ays	<	Qualify (16	5 D)		A Propose		A Contr	act		A Close	e		
stomers			Opportunity	Lines Overlag	Related											
Customers	50	immary	Opportunity	Lines Quotes	Related											
ς Contacts		Contact														
Price Lists		Account	t	ABC Contra	ctors						SALES TEAM				÷	
les		Contrac	t	00001212							✓ Name ↑ ৲	/		Role 🗸	Ħ	
> Leads												_				
Opportunities		Accoun	t Manager	* 🎗 Sai Raja Sya	m Prasad Kro	osuru										
Quotes		Contrac	ting Unit	* 格 AEC								No data avail	able.			
Project Contracts		Purchas	e Timeframe									K	← 1	Page 1	$\rightarrow$	
ansactions		Currenc	y	*   US Dollar												
Approved Time		Drod	Price List	Durausa							COMPETITORS				:	
Approved Expenses		FIODUCI	L FIICE LIST	🔓 AEC LM-Ge	neric											
Journals		Revenue	e	User Provided								No data availa	able			
Sales 🗘		Budget	Amount								0 - 0 of 0		Id ← F	<sup>p</sup> age 1 –	>	

Details of the new fields added in the Opportunity form are as follows:

Fields	Description
Contract	This field is optional and blank when the opportunity is created. This field will be updated with 'Contract Id (Sales Order Number)' created when and opportunity line is 'Won'.

Note – The project will be created only when the 'Auto-create project when opportunity is won' set as 'Yes' at Opportunities form > Summary tab.

### **Close as Lost**

'Close as Lost' action performed towards selected opportunity line will update the 'Status' as 'Canceled'. For the selected opportunity line button 'Close as Lost' visible and enabled only when the status of the opportunity line is 'In Process'. 'Close as Lost' action can be performed for the opportunity line for which draft project is created also.

::: Dynamics 365	Project Operations	SANDBOX	P Q + ∀ ⊗ ? (
=	← □ 🖬 Save 📽 Save & Close + New 🗅 Copy 🖒 Refresh	n 🖏 Check Access 📑 Create P-Project 🔋 Close	as Won 🚫 Close as Lost 🚫 Close all quotes 📑 Recalculate Opportunity 🗄
<ul><li>☆ Home</li><li>③ Recent ∨</li></ul>	Building Construction - Saved Opportunity		In Progress         Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru           Est. Close Date         Est. Revenue         Status         Owner
☆ Pinned ∨ Customers	Project Service - Opport Active for 69 hours Qualify (69 Hrs)	A Propose	⊖ Contract ⊖ Close
Customers	Summary Opportunity Lines Quotes Related		
R Contacts	Project-based Lines		
Price Lists			Create Project Draft 🔋 Close as Won 🗄
Sales	✓ Write-In Product ▼	Project group ¥ Budget Amount ¥ Sta	atus * Project * 🛇 Close as Lost
& Leads	Block B Construction	Progress Billing \$25,000.00 In	in Process 🖉 Edit
Opportunities			Delete Opportunity Line
🖻 Quotes			D Edit Properties
Project Contracts			♀ Suggestions
Transactions	1 - 1 of 1 (1 Selected)		ାର୍ଷ Email a Link
Approved Time	·		⊳ <sup>a</sup> Flow >
Approved Expenses			Ill Run Report
Journals	A Total Amount \$75,000.00		See all records
Actuals			1 See an records
Sales			

::: Dynamics 365	Project Operations	SANDBOX	م	י ק + ק י (sR)
=	← □ ■ Save ■ Save & Close + New □ Copy ◯ Refresh	🔍 Check Access 🛛 📄 Create P-Project 🛛 🔮	Close as Won 🚫 Close as Lost 🚫 Close all quotes	Recalculate Opportunity
☆ Home	Building Construction - Saved		In Prog	
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸	Opportunity		Est. Close Date Est. Revenue Status	Owner
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Service - Opport Active for 69 hours Qualify (69 Hrs)	A Propose	A Contract	A Close >
Customers	Summary Opportunity Lines Quotes Related			_
Customers	Summary Opportunity Lines Quotes Related			
A Contacts	Project-based Lines			
Price Lists			+ Add New Opportunity	$\circlearrowright$ Refresh ${}_{\sigma'}{}^{\sigma}$ Flow $\checkmark$ :
Sales	○ Write-In Product ▼~	Project group ~ Budget Amount *	✓ Status ✓ Project ✓	
& Leads	Block B Construction	Progress Billing \$25,000.00	0 Canceled	
U Opportunities				
🖻 Quotes				
Project Contracts				
Transactions	1 - 1 of 1			${\scriptstyle   \triangleleft \ } \leftarrow {\scriptstyle Page 1} \rightarrow$
Approved Time	1			
Approved Expenses				
Journals	A Total Amount \$75,000.00			
Actuals				
S Sales				

### **Reopen line**

'Reopen line' option allows the user to change the status of the opportunity line to 'In Process'. This button

#### will be visible and enabled only when the 'Status' of the opportunity line is 'Won' or 'Canceled'.

III Dynamics 365	Project Operat	tions	✓ Search					Try the ne	w look 🔘	Q + Q	¢ ג ג ג ג	PG
=	← ば	$\blacksquare$ Save $  \lor +$ New	🗅 Copy 📑 Create P-Proj	ect 🔋 Close as won	S Close as lost (	🛇 Close all quo	tes 🔲 Recalculate	e 📱 Connect sec	quence		🖻 Shar	are 🗸
☆ Home ④ Recent ∨		ng Construction - Saved	I				 Est. Close Date		Progress	Sai Raja Syam Owner	Prasad Krosuru	$\sim$
✓ Recent		rvice - Opport	Qualify (18 Mo)		A Propose		é	Contract			ose	>
Customers	Summar	y Opportunity Lines C	Quotes Related $\vee$									
A Contacts	Project	-based Lines										
Price Lists								③ Reopen line	🖉 Edit	Delete Opport	unity Line :	
Sales	0	Write-In Product ~		Project group ~	Budg	et Amount ~	Awarded Amo ~	Estimate Total	✓ Status ✓	Project	. v	
<ul> <li>Leads</li> <li>Opportunities</li> </ul>	0	Block C Construction		Fixed price - Comp	ole	\$80,000.00	\$80,000.00		Won	Block C	Construction	
🗟 Quotes		Block A Construction		Progress		\$100,000.00			Won	Block A	Construction	
Project Contracts												
Transactions	1-	2 of 2 (1 Selected)								⊲ ∢	$\leftarrow$ Page 1 $\rightarrow$	
<ul> <li>Approved Expenses</li> <li>Journals</li> </ul>	🔒 Tota	I Amount \$180,00	0.00									
Actuals	\$											

<b>III</b> Dynamics 365 Pr	Project Operations	SANDBOX	م	♀ + ∀ ⑳ ? (sR)
=	← 🗗 🖬 Save 📽 Save & Close + New 🗈 Copy 🖒 Refresh 🔍	🖁 Check Access 🛛 📔 Create P-Project 🛛 😭 C	Close as Won 🚫 Close as Lost 🚫 Close all quotes	Recalculate Opportunity
☆ Home	Building Construction - Saved		In Progres	
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸	Opportunity		Est. Close Date Est. Revenue Status	Owner
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Service - Opport Active for 69 hours Qualify (69 Hrs)	A Propose	O	⊖ Close >
Customers	Summary Opportunity Lines Quotes Related			_
Customers	Summary Opportunity Lines Quotes Related			
A Contacts	Project-based Lines			
Price Lists			🗘 Reopen line 🖉 Edit	Delete Opportunity Line
Sales	O Write-In Product * Proje	ect group Y Budget Amount Y	Status Y Project Y	
🌾 Leads	Block A Construction Proc	gress Billing \$50,000.00	Won Block A Construction	
Opportunities	Block B Construction Proc	gress Billing \$25,000.00	Canceled	
🖻 Quotes				
Project Contracts				
Transactions	1 - 2 of 2 (1 Selected)			${\scriptstyle  \triangleleft } \ \leftarrow \ {\scriptstyle Page \ 1} \ \rightarrow$
Approved Time				
B Approved Expenses				
Journals	A Total Amount \$75,000.00			
Actuals				
S Sales				

Note – When Reopen line action performed against opportunity line with 'Status' as 'Won' then it will be deleting the project and associated contract and contract line.

Note – When Reopen line action performed against opportunity line with 'Status' as 'Won' and the project is already in 'Released' status then it will trigger warning message.

# 4.2.4. Opportunity Service Lines

Opportunity service lines are the specific services or products offered within an opportunity or sales deal. They outline what exactly is being sold or provided to the customer. For example, in a software sales opportunity, the service lines might include software licenses, maintenance services, training, and customization. These lines help break down the opportunity into its individual components for better tracking and management.

#### **Opportunity Service lines process**

When you create opportunity service lines for an opportunity lines, the total budget for the opportunity line automatically adjusts to match the combined cost of all those opportunity service lines.

Users can still manually adjust the total budget for an opportunity. However, for easier and automatic updates to the customer's budget, users can create opportunity service lines. By enabling the "Service Line" field, a new section will appear where you can define these service lines.

<b>Hso</b> Project Operation	ns	SAN	NDBOX	Ne	w look 💽 🔎 💡	+ 7	۵ ۵	? (
≡ ŵ Home	← 🛛 🗖 🔛 Save 🛱	i <sup>2</sup> Save & Close 볩 Delete 🛍 Print Estimate \vee 💍 F	Refresh 🔍 Check Access 🔊 Flow 🗸 🖷 Word 1	Templates \vee 📓 Run Report 🖂				🖄 Share 🗸
© Recent ∨ & Pinned ∨	Test T&FP Opportu Opportunity Line	inity line - Saved						
My Work	General Estimate Vers	sions Fee Estimator Gantt xl360 Related $\vee$						
<ul> <li>あ Dashboards</li> <li>Time Entries</li> </ul>	Discipline	-	P					
E Expenses	Auto-create 🗇 Ye	es						
D Approvals	opportunity line is won							
Material Usage			0					
Projects		<u> Test T&amp;FP Opportunity line</u> ×	۵,					
EB Projects	Service Line 🗸							
Schedule Board								
Resource Utilization	Opportunity Service Lines			+ New Opport	unity Serv 🖄 Add Exis	ting Opportu	🖒 Refresi	n :
🛱 Resources	Code (Service)	✓ Service ↑ ✓		Est Fee ~ Start Date ~	Duration ~ Creat	ed On ~		
各 Roles								
Disciplines								
PM Workspace								
a∩ Contract Workers			We didn't find anything to show he	re				
Purchasing	Rows: 0							
🕅 Vendors	10003.0							
P Projects								

The main fields displayed in Opportunity Service lines forms are as followed.

<b>HSO</b> Project Operation	ons	SANDBOX				Quick Create: 0	Opportunity Service Line	×
≡ 企 Home	← 🖂 🖥 Save	👹 Save & Close 📋 Delete 🖷 Print Estimate \vee 🕐 Refresh 🔍 Check Acce	ess 🔊 Flo	w \vee 🖷 Word Templat	es \vee 🔟 Run Report 🗸	Opportunity Line	G Test T&FP Opportunity line ×	Q
③ Recent ∨ ☆ Pinned ∨		rtunity line - Saved				Service	🖾 <u>Analysis</u> ×	Q
☆ Pinned ∨ My Work	Opportunity Line General Estimate	Versions Fee-Estimator Gantt xl360 Related $\sim$				Est Fee	\$20,000.00	
<ul> <li>Dashboards</li> <li>Time Entries</li> </ul>	Company *	⊠ AEC ×		Estimated Start Date	1/4/2024	Start Date	3/18/2024	
E Expenses	Name *	Test T&FP Opportunity line		Duration Months		Duration	30	
Approvals     Material Usage	Awarded Amount	\$30.000.00		Probability				
	Project group *	Progress Billing ×		Weighted Contract 🖞 Value				
Projects	Discipline			value				
Schedule Board	Auto-create project when opportunity line is won	Yes						
Resources	Project	EII Test T&FP Opportunity line ×						
C Disciplines	Service Line	8						
PM Workspace     An Contract Workers								
An Contract workers	Opportunity Service Lin	nes			+ New Opp			
Purchasing	Code (Servi	ice) ∽ Service ↑ ∽		Es	t Fee 🜱 🛛 Start Date 🜱			
Vendors  Projects  C							Save and Close	Cancel

Fields	Description
Opportunity line	When creating Opportunity service lines, the system will clearly display the name of the Opportunity line you're associating them with.
Service	The Service field in Opportunity service lines highlights the specific services or products being offered within an opportunity or sales deal. It helps to clearly identify and differentiate the various services or products that are part of the opportunity, making it easier to manage and track them individually.
Est Fee	The "Estimated fee" in Opportunity service lines points out the expected cost or charge associated with each specific service or product offered within the opportunity line. It gives a clear picture of the anticipated fees for each service line, helping to estimate the overall cost of the opportunity line.
Start Date	The Start Date in Opportunity service lines indicates when a particular service or product is scheduled to begin or become available. It helps track the timing of activities or deliverables associated with each service line within an opportunity line.
Duration	The Duration field in Opportunity service lines indicates the length of time or period associated with a particular service or product offered within an opportunity. It highlights how long the service or product will be provided or active as part of the opportunity line.

When you create service lines for an opportunity lines, the estimated cost of each service is automatically added together. This total cost then replaces the original budget for the opportunity line. This ensures the sales team has an accurate budget for the opportunity that reflects all the included services.

The below screenshot demonstrates how the combined cost of all service lines (shown as "\$50,000" under "Estimated Fees") is automatically shown in the "Customer Budget" field for the opportunity line.

										-
	← 🗠 🖬 Save	🚰 Save & Close 📋 Delete 😭 Pr	int Estimate V 🕐 Refresh 🔍 Check Access	🔊 Flow 🗸 🖷 Word Templates 🗸 🗐 Run Ri	eport ~					
~	Test T&FP Oppo	ortunity line - Saved								
~	Opportunity Line									
	General Estimate	Versions Fee Estimator Gantt x	1360 Related $\vee$							
5	Opportunity *				a Cutum	er Budget g				
		Test Opportunity creation ×			_	_	\$50,000.00			
	Company *	I AEC ×			,o Estimate	ed Start Date	1/4/2024			
ge	Name *	Test T&FP Opportunity line			Duration	n Months .				
	Awarded Amount	\$30,000.00			Probabil	ility .				
	Project group *	ISI Progress Billing ×			O Weighte	ed Contract 🛆				
bard	Discipline				<i>р</i>					
lization		Yes								
	project when opportunity line is									
	won Project	153 Test T&FP Opportunity line ×			Q					
ice										
rkers	Service Line 🛆									
ice Lists	Opportunity Service Li								pportunity Serv 🗵 Add Existing Oppo	
e L515	Code (Serv	ice) ~	Service 1 ~					art Date ~	Duration ~ Created On ~	
Resource	AA001		Analysis					18/2024	30 3/31/2024 10:3	
Order			Applied science				\$30,000.00	5/2024	40 3/31/2024 10:3	2 PM
t Milesto oices										
Dates	Rows: 2									

## 4.3. Estimate version

This is a new feature introduced within the opportunity line for the Project manager to build the estimates by adding Tasks, Labour, and Expenses. All those things can be done in one place.

	Dynamics 365	Project Operations Descriptions	ANDBOX	Q +	- 0	0
=		E      E      E      E      E      E      E      E      E      E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E  E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E     E	Run Report 🗸			2
<u>ه</u> ۱	lome	YellowLine_5-May - Saved				
Image: Receipt of the second secon	ecent 🗸 🗸	Opportunity Line				
s≯ P	inned V	General Estimate Versions Fee Estimator Lotus 360 Related $\lor$				
Custo	mers					
8	ustomers	+ New Estimate	🛈 Refresh 🐭 Flow	v s	Run Rep	yort $\vee$
8.0	ontacts	C Estimate version # 1 × Description × Estimate date ×	Default ~			

Dynamics 365 Proje	ect Operations $ ho$ Search
= (	- 🗅 🗟 Save & Close + New 🖆 Print Estimate 🔊 Flow 🗸
☆ Home	New Opportunity Line Estimate Header - Unsaved
🕒 Recent 🗸	General
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	
Customers	🛆 Opportunity Line 🔭 🛃 YellowLine_5-May
🗑 Customers	
A Contacts	△ Estimate version # 2
Price Lists	Estimate date 5/12/2023
Sales	Description Violetline_5-May
& Leads	Default Yes
Opportunities	Default Yes
🖻 Quotes	Include in BI Yes
Project Contracts	Work Template 🕞 Default Work Template
Transactions	Labor Multiplier
Approved Time	Override
Approved Expenses	Expense Markup %
Journals	

Different fields which are part of Estimate Versions:

Fields	Description
Version#	When you create a new version estimate Version# will auto-populate.
Estimate Date	Estimate date defaults to today's date.

Version number.         Default       If yes then this version is the default for me.	Description will be auto populated based on the description from Opportunity Line along with Version number.
Default	If yes then this version is the default for me.
Include BI	If you want all versions to be available, then Include BI should be yes.

### 4.4. Fee Estimator

The new "Fee Estimator" feature allows users to create "Opportunity Line Estimates" where Labor and Expenses are forecasted during the opportunity lifecycle.

- Multiple Estimate versions can be created for the same Opportunity line.
- Estimate versions can be Copied and/or Duplicated whenever necessary.

Users can easily plan budgets for different project stages in one place. Switch between versions and make changes in the same spreadsheet, save time and provide accuracy. All your estimates are securely stored for future reference. Plus, these estimates automatically follow the project when it starts, ensuring everything matches up.

- Win deals with accurate estimates you can depend from Fee Estimator spreadsheet.
- Clear budgeting leads to happier clients and smoother projects.

### Configuration

The highlighted section below shows the essential setups that System Administrator must configure to use the Fee estimator feature. This feature can be activated in the Parameters.

Go to Settings > General > Parameters -> Project360 -> Enable Fee Estimator

<b>:::</b> Dynamics 3	55 Project Operations	₽ Search		Try the new	v look 💽 💡 🕂 🗘	@ ? (PG)
=	← 🖆 🔚 Save 🖨 Save & Close	🛍 Delete 🛛 🐯 Projects360 🗸 🖻	🖶 Feature Control \vee 💍 Refresh	🖏 Check Access 🛛 🔊 Flow 🗸	🖶 Word Templates \vee 🛛 :	🖄 Share 🗸
命 Home	Parameter - Saved					
C Recent	V Project Parameter					
🖈 Pinned	General Price List Amount Based	Pricing Dimensions Markup Base	d Pricing Dimensions Budget Ma	atch Priorities Related $\vee$		
General	estimate pricing options On-deman	d pricing	Tracking View	Yes		
🐯 Parameters			Display Materials in	Yes		
Greanizational	Jn		Tracking View			
🔅 Transaction Ca	2g		Enable WBS Planner (Preview)	Yes		
ல் Expense Categ	ries		🔒 Enable Effort			_
🖹 Invoice Freque	cies		Assignment	Yes		
Recurring Invoi	e		Enable Effort	Yes		
🗟 Calendar Temp			Allocation			
Contract reaso			Enable Fee Estimator	Yes		_
Company Para			Display Disciplines	Yes		
🛠 Autonumber se	ti		Allow duplicate			
Schedule integratio	,		Account Name in	No		1
i⊟ Operation sets			Leads			
S Settings	\$		Price List Defaulting Beh	navior		

Details of fields required for Fee Estimator are as followed:

Enable Effort Assignment Enable Effort Allocation	Set as "Yes" to activate the new projects360 "Effort Assignment" spreadsheet within the Project form.
	Set as "Yes" to activate the projects360 "Effort Allocation" spreadsheet within the Project form.
Enable Fee Estimator	Set as "Yes" to activate the new projects360 "Fee Estimator" spreadsheet in the Opportunity Line form.

#### **Fee Estimator**

The Fee Estimator will help users to define project estimates and budgets for different phases. They can switch between versions to build estimates in one place and make changes easily in the Fee Estimator Spreadsheet. It ensures all estimates are stored in Dataverse for future reference and can be used during project execution.Overall, this new functionality will make the estimating process more efficient and organized for Sales Team.

- Open the "Fee Estimator" tab. You'll see the current version of your estimate.
- Just hover over the "Version" field and choose the version you want to work on. Any changes you make will be saved automatically. You can switch between versions anytime.

Below the "Version" field, there are additional fields you can use to build your estimate. To help you understand what each field means, we have added clear explanations right next to them.

Dynamics 365 P	roject Op	erations	₽ Sea	irch					Try the r	new look 💽	0 + O	¢\$?	P
=	÷		🖬 Save 📓 Save & Close 📋	Delete 💍 Refres	sh 🔍 Check /	Access 🔊 Flow	V 🖷 Word	Templates $$	💷 Run Rep	iort 🗸		🖄 Sha	are 🗅
යි Home	Test	Versi	on Estimate - Saved										
🗓 Recent 🗸 🗸		rtunity L											
🕫 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Gene	eral Es	timate Versions Fee Estimator	Gantt xl360 F	Related $\vee$								
Customers	J	A	В	с	D	E	F	G	н	I.	J	K	
Customers	1	Version	Test Version Estimate v1 X	P		Add Labor	Lab	or Item	La	bor Item	Add Expense	Expens	se l'
R Contacts	2					Discipline	Sample B	A X	Sample A	ХЪ	Expense Category	Car Rental	
·	З		Labor Multiplier override	10.0000		Role	Accountant	× ک	Architect USSI	L X P			
Price Lists	4		Expense Markup %	20.00		Bookable Resource	Andrey Kutuzov	v XP		× Р			
I	5					Position Name		ountant		hitect USSI	xpense Markup %	20	0.00
ales	6		Sales currency	CAD		Sales price	CAS	\$150.00	CA	\$200.00			
S Leads	7		Accounting currency	USD		Price override							
	8		Exchange rate	0.7299270072		Sales multiplier		.0000		1.0000			
Opportunities	9					Multiplier override		0.0000		10.0000			
Quotes	10	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Total hours	Cost amount	5
Project Contracts	11	1	Task 1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024		100.00	CA\$150,000.00	20.00	CA\$40,000.00			
Project Contracts	12	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024 📄	21	100.00	CA\$150,000.00	20.00	CA\$40,000.00			
	13	2	Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024		50.00	CA\$75,000.00	30.00	CA\$60,000.00		+	
ransactions	14	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024		50.00	CA\$75,000.00	30.00	CA\$60,000.00			
Approved Time	15	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024 🔡	3/29/2024 🔡	20	50.00	CA\$75,000.00	30.00	CA\$60,000.00			
1 A	16		TOTALS				150.00	CA\$225,000.00	50.00	CA\$100,000.00	200.00	\$5,500.00	
Approved Expenses	17	-											
Journals	18												
Sales 🗘	19												

Fields	Description
Labor	Based on the selected Version in the Fee Estimator Spreadsheet, the value will automatically fill in
Multiplier	from the Estimate Version. If no input has been provided in the Estimate Version, the field value

override	will be left blank. The value in the Labour Multiplier Override field always changes when the Version is changed.
Expense Markup %	If you choose a Version in the Fee Estimator Spreadsheet, the value will fill in automatically from the Estimate Version. If there's no input in the Estimate Version, the field will be left blank. The value in the Expense Markup percentage field changes whenever the Version changes.
Sales Currency	The "Sales Currency" field shows the currency of the Opportunity. This sets the currency for all estimates related to that opportunity, no matter which version you're working on. It automatically fills in this currency in the Fee Estimator spreadsheet and won't change even if you switch versions.
Accounting Currency	The "Accounting Currency" field shows which company currency the opportunity belongs to. This currency applies to all versions of the opportunity's estimated costs. It automatically fills in the Fee Estimator spreadsheet and stays the same, no matter which version you're working on.

Besides the fields connected to different estimate versions, here are some extra steps to help you get the most accurate budget for roles and expenses:

=	←	e d	🔚 Save 🛱 Save & Close 🧃	🖞 Delete 💍 Refree	h 🔍 Check /	Access 🔊 Flow	V 📾 Word	I Templates 🗸 🗸	💷 Run Rep	ort 🗸		🖄 Sha	ire 🗸
ப் Home													
			on Estimate - Saved										
🕑 Recent 🗸 🗸	Орро	rtunity L	ine										
🕈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Gene	ral Es	timate Versions Fee Estimator	Gantt xl360 F	telated $\vee$								
Customers	ъ	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	K	
រំ Customers	1	Version	Test Version Estimate v1 🛛 🗙	(P		Add Labor	Lab	or Item	Lai	bor Item	Add Expense	Expen:	se Ite
R Contacts	2					Discipline	Sample B	× ک	Sample A	ХÞ	Expense Category	Car Rental	
	3		Labor Multiplier override	10.0000		Role	Accountant	ХЪ	Architect USSI	ХЪ			
Price Lists	4		Expense Markup %	20.00		Bookable Resource	Andrey Kutuzov	/ × 2		ХЪ			
	5					Position Name		ountant		nitect USSI	Expense Markup %	20	.00
ales	6		Sales currency	CAD		Sales price	CAS	\$150.00	CA	\$200.00			
C Leads	7		Accounting currency	USD		Price override							
	8		Exchange rate	0.7299270072		Sales multiplier Multiplier override		.0000		1.0000			
Opportunities	10		Task	Church Durks	End Date					0.0000	Total hours	C	Sa
👌 Quotes 🛛	10	No.	Task 1 Sprint	Start Date 3/1/2024	3/29/2024	Duration	Hours 100.00	Sales amount CA\$150,000.00	Hours 20.00	Sales amount CA\$40,000.00		Cost amount \$3,000.00	
Project Contracts	12	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024	21	100.00	CA\$150,000.00		CA\$40,000.00		\$3,000.00	
,	13	2	Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024		50.00	CA\$75,000.00	30.00	CA\$60,000.00		\$2,500.00	
ransactions	14	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024		50.00	CA\$75,000.00		CA\$60,000.00		\$2,500.00	
	15	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024	20	50.00	CA\$75.000.00		CA\$60.000.00		\$2,500.00	
Approved Time	16		TOTALS				150.00	CA\$225,000.00	50.00	CA\$100,000.00	200.00	\$5,500.00	
Approved Expenses	17												
	18	-											

Fields	<ul> <li>Description</li> <li>Right-click on any row and choose "Add Task".</li> <li>Give your task a name, then set its start and end dates. The system automatically calculates the duration based on these dates.</li> <li>You can also :</li> </ul>							
Tasks	• Give your task a name, then set its start and end dates. The system automatically calculates the duration based on these dates.							

Start Date	Choose the specific date the task will start.
End Date	Choose expected completion date for this task.
Duration	<ul> <li>It is calculated based on the start and end dates you set. The difference between those dates determines how long the task takes.</li> <li>Different calendar templates in different versions matter. If you choose a version with a different calendar (like holidays or workdays), the duration will automatically adjust to reflect same.</li> </ul>

Fee Estimator feature includes two key buttons designed to streamline both role and expense budgeting, facilitating a more efficient process.

#### Add Labor Button

Add different resources to work on a task, Click the "Add Labour Button". This will open a menu or window where you can choose the roles you need and set their budgets. Click the button as many times as needed to add more resources. Once you click, you'll see these fields to fill in the details:

Dynamics 365 P	roject Op	erations	و 🔍	earch					Try the r	new look 💽	0 + O	?	PG
=	$\leftarrow$		🔚 Save 📓 Save & Close	🗓 Delete 💍 Refres	sh 🔍 Check /	Access 🔊 Flow	~ 唱 Word	l Templates 🛛 🗸	💷 Run Rep	ort 🗸		🖄 Sha	ire 🗸
命 Home	Tort	Vorcie	on Estimate - Saved										
🕒 Recent 🗸		rtunity L											
🖉 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Gene	eral Es	timate Versions Fee Estimator	Gantt xl360 F	Related $ \smallsetminus $								
Customers													_
ට් Customers	1	A	B	c	D	E Add Labor		G	н	I		ĸ	
g Customers	2	version	Test Version Estimate v1	× ۶		Discipline	Lab Sample B	or Item	Sample A	bor Item	Add Expense Expense Category	Expens Car Rental	se iti
R Contacts	3	_	Labor Multiplier override	10.0000		Role	Accountant		Architect USSI		Expense Category	Car Kental	
Price Lists	4	-	Expense Markup %	20.00		Role Bookable Resource	Andrey Kutuzov		Architect USSI	X X X A			
	5		Expense Markup //	20.00		Position Name	'	ountant	Arch	nitect USSI	Expense Markup %	20	0.00
ales	6		Sales currency	CAD		Sales price		\$150.00	CA\$200.00		enpense monop /		
	7		Accounting currency	USD		Price override							
🖗 Leads	8		Exchange rate	0.7299270072		Sales multiplier	1	.0000	1	1.0000			
Opportunities	9					Multiplier override	10	0.0000	10.0000				
Quotes	10	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Total hours	Cost amount	S
	11	1	Task 1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024		100.00	CA\$150,000.00	20.00	CA\$40,000.00	120.00	\$3,000.00	
Project Contracts	12	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024 🔛	3/29/2024 🔡	21	100.00	CA\$150,000.00	20.00	CA\$40,000.00	120.00	\$3,000.00	
	13	2	Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024		50.00	CA\$75,000.00	30.00	CA\$60,000.00	80.00	\$2,500.00	
ransactions	14	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024		50.00	CA\$75,000.00	30.00	CA\$60,000.00	80.00	\$2,500.00	
Approved Time	15	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024 🔛	3/29/2024 📄	20	50.00	CA\$75,000.00	30.00	CA\$60,000.00	80.00	\$2,500.00	
	16		TOTALS				150.00	CA\$225,000.00	50.00	CA\$100,000.00	200.00	\$5,500.00	
Approved Expenses	17												
lournals	18												
S Sales	19												

Fields	Description
Role	Users can choose any role that's already set up in the system. The list will show all the resource categories that are currently active.
Bookable Resource	Click the dropdown menu of Bookable Resources and choose the resource you want from the list. Bookable Resource is an optional field and can be left blank and users can only select the role, blank resources will be interpreted as generic resources by the system.

Position Name	When users choose a role, its description will default from the selected role.
Sales Price	The Sales Price value will be populated from the Sales Price list related to the Opportunity.
Price Override	Users can enter custom price here, and the system will automatically calculate the total sales amount based on that price, instead of the roles usual sales price.
Sales Multiplier	The Sales Multiplier will be populated from Sales Price List markup and if there is no markup then it is defaulted as "1". The Sales multiplier will be applied on top of Sales price to calculate the final Sales Amount.
Multiplier Override	Multiplier override allows to override the value of Sales multiplier and will be applied on top of Sales price to calculate the final Sales Amount.

Users also have the flexibility to view different Cost and Sales Estimations for Roles . This helps them to get an overview of the forecasting and make necessary adjustments if needed. Once labor items are added , users will be able to see below fields under different labor items.

Dynamics 365 P	roject Op	erations	₽ Sec	arch					Try the	new look 💽	8 + O	ø?	P
=	$\leftarrow$		🔚 Save 📓 Save & Close 📋	🕽 Delete 💍 Refres	sh 🔍 Check	Access 🔊 Flow	V 🖷 Wor	d Templates 🛛 🗸	💷 Run Rep	port ~		🖻 Sh	are
ි Home	Test	Versio	on Estimate - Saved										
🗩 Recent 🗸 🗸	Орро	rtunity L	ine										
🕈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Gene	ral Es	timate Versions Fee Estimator	Gantt xl360 F	Related $\vee$								
Customers	ی د	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	I.	J	K	
Customers	1	Version	Test Version Estimate v1 X	<u>م</u>		Add Labor	Lab	oor item		bor Item	Add Expense	Expens	se It
R Contacts	2					Discipline	Sample B		Sample A			Car Rental	
Price Lists	3		Labor Multiplier override	10.0000		Role	Accountant		Architect USSI				
3 Price Lists	4		Expense Markup %	20.00		Bookable Resource	Andrey Kutuzo			×۶			
ales	5	-	Sales currency	CAD		Position Name Sales price		ountant \$150.00		itect USSI \$200.00	Expense Markup %	20	0.00
ales	7	-	Accounting currency	USD		Price override	CA:	\$150.00	CA.	\$200.00			
Leads	8	-	Exchange rate	0.7299270072		Sales multiplier	1	.0000	1	L.0000			
Opportunities	9					Multiplier override				0.0000			
	10	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Total hours	Cost amount	5
	11	1	Task 1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024		100.00	CA\$15,000.00	20.00	CA\$40,000.00	120.00	\$3,000.00	
Project Contracts	12	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024 🔛	3/29/2024	21	100.00	CA\$15,000.00	20.00	CA\$40,000.00	120.00	\$3,000.00	
	13	2	Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024		50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$60,000.00	80.00	\$2,500.00	
ansactions	14	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024		50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$60,000.00	80.00	\$2,500.00	
Approved Time	15	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024 🔛	3/29/2024	20	50.00	CA\$7,500.00		CA\$60,000.00		\$2,500.00	
	16		TOTALS				150.00	CA\$22,500.00	50.00	CA\$100,000.00	200.00	\$5,500.00	
Approved Expenses	17 18												

Fields	Description
Hours	Users must manually input the total number of hours for the labor they will perform on a particular task.
Sales Amount	<ul> <li>There are two ways to calculate the Sales Amount of Labour, depending on the scenarios stated below:</li> <li>If there is no "Price Override" value and no "Multiplier override" value then Sales Amount = Sales Price * Sales Multiplier * Hours.</li> </ul>

	<ul> <li>If there is "Price Override" value and no "Multiplier override" value then Sales Amount = Price Override * Sales Multiplier * Hours.</li> <li>If there is "Price Override" value and "Multiplier override" value then Sales Amount = Price Override * Multiplier Override * Hours.</li> </ul>
Total Hours	<ul> <li>Sum of all the estimated work time for your project. There are two ways of calculating Total hours:</li> <li>By Task: Add up the hours each person spends on a specific task. This gives users the total hours "row-wise".</li> <li>By Project Structure: Sum up the total hours for each level in your project breakdown (like subtasks, main tasks, etc.). This gives users the total hours "column-wise".</li> </ul>

- Add Expense Button
- Click the "Add Expense Button", this opens a menu/window where you can easily add a budget for as many expense categories you need.
- Once you click, the following fields will appear for you to fill in:

													? (Р
=	←		🔚 Save 📲 Save & Close 📋 D	elete 💍 Refres	sh 🔍 Cheo	ck Access 🛛 🔊	Flow 🗸 🕯	🔁 Word Template	s \vee 🛛 📶 Run Rep	iort 🗸		1	Share 🚿
යි Home	Test	Versio	n Estimate - Saved										
🕑 Recent 🗸 🗸		rtunity Li											
🛠 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Gene	ral Es	timate Versions Fee Estimator G	antt xl360 F	Related $\vee$								
ustomers	с,	A	В	С	D	G	н	I.	J	K	L	М	
Customers	1	Version	Test Version Estimate v1 X 🔎			m	Lat	bor Item	Add Expense	Expens	e Item		
Contacts	2					<u>م x</u>	Sample A	A X	Expense Category	Car Rental	A X		
·	3		Labor Multiplier override	10.0000		× ۶	Architect USSI						
Price Lists	4		Expense Markup %	20.00		× ک		× ک					
	5					nt			Expense Markup %	20.	00		
ales	6		,	CAD		00	CA	\$200.00					
C Leads	7		о ,	USD									
5 Leaus	8		Exchange rate	0.7299270072			1	1.0000					
1 Opportunities	9					)	1	0.0000					
Quotes	10	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	es amount	Hours	Sales amount	Total hours	Cost amount	Sales amount	Labor Cost	Lab
-	11	1	Task 1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024	4\$150,000.00	20.00	CA\$40,000.00	120.00	\$3,000.00	CA\$4,932.00	\$2,540.00	CAS
Project Contracts	12	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024 🚞	3/29/2024	a\$150,000.00	20.00	CA\$40,000.00	120.00	\$3,000.00	CA\$4,932.00	\$2,540.00	CA\$
	13	2	Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024	CA\$75,000.00	30.00	CA\$60,000.00	80.00	\$2,500.00	CA\$4,110.00	\$3,810.00	CAS
ransactions	14	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024	CA\$75,000.00	30.00	CA\$60,000.00	80.00	\$2,500.00	CA\$4,110.00	\$3,810.00	CAS
⇒ Annound Time	15	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024 🔡	3/29/2024	📄 CA\$75,000.00	30.00	CA\$60,000.00	80.00	\$2,500.00	CA\$4,110.00	\$3,810.00	CA:
Approved Time	16		TOTALS			4\$225,000.00	50.00	CA\$100,000.00	200.00	\$5,500.00	CA\$9,042.00	\$6,350.00	CA\$
Approved Expenses	17												
lournals	18												
Sales	19												

Fields	Description
Expense Category	In the "Expense Category" field, users will see a list of all the active expense categories currently available in system.
Expense Markup %	This field will be automatically populated from the version you selected, with flexibility to manually change.

After adding expenses and filling in the details, you'll see both the cost and sales amount for each expense. Here is detailed explanation of the fields:

=	←		🗟 Save 🔡 Save & Close 🍈	Delete 💍 Refree	sh 🔍 Check Acc	cess 🔊 Flow 🗸	🖷 Word Tem	nplates 🗸 🔟	Run Report 🖂			🔄 Share 🗸
命 Home	<b>.</b> .		<b>F</b> (1) (1)									
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸		Versic rtunity Li	on Estimate - Saved									
-	oppo											
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Gene	ral Es	timate Versions Fee Estimator	Gantt xl360 F	Related $\sim$							
Customers												
I	ົລ	A	В	С	D	L	К	L	M	N	0	P
Customers	1	Version	Test Version Estimate v1 X	ρ		Add Expense	Expens					
A Contacts	2				Q	Expense Category	Car Rental	A X				
	3		Labor Multiplier override	10.0000	Q							
Price Lists	4		Expense Markup %	20.00	Q							
	5					Expense Markup %	20.	.00				
Sales	6		Sales currency	CAD								
C Leads	7		Accounting currency	USD								
-	8		Exchange rate	0.7299270072	_							
U Opportunities	9											
🗟 Quotes	10	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Total hours	Cost amount	Sales amount	Labor Cost	Labor Fees	Expense Cost	Expense
	11	1	Task 1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024 00		\$3,000.00	CA\$4,932.00	\$2,540.00	CA\$55,000.00	\$3,000.00	CA\$4
Project Contracts		1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024 🔛	3/29/2024 🔡 00	120.00	\$3,000.00	CA\$4,932.00	\$2,540.00	CA\$55,000.00	\$3,000.00	CA\$4
	13	2	Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024 00		\$2,500.00	CA\$4,110.00	\$3,810.00	CA\$67,500.00	\$2,500.00	CA\$4
Transactions		2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024 00	80.00	\$2,500.00	CA\$4,110.00	\$3,810.00	CA\$67,500.00	\$2,500.00	CA\$4
Approved Time		2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024 🔛	3/29/2024 🔝 00		\$2,500.00	CA\$4,110.00	\$3,810.00	CA\$67,500.00	\$2,500.00	CA\$4
	16		TOTALS		00	200.00	\$5,500.00	CA\$9,042.00	\$6,350.00	CA\$122,500.00	\$5,500.00	CA\$9
Approved Expenses	17											
Journals	18											
S Sales	19											

Fields	Description
Cost Amount	Users need to enter the cost amount for each expense they added under a expense category.
Sales Amount	<ul> <li>Sales Amount calculation varies with Sales and Accounting currency, can be demonstrated with help of some scenarios:</li> <li>If the "Expense Markup %" field has no value, and both the sales and accounting currencies are the same, then Sales Amount = Cost Amount.</li> <li>If the "Expense Markup %" field has a value, and the Sales Currency and Accounting Currency are the same, then the Sales Amount = Cost Amount {1+ [(Cost Amount * Expense Markup %)/100]}.</li> <li>If the "Expense Markup %" field doesn't have a value, and the Sales Currency and Accounting Currency are different, then the Sales Amount = Cost Amount / Exchange Rate.</li> </ul>

There are even more useful fields in the WBS spreadsheet for managing expenses and roles. Here are the fields description highlighted below.

								_				
		🖬 Save 🛱 Save & Close 🗓	Delete () Refres	h 🔍 Check Aco	ess 🏼 🖉 Flow	/ 唱 Word Tem	plates 🗸 🔟 Ru	in Report 🗸				🛃 Sh
Home	Test Versio	on Estimate - Saved										
Recent 🗸	Opportunity L	ine										
Pinned 🗸	General E	stimate Versions Fee Estimator	Cantt vi260 P	alated V								
inneu 🗸	General La			elated v								
mers	A	в	ср	M	N	0	P	Q	R	s	Ŧ	U
ustomers	1 Version	Test Version Estimate v1 X				-						
ontacts	2											
	3	Labor Multiplier override	10.0000									
rice Lists	4	Expense Markup %	20.00									
	5											
	6	Sales currency	CAD									
ads	7	Accounting currency	USD									
ads	8	Exchange rate	0.7299270072									
pportunities	9											
uotes	10 No.	Task	Start Date n	Labor Cost	Labor Fees	Expense Cost	Expense Fees	TOTAL COST	TOTAL FEES	TOTAL FEES (ACC CUR)	PROFIT	MARGIN %
	11 1	Task 1 Sprint	3/1/2024 /	\$2,540.00	CA\$55,000.00	\$3,000.00	CA\$4,932.00	\$5,540.00	CA\$59,932.00	\$43,745.99	\$38,205.99	87.
roject Contracts	12 1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024	\$2,540.00	CA\$55,000.00	\$3,000.00	CA\$4,932.00	\$5,540.00	CA\$59,932.00	\$43,745.99	\$38,205.99	87.
	13 2	Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024 /	\$3,810.00	CA\$67,500.00	\$2,500.00	CA\$4,110.00	\$6,310.00	CA\$71,610.00	\$52,270.07	\$45,960.07	87.
tions	14 2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024 /	\$3,810.00	CA\$67,500.00	\$2,500.00	CA\$4,110.00	\$6,310.00	CA\$71,610.00	\$52,270.07	\$45,960.07	87.
oproved Time	15 2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	\$3,810.00	CA\$67,500.00	\$2,500.00	CA\$4,110.00	\$6,310.00	CA\$71,610.00	\$52,270.07	\$45,960.07	87.
	16	TOTALS		\$6,350.00	CA\$122,500.00	\$5,500.00	CA\$9,042.00	\$11,850.00	CA\$131,542.00	\$96,016.06	\$84,166.06	87.
proved Expenses	17											
urnals	18											
ctuals	19											
tuais	20											
	21											
	22											
xed Price Milest	23											
	24											

Fields	Description
Labor Cost	"Labor Cost" adds up the costs of all roles/resources assigned to different tasks in Accounting Currency. These costs come from the "Cost Price" list set in your company's settings.
Labor Fees	The "Labor Fees" is sum of all the Sales Amount from all the tasks in Sales Currency.
Expense Cost	The "Expense Cost" is the total of all the different costs added up for each task in Accounting Currency.
Expense Fees	"Expense Fees" are the total sum of all Sales Amounts for Expense Items defined at every task level in Sales Currency.
Total Cost	The "Total Cost" is the sum of the "Labor Cost" and the "Expense Cost" for a task in Accounting Currency.
Total Fees	The "Total Fees" is the sum of the "Labor Fees" and the "Expense Fees" for a task Sales Currency.
Total Fees(ACC CUR)	<ul> <li>If "Sales Currency" is same as currency of "Accounting currency" then Total Fees (ACC Cur) = Total Fees.</li> <li>If "Sales Currency" is different as currency of "Accounting currency" then Total Fees (ACC Cur) = Total Fees * Exchange Rate.</li> </ul>
Profit	The WBS can be used to track and analyze the actual profit for a project by comparing the actual costs incurred with the originally planned costs and sales price. <b>Profit = Total Fees (ACC CUR) – Total Cost</b> .
Margin %	Margin percentage in a Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) is a measure of the profit or markup applied to the cost of work at each level of the breakdown. Margin % = Profit/ Total Fees (ACC

CUR).

## **5. Contract management**

This section details out the enhancements provided for the Contract management process such as creation of Project contract, Project contract line and integration to Finance and Operations. The enhancements that are grouped together in this section are related to:

**Project contract** 

**Project contract line/Contract agreement** 

Select a section to view more details about them.

## 5.1. Project Contract

When a Project Contract gets created by the 'Close as Won' process at the Opportunity or Opportunity line level, then the associated Project gets linked to the Opportunity Line, and the Contract automatically appears on the Opportunity form.

A new Project Contract always gets created with new "Funding source" and same will be updated in Finance and Operations automatically using dual write. After 'Funding source' record is created, a new 'Funding rule' record will be created along with 'Funding rule Allocation' record.

Dynamics 365         Pro	oject Operations SAN	IDBOX	γ Q	+ 7 🕸	? (sr
=	$\leftarrow$ $\square$ Show Chart + New $\square$ Delete $ $ $\vee$ $\bigcirc$ Re	fresh 🛛 🖏 Email a Link 🛛 🗸 🔊 Flow	〜   fid Run Report	~ :	
<ul> <li>↔ Home</li> <li>♦ Recent</li> </ul>	My Project Contracts* $\vee$	🗔 Edit colum	ns 🛛 🍸 Edit filters	Search this view	Q
🖈 Pinned 🗸	$\bigcirc \qquad \text{Sales Order Number} \checkmark \qquad \text{Name } \uparrow \blacktriangledown \checkmark$	Status Reason $\checkmark$ Total Amount $\checkmark$	Customer ~	Email (Customer) 🗸	
Customers	00001237 00001237	New \$75,000.00	ABC Finance		
🛱 Customers					
8 Contacts					
Price Lists					
Sales					
& Leads					
() Opportunities					
🗟 Quotes					
Project Contracts					
S Sales	1 - 1 of 1				ge 1 $\rightarrow$

Go to Sales > Project Contracts

Note – When a new project contract is created by Close as Won at the Opportunity/Opportunity line level, the value for fields 'Sales Order Number' and 'Name' will be the 'Opportunity Id' number at Project Contract.

Below are the list of the records gets created when the new project contract is integrated to Finance and Operations from Project Operations.

*Go to Project management and accounting > Projects > Project Contracts* 

:::	Fina	nce and Operations P	roject management and	l accounting $>$	Projects > Pro	ject contracts						AEC 🔎	<b>P</b> ::	) 🐯 🤅	? <b>S</b> R
=	+N	ew 🔟 Delete Project cont	ract Plan Mainta	in Control	Contract manag	jement Fee	management	Billing sc	hedule Opt	tions 🔎			⊗ ⊄	0 🍳	
ŵ		Maintain	Set	up	Cost prices	Sales	prices	Related in	formation						
☆	Edit	New project in grid Open in Project Operat	Fixed rate agr ions Print manager		Hours Expenses		Fees Subscriptions	Projects							
C	Luit	ingna open in Project operat	Automatic tra		Transfer prices	LApenses	Subscriptions								
-															~
1	7	Project contracts													<
8:=		Standard view	*~												
															lelat
		₽ Filter	Show contract	s Leg	gal entity	×									Related information
						¥									forn
		○ Project contrac ▽1		Custo	mer account C	ustomer name		.egal e 🖓	Sales curre	Invoice frequency	Integration source				nati
		00001237	00001237	ACC-	001078 A	BC Finance	â	aec	USD	Weekly	Project Service Automatic	on			n

inance and Op	perations Project man	agement and accounting > Pr	ojects > Project contracts					
Edit +New	w Delete Project cont	act Plan Maintain Con	trol Contract management	Fee management	Billing schedule Options	P		Funding rule allocations
	contracts   Standard view \			,			_	Each funding source be specified only once. The total allocation must add up to 100 perc and one funding source must be selected for rounding.
0000	01237 : 0000123	7					_	+ New 🗎 Delete Distribute equally
Genera	al						_	C Funding source Allocation Rounding
	IFICATION							ABC Finance V 100.00
	t contract ID	Name 00001237	Lock sales curren Yes	cy	Sales tax group	Price group PL00000301		
00001	1237	Sales currency	Invoice frequenc			Invoice templat	ate	
		USD	Weekly	·		PSAProjInvoi		
Billing	rules							
Fundin	ng sources							
+ Add	Id 🗓 Remove Details							
	Funding type Custom	er Grant customer	Funding source ID Invoi	ce address Langu	ane Customer navme	nt Default invoicing g I	Ignore tra Defai	
	Customer ACC-00		ABC Finance	en-US		T&E	ignore du Delu	
Fundin	ng limits							
	ng rules							
+ Add	Id 🗊 Remove Allocation							
0	Priority Project ID	Activity number	Transaction type	Category group	Category	Resource	Item numbe	
0	1		All					
								_
								c

Record gets created in the Funding sources tab with below specifications in Finance and Operations:

Fields	Specification
Funding type	Customer
Customer account	Customer account from Project Contract in Project Operations
Funding source Id	Name of the Customer
Invoice Address	Defaults from Customer address
Language	Defaults from Customer language
Default invoicing group	Defaults from projects360 parameters > Invoicing tab > Default invoicing group field

Record gets created in Funding rules tab with below specifications in Finance and Operations:

Fields	Specification
Priority	1
Transaction type	All
Activity number	Blank
Category group	Blank
Category	Blank
Resource	Blank
Item number	Blank
Start date	Blank
End date	Blank

Record gets created in Funding rules tab > Allocation with below specifications in Finance and Operations:

Fields	Specification
Funding source	Funding source Id created above.
Allocation percentage	100.00
Rounding	Yes



Note – 'Price group' field at Project contract form in Finance and Operations will be populated when the new project contract record is created. Also, 'Price group' should be updated when the price list is modified within the contract in Project Operations.

# 5.2. Project Contract line

'Contract line' will be automatically created for the selected contract when a new project gets created. When 'Project contract lines' are created or updated in Project Operations, it will be created or updated as 'Contract agreement' and synced as 'Billing rules' against the project contract in Finance and Operations using dual-write. This integration happens only when the Project is in released stage from Project Operations.



Note – The Contract line which will be created automatically, whenever the Project gets created will be of Billing Type "Time and Material".

Uynamics 365	roject Operations	SANDBOX	ר ¢ + ך ⊗ ? (
=	← □	) Refresh 🔍 Check Access 🖙 Email a Link 🔊 Flo	w 💛 🖷 Word Templates \vee 🗐 Run Report \vee
命 Home	Block B Construction - Saved		
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸	Order Line		
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	General Chargeable Roles Chargeable Categories	s Project Contract Line Details Invoice Schedule	Customers Related
Customers			
තී Customers	A Project Contract * 🗎 00001237	Included Tasks	Contracted Amount * \$75,000.00
A Contacts	Name * Block B Construction	Include Time Yes	Contract hours
Price Lists	A Billing Method * Time and Material	Include Expense Yes	Estimated Tax
Sales	Project 🖽 Block B Construction	Include Material Yes	After Tax \$75,000.00
C Leads	Reason code	△ Line ID * L-001309-K	Customer Budget
🗟 Quotes	A Status Pending	Include Fee Yes	
Project Contracts			
Transactions	Not-to-exceed Limit		
Approved Time			
Sales	Spent Amount \$0.00	Committed Amount	A Remaining Amount

Go to Sales > Project Contracts > Contract Lines

Details of the new fields added at Contract Line form at Project Operations are as follows:

Fields	Description
Line ID	This field non-editable and value is generated automatically when a new contract line gets created. This will be used as Agreement number in Contract agreement.
Reason code	This field is optional and editable, lists the Contract reason codes values available for selection.
Status	This field is non-editable and contains same options as Contract agreement status field in Finance and Operations. i.e., Pending, Rejected and Approved.
Contract	This field is optional and editable field, user can define number of contracted hours.

hours

### **Contract agreement**

This section details out the contract agreement integration process and related field mappings from Project Operations to Finance and Operations. When a project released and has the contract/contract line associated with it then it will automatically create as a record in Contract agreement form of respective project contract or project.

dit 🛛 Update status 🗠	Subcontractors managem	nent Subcontractor	s accrual Options 🔎									0
00001237:0000123	7   Standard view 🗸											
Contract m	anagement											
contract in	anagement											
Contract agreemen	Contract agreements											
+ Add 🗎 Remov	+ Add B Remove Fee forecast											
O Agreement nu	mber î Agreement type	Reason code	Description	Main project Cu	istomer PO Request da	te Direct Labor Dir	rect Exp Direct Sub	. Reimb. Exp Re	imb. Su	Contract value	Contract hours Currency	Sta
○ L-001309-K	00_Original	IC	Block B Construction	00001237_1	5/2/2022	75,000.00	0.00 0.0	0.00	0.00	75,000.00	USD	Pe
Total contract value	75,000.00	approved	Total unappr 0.00	roved 75,000.00								
Agreement distribu	75,000.00											
Agreement distribu + Add 🗎 Remov	75,000.00 Ition e Copy from ∽ Fee m	anagement	0.00	75,000.00								
Agreement distribu	75,000.00		0.00	75,000.00	ub Reimb. Exp Reim	~	value Contract h Cr	irrency				
Agreement distribu + Add 🗎 Remov	75,000.00 Ition e Copy from ∽ Fee m	anagement	0.00	75,000.00		b. Su Contract	value Contract h Cr	irrency				
Agreement distribu + Add 🗎 Remov	75,000.00 Ition e Copy from ∽ Fee m	anagement	0.00	75,000.00	Ĩ		value Contract h Cr	irrency				
Agreement distribu + Add 🗎 Remov	75,000.00 Ition e Copy from ∽ Fee m	anagement	0.00	75,000.00	Ĩ	~	value Contract h Ci	irrency				
Agreement distribu + Add 🗎 Remov	75.000.00 ttion e Copy from ✓ Fee m Project name	anagement	0.00	75,000.00	Ĩ	thing to show here.	value Contract h Ci CONTRACT HOURS	Irrency ALL AGREEMENT © No	S			
Agreement distribu + Add 🗎 Remov	75.000.00 ttion e Copy from ✓ Fee m Project name	anagement Fee type	0.00 Direct Labo	75,000.00 r Direct Exp Direct S REIMB. EXPENSE	We didn't find any REIMB. SUBCONTRACTOR	thing to show here.		ALL AGREEMENT	S			
Agreement distribu + Add 🖹 Remov O Project ID	75.000.00 ttion a Copy from ∨ Fee m Project name DIRECT LABOR	anagement Fee type DIRECT EXPENSE	0.00 Direct Labo DIRECT SUBCONTRACTOR 0 0.00	75.000.00 r Direct Exp Direct S REIMB. EXPENSE 0.00	We didn't find any REIMB. SUBCONTRACTOR	thing to show here.	CONTRACT HOURS	ALL AGREEMENT	s			

Details of the field mappings for Contract agreement record in Finance and Operations are as follows:

Fields	Specification
Agreement number	'Line ID' field value from Project Operations Contract Line.
Agreement type	Defaults from projects360 integrations > Setup > projects360 integration parameters > Project Operations tab > Default agreement type field value.
Reason code	'Reason Code' from the Contract Line from Project Operations. If no value specified at the Project Operations level then it will default from projects360 integrations > Setup > projects360 integration parameters > Project Operations tab > Default reason code field value. This updated Reason code from Finance and Operations will integrate back to Contract line at Project Operations.
Description	'Write-In Product' field value from Project Operations Contract Line.
Requested date	Date when the Contract line is created.

Con valu	tract e	Amount' field value from Project Operations Contract Line and this value will also be updated in the first available active contract management bucket.
Curr	rency	Defaults from the Project contract in Finance and Operations.
Stat	us	By default the value will be 'Pending'. Note – Contract agreement record can be modified only when the 'Status' is 'Pending'.



Note – The contract agreement record will be created and integrated only when the 'Contracted Amount' field is not zero in Project Operations.

Agreement distribution and contract approval can be performed in the Contract management form at Project contract or Project level in Finance and Operations. Once the Contract amount is distributed and approved the status will be updated as 'Approved' at the project contract line level also using dual-write.

 <u>Contract management</u> – This manual gives insights to what's available in projects360 contract management, how we can configure and use it to the best of our needs.

<sup>2</sup> Edit	t Update status ∽	Subcontractors manageme	ent Subcontractors	accrual Options	Ø										⊗ 0	0 🍳
7	00001237 : 00001237	Standard view 🗠														
	Contract m	anagement														
		-														
	Contract agreements															
	+ Add 🗊 Remove															
		mber 1 Agreement type		Description	Main project	Customer PO	Request date	Direct Labor Dire	ect Exp Direct S	ub Reim	o. Exp Reimb.	Su Con	tract value	Contract hour	s Currency	Status
	○ L-001309-K	00_Original	IC	Block B Construction	00001237_1		5/2/2022	75,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	75,000.00		USD	Approv
	Total contract value		pproved	Total unap												
	Total contract value	75,000.00	pproved 75,0			0.00										
	Agreement distribu	75,000.00	75,0			0.00										
	Agreement distribu	75.000.00	75,0				nb. Exp Reimb. Su	1 Contract	t value Contract h.	Currency	<u> </u>					
	Agreement distribu	75,000.00           tion           copy from ✓         Fee ma	75,0 nagement Fee type		or Direct Exp			4 Contract	t value Contract h. 0.00	Currency USD	 					
	Agreement distribu	75.000.00 tion Copy from ✓ Fee ma Project name Block B Construction	75,0 nagement Fee type	D0.00 Direct Lab	or Direct Exp 00 0.00	Direct Sub Rein	0.00 0.	.00			, 					
	Agreement distribu + Add  Remove Project ID 00001237_1	75.000.00 tion Copy from ✓ Fee ma Project name Block B Construction	nagement Fee type on Progress	D0.00 Direct Lab	or Direct Exp 00 0.00	Direct Sub Rein 0.00	0.00 0.	.00	0.00	USD	, ]					
	Agreement distribu + Add  Remove Project ID 00001237_1	75.000.00 tion Copy from ✓ Fee ma Project name Block B Construction	nagement Fee type on Progress	D0.00 Direct Lab	or Direct Exp 00 0.00	Direct Sub Rein 0.00	0.00 0.	.00	0.00	USD	]					
	Agreement distribu + Add  Remove Project ID 00001237_1	75.000.00       tion       t Copy from ✓ Fee ma       Project name       Block B Construction       00     Phase I	nagement Fee type on Progress	D0.00 Direct Lab	or Direct Exp 00 0.00	Direct Sub Rein 0.00 0.00 SE REIMB.	0.00 0.	.00 .00 75.0	0.00	USD USD	, Agreements ) No					
	Agreement distribu + Add  Remove Project ID 00001237_1	75.000.00       tion       t Copy from ✓ Fee ma       Project name       Block B Construction       00     Phase I	nagement Fee type on Progress Progress	Direct Lab Direct Lab 0. 75,000. DIRECT SUBCONTRACTOR	or Direct Exp 0 0.00 10 0.00 REIMB. EXPENS	Direct Sub Rein 0.00 0.00 SE REIMB.	0.00 0. 0.00 0.	.00 .00 75.0	0.00 100.00 CONTRACT HOUR	USD USD	AGREEMENTS					
	Agreement distribut + Add  Project ID OProject ID O00001237_1 00001237_1.0	75.000.00 tion Copy from ✓ Fee ma Project name Block 8 Construction O Phase I DIRECT LABOR	75.0 nagement Fee type on Progress Progress	Direct Lat 0. 75.000. DIRECT SUBCONTRACTOR	or Direct Exp 10 0.00 10 0.00 REIMB. EXPENSE	Direct Sub Rein 0.00 0.00 SE REIMB.	0.00 0. 0.00 0. ITRACTOR	.00 75.0 IOO 75.0	0.00 000.00 CONTRACT HOUR	USD USD	AGREEMENTS					

<b>Dynamics 365</b> Pro	ject Operations		Sandbox		ρ Q	+ 7 🕸 ? (
=	← 🖆 🔚 Save 🛱 Sa	ve & Close 🛛 🗐 Delete	e 🖒 Refresh 🔍 Cl	neck Access 🛛 I Emai	laLink 🔊 Flow 🗸 🖷	Word Templates $\lor$
<ul> <li>D Recent</li> <li>✓</li> <li></li></ul>	Block B Construction	- Unsaved				
Customers ইি Customers	General Chargeable Role	s Chargeable Cate	egories Project Cont	ract Line Details Ir	voice Schedule Custome	rs Related
R Contacts	A Project Contract *	00001237	Included Tasks		Contracted Amount	\$75,000.00
Price Lists	Name *	Block B Constru	Include Time	Yes	Contract hours	
Sales	≜ Billing Method *	Time and Materia	Include Expense	Yes	Estimated Tax	
🖉 Leads	Project	Block B Cons	Include Material	Yes	A Contracted Amount	\$75,000.00
<ul><li>Opportunities</li><li>Quotes</li></ul>	Reason code	쭚 IC	습 Line ID	* L-001309-К	Customer Budget	
Project Contracts	≜ Status	Approved	Include Fee	Yes		
Transactions						
Sales	Not-to-exceed Limit					

### **Billing rules**

Once the project is successfully released to Finance and Operations, it will create a billing rule against the project contract in Finance and Operations.

General IDENTIFICATION Project contract ID 00001237	Name 00001237 Sales currency USD		Lock sales currency Yes Invoice frequency Weekly	Sales tax g	oup	Price group PL00000301 Invoice template PSAProjInvoice.Report	INTEGRATION Integration source Project Service Automation Billing approver	^
Billing rules								^
+ Add 💼 Remove Details Upo	ate retention ∽ Unit	Quantity Un	it sales Contract valu	e Category	Fee percen Proje	ect ID		
<ul> <li>PJCL102208 Progress</li> <li>PJCL102209 Progress</li> </ul>		0.00 0.00		0 ProgressFee 0 ProgressFee	0.00 0000	01237_1 01237_1.000		

## 5.2.1. Create Contract line from project

As part of this enhancement a new button 'Add New Contract Line' is added to quickly create 'Contract Line' from 'Projects > Sales' tab. This button will open a new dialog form called 'Quick Create: Order Line'.

<b>EXAMPLE</b> Dynamics 365	Project Operations SANDBOX P Q + V @ ? (
=	🔶 🗗 📾 Save & Close + New Project 🖻 Contract Management 🖽 Fee Management 🗅 Copy Project 🔓 Deactivate 📾 Book 🛍 Delete 🗎 Refresh Project Totals 🗄
命 Home	Workshop Construction - Saved         0.00         Published         \$14,000.00         \$4,800.00
🕒 Recent 🔨	Project Cost Consumption % Tasks status Total contract Estimated Labor Cost
🖈 Pinned 🔨	Project Stages View (22 Hrs) Quote Plan Deliver Complete Close
My Work	Summary Tasks Subprojects Team Resource Assignments Resource Reconciliation Estimates Tracking Sales Task Billing Setup Expense Estimates
비루 Dashboards	
Time Entries	Project Contract Line 🖒 Refresh 🖉 Flow 🗸
E Expenses	C Line ID Y Write-In Product 1 Y Reason code Y Billing Met Y Amount 1 Y Order Y Status Y Customer (Order) Y
Approvals	L-001314-X Workshop Construction IC Time and Mate \$14,000.00 Workshop Construct Approved ABC Contractors
🚯 Material Usage	
Projects	
🖽 Projects	
Schedule Board	1-1of1 Id ← Page1 →
Resource Utilization	
Resources	Project Quote ○ Refresh → P Flow ∨ III Run Report ∨ :
A Roles	Write-In Product î >     Billing Method >     Amount î >     Quote >     Status (Quote) >     Potential Customer (Quote) >
DM Workspace	
	No data available
P Projects	

<b>III</b> Dynamics 365 P	roject Operations SANDBOX	Quick Create: Order Line	×
<ul> <li>➡</li> <li>↔ Home</li> <li>③ Recent ~</li> <li>↔ Pinned ~</li> </ul>	←     □?     Image: Save & Close     + New Project     Image: Contract Management     Image: Employee Employee       Workshop Construction - Saved     Project     Save     Image: Employee Employee       Project Stages     O     O       Active for 22 hours     New (22 Hrs)     Quote     Plan	t E A Project Contract   B Workshop Construction  A Billing Method Time and Material  A Project B Workshop Construction B Workshop Construction	
My Work 한 Dashboards	Summary Tasks Subprojects Team Resource Assignments Resource Reconciliation Estimates Tracking	Salı 🛆 Line ID *	
Time Entries	Project Contract	Reason code 🔯 SC	
Expenses	Uine ID Y Write-In Product 1 Y Reason code Y Billing Met Y Amount 1 Y Order	Name Compound Wall Construction	
🛱 Material Usage	L-001314-X Workshop Construction IC Time and Mate \$14,000.00 Works	shop C Contracted Amount \$20,000.00	
Projects			
🖽 Projects			
Schedule Board       Resource Utilization       Resources	1 - 1 of 1 Project Quote		
음. Roles	Write-In Product ↑ Y         Billing Method Y         Amount ↑ Y         Quote Y	2	
<ul> <li>PM Workspace</li> <li>Projects </li> </ul>	No data available	Save and Close Cance	el

This button will open a new dialog form called 'Quick Create: Order Line'. It will be similar when a contract line is created from project contract form but only showing few fields. Details of the fields in the quick create form are as follows:

- The following fields will be defaulted and non-editable.
  - 'Project Contract' from the selected 'Project'
  - 'Billing Method' as 'Time and Material'
  - 'Project' from the selected 'Project'
  - 'Line ID' using the standard sequence.
- Fields 'Name' and 'Contracted Amount' will be available and editable.
- When 'Save and Close' button is clicked, then a new Order Line/Contract Line record will be created.
- 'Project Contract' grid will be refreshed after this dialog form is closed.
- New contract agreement record will be created in Finance and Operations against the project.

<b>III Dynamics 365</b> Proj	ject Operations SANDBOX P Q + V @ ? (
=	C I Save & Save & Close + New Project Contract Management I Fee Management C Copy Project  Beactivate I Book I Delete Refresh Project Totals :
命 Home	Workshop Construction - Saved 0.00 Published \$14,000.00 \$4,800.00
$^{\odot}$ Recent $\checkmark$	Project Cost Consumption % Tasks status Total contract Estimated Labor Cost
	Project Stages Active for 22 hours Complete Close
My Work	Summary Tasks Subprojects Team Resource Assignments Resource Reconciliation Estimates Tracking Sales Task Billing Setup Expense Estimates ····
비표 회국 Dashboards	
Time Entries	Project Contract Line 🕐 Refresh 🖉 Flow 🗸 🗄
E Expenses	O Line ID Y Write-In Product ↑ Y Reason code Y Billing Method Y Amount ↑ Y Order Y Status Y Customer (Order) Y
D Approvals	
🛱 Material Usage	L-001316-H Compound Wall Construction SC Time and Material \$20,000.00 Workshop Construction Pending ABC Contractors
Profesto	L-001314-X Workshop Construction IC Time and Material \$14,000.00 Workshop Construction Approved ABC Contractors
Projects	
🖽 Projects	
Schedule Board	1-2 of 2 Id ← Page 1 →
Resource Utilization	Project Quote 🖒 Refresh 🖉 Flow 🗸 🔟 Run Report 🗸 🗄
Resources	
A Roles	Write-In Product 🅆 🔨 Billing Method Y 🛛 Amount 🕆 Quote Y Status (Quote) Y Potential Customer (Quote) Y
PM Workspace	
	No data available
P Projects	

it Updat	te status 🗸 🛛 Subcor	ntractors manageme	ent Subcor	ntractors acci	rual Optic	ons 🔎												<8	) 🛛 👂
ORD-01	1060-F8M2L3 : WOR	KSHOP CONSTRUCT	ION   Stan	idard view 🗸															
				and the state of t															
Con	tract mana	gement																	
Contra	act agreements																		
+ Ad	dd 🗎 Remove 🛛 Fee	forecast																	
0	Agreement number	Agreement type	Reason	. Description		Main projec	t Cust	Request date	Direct Labor D	irect Exp Dir	rect Sub	Reimb. Exp	Reimb. Su	Contra	act value	Contract hours	Currency	Status	Status
0	L-001314-X	00_Original	IC	Workshop	Constructi	. P-001075-\	N	5/7/2022	14,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	00 14	4,000.00		USD	Approved	5/8/20
	L-001316-H	00_Original	SC	Compound	d Wall Con	. P-001075-\	N	5/8/2022	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	00 20	0,000.00		USD	Pending	
Total co	contract value 34,0	Total a	pproved	14,000.00		al unapproved	20,00	0.00											
_			pproved	14,000.00		al unapproved		0.00											
Agree	34,0	00.00		14,000.00		al unapproved		0.00											
Agreed + Add	34,0 ement distribution Id I Remove Cop Project ID	00.00 oy from ✓ Fee ma Project name	nagement Fe	ee type	0 Dir	rect Labor Dir	20,000		eimb. Exp Reimi	). Su	Contract	value Contra							
Agreed + Add	34,0 ement distribution dd 🗐 Remove Cop	00.00 oy from ✓ Fee ma Project name	nagement Fe		0 Dir		20,000		eimb. Exp Reimi 0.00	<b>5. Su</b> 0.00	Contract 14,00		ict h Cui US						
Agreed + Add	34,0 ement distribution Id I Remove Cop Project ID	00.00 oy from ✓ Fee ma Project name	nagement Fe	ee type	0 Dir	rect Labor Dir	20,001 ect Exp D	Virect Sub R											
Agreed + Add	34,0 ement distribution Id I Remove Cop Project ID	00.00 oy from ✓ Fee ma Project name	nagement Fe	ee type	0 Dir	rect Labor Dir	20,001 ect Exp D	Virect Sub R											
Agreed + Add	34.0 ement distribution id @ Remove Cop Project ID P-001075-W.999	00.00 by from ✓ Fee ma Project name Task 1.1	nagement Fe	ee type rogress	0 Dir 1	rect Labor Dir 14,000.00	20,000 ect Exp D 0.00	Pirect Sub R 0.00	0.00	0.00	14.00	00.00	US	)	uTC STOLEN				
Agreed + Add	34.0 ement distribution id @ Remove Cop Project ID P-001075-W.999	00.00 by from ✓ Fee ma Project name Task 1.1	nagement Fe	ee type rogress	0 Dir	rect Labor Dir 14.000.00 REII	20,001 ect Exp D	Virect Sub R 0.00	0.00		14.00		US		NTS				
Agreen + Ad	34.0 ement distribution id @ Remove Cop Project ID P-001075-W.999	00.00 by from ✓ Fee ma Project name Task 1.1	nagement Fe	ee type rogress	Dir Dir 1	rect Labor Dir 14.000.00 REII	20,000 ect Exp D 0.00	Virect Sub R 0.00	0.00 B.	0.00 CONTRACT VA	14.00	00.00	US	ALL AGREEMEN	NTS				
Agreet + Add	34.0 ment distribution Id @ Remove Cop Project ID P-001075-W.999 DIREC	00.00 by from $\lor$ Fee ma Project name Task 1.1	nagement Fe	ee type rogress	Dir Dir 1	rect Labor Dir 14.000.00 FOR	20,000 ect Exp D 0.00	Pirect Sub R 0.00 E REIMI SUBC	0.00 B. ONTRACTOR	0.00 CONTRACT VA	14.00	00.00	US	ALL AGREEMEN	NTS				

# 6. Project management

This section details out the enchantments provided at the Projects level in Project Operations. The enhancements that are grouped together in this section are related to:

**Projects** 

**Project tasks** 

<u>Subprojects</u>

**Release process** 

Actuals integration

Select a section to view more details about them.

# 6.1. Projects

This section details out the various new fields and buttons added at Project level to enhance the functionalities. Users can create projects in Project Operations either manually or through opportunity management process. The new project will use a 'Project ID' based on the combination of 'Opportunity Id' + '\_' + Opportunity line number, for ex: if the 'Opportunity Id' value is '00001218' and for the first opportunity line if we are applying either 'Create project draft' or 'Close as Won' then the value for field 'Project ID' for the newly created project will be '00001218\_1'.

Users can also create new project directly from the Projects form by updating the required fields and the 'Project ID' value for these will be like 'P-001070-X', 'P-001074-W' ...etc., using standard numbering sequence.

<b>III</b> Dynamics 365	oject Operations S	ANDBOX	(R) ? 🕸 Y + Q Q
=	← 🗄 🖆 Save 🗳 Save & Close + New Project 🗈 Copy 1	Fasks from Project 🗸 Release 🗈 Copy Project [	👌 Deactivate 🛗 Book 볩 Delete 🗎 Refresh Project Totals 🔅
命 Home	Block A Construction - Saved		Draft \$100,000.00 \$0.00
$^{\odot}$ Recent $\checkmark$	Project		Cost Consumption % Tasks status Total contract Estimated Labor Cost
🖈 Pinned $\checkmark$	Project Stages Active for 9 days New (9 D) Quit	)	eliver Complete Close
My Work			ales Task Billing Setup Expense Estimates ····
비료 Dashboards			
Time Entries	General	Estimates	Actuals
E Expenses	A Project ID ★ 00001218_1	Estimated Start Date 4/28/2022	Actual Start
Approvals	Name * Block A Construction	4/28/2022	
🛱 Material Usage	Diock A Construction	🛱 Finish Date	Actual Finish
Projects	Description Block A Construction	9:30 AM	📾
🔁 Projects	A Owning Company * 🔀 AEC	☐ Effort (Hours) 0.00	Actual Labor Cost
Schedule Board	Project group * 🔀 Progress Billing	Estimated Labor Cost \$0.00	\$0.00 Actual Expense Cost
Resource Utilization		Estimated Expense	\$0.00
🖹 Resources	Opportunity     Diagram Building Construction	Cost Fstimated Material	Actual Material Cost
8_ Roles	Contract 🗎 00001218	Cost \$0.00	\$0.00
ම් PM Workspace	A Customer ABC Contractors	☐ Estimated Total Cost \$0.00	Actual Total Cost
-	Schedule Mode     * Fixed duration		\$0.00
P Projects			🛆 Effort Completed (Hours)

Go to Projects > Projects

	Dynamics 365	Proje	ct Operations SA	ANDBOX	ר ק + ע @ ? (sR)
=		÷	E Save & Close + New Project D Copy Tas	ks from Project 🗸 Release 🛯 Copy Project 🗋 De	activate 🛗 Book 📋 Delete 🗎 Refresh Project Totals 🗄
ណ	Home		Block A Construction - Saved		Draft \$100,000.00 \$0.00
Ŀ	Recent	$\sim$	Project	Cost	t Consumption % Tasks status Total contract Estimated Labor Cost
\$	Pinned		roject Stages	e Plan Deliver	Complete Close >
My	Work		Summary Tasks Subprojects Team Resource Assignments Res		
	Dashboards			Surve Reconciliation Estimates fracking sales	5
	Time Entries		Calendar template * C Default Work Template	WBS	D Effort Completed (Hours)      0.00
Đ	Expenses			A Task level 1 is	
D	Approvals		A Currency 💩 US Dollar	subproject Yes	
¢,	Material Usage		A Contracting Unit <sup>*</sup> <sup>₽</sup> AEC	A Task level 2 is subproject <b>Yes</b>	Contract
Proj	ects		Project Manager * 🎗 Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru	Header Yes	A Original contract \$100.000.00
53	Projects				A Total contract
	Schedule Board				\$100,000,00
ΓÂ	Resource Utilization		Status	Release Status	\$100,000.00 
Ēà	Resources		Overall Project Status	A Release Status Pending	
_	Roles PM Workspace		Comments	A Released On	ញ់រា
			A Status Updated On 🛗		
Р	Projects	$\diamond$	A Schedule On Time		

Details of the new fields added on the Projects form 'Summary tab' are as follows:

Fields	Description
Project group	This field is editable and mandatory. Lists all the project groups available for selection. If project is created from opportunity management process then value will be defaulting from 'Project group' field of opportunity line.
Opportunity	This field optional and not editable, value for field will default from field 'Topic' from Opportunity form when the project is created through opportunity management process.
Contract	This field is optional and editable. Based on the 'Contract' selected 'Customer' will be defaulted from the selected 'Contract'. If the project is created through opportunity management process, the value for this field will be same as the Opportunity Name as Project Contract Name is ideally equal to Opportunity Topic Name but user can change name of Contract associated with Project.
WBS field group	
Task level 1 is subproject	This is optional and editable field, value for this field defaults from 'Company Parameters > Task level 1 is subproject' field. User can modify this value only when there are no tasks exists in the Tasks and WBS Tab.
Task level 2 is subproject	This is optional and editable field, value for this field defaults from 'Company Parameters > Task level 2 is subproject' field. User can modify this value only when there are no tasks exists in the Tasks and WBS tab. 'Task level 2 is subproject' can be selected as 'Yes' only if 'Task level 1 is subproject' set as 'Yes'.
Header	This is optional and editable field, value for this field defaults from 'Company Parameters > Default parent project as header' field. User can modify this value only when there are no tasks

	exists in the Tasks and WBS tab.
Contract field group	
Original contract	This field is not editable. Displays the first contract line amount for the project.
Total contract	This field is not editable. Displays the sum of the all contract line amounts for the project.
Release status field group	
Release status	This field is not editable. Default status will be 'Pending' when the new project created. Other options for this field are 'Released' and 'Release failed'. If 'Auto-release P-project'/'Auto-release project when opportunity is won' is set to 'Yes' in Company Parameters then the Release status will be 'Released' once the project is created.
Released on	This field is not editable and date time field. This field will auto-populate with date and time once the 'Release status' is updated as 'Released'.

# 6.2. Project tasks

This section details out the new fields and additional functionalities added towards the Project Tasks of the Projects form in Project Operations.

## Enhancements to Project tasks form

This section details out list of new fields and functionalities added as part of Project tasks form enhancement.

<b>III Dynamics 365</b> Pro	iect Operations SANDBOX	SR
=	E Save & Close Deactivate Control Refresh Control Contro Control Control Control Control Control Control Control Contr	
<ul> <li>☆ Home</li> <li>③ Recent ∨</li> <li>☆ Pinned ∨</li> </ul>	Phase I - Saved     Draft     Workshop Construction       Project Task     Tasks status     Project	$\checkmark$
My Work 等 Dashboards 证 Time Entries	А Task ID * тооообообн Role	
<ul> <li>Expenses</li> <li>Approvals</li> <li>Material Usage</li> </ul>	A Project Bucket          •          Bucket 1          A Notes - Plain text	
Projects	A Outline Level 1 ℓ Enter a note	
臣 Projects	A Is Milestone No	
<ul> <li>Schedule Board</li> <li>Resource Utilization</li> </ul>	Is Subproject Yes	
Resources	Project group * 🖾 Progress Billing Get started	
Roles Projects	Manual sequence Capture and manage all records in your timeline.	

::: Dynamics 365	Project Operations SANDBOX	, אָ
=	C I Save & Close Deactivate D Refresh Q Check Access D Process D Add to Queue	e 🗟 Queue Item Details 🕺 Assign 🗄
命 Home	Phase I - Saved	Draft         Workshop Construction           Tasks status         Project
<ul> <li>● Recent ∨</li> <li>✓ Pinned ∨</li> </ul>	Project Task General	idsks status Project
My Work		
비프 하~ Dashboards	A Project Id	
🛗 Time Entries	Contracting Unit 🖧 AEC	
Expenses	Project Manager 🐼 Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosuru	
Approvals		
🛱 Material Usage	Vendor PWP No	
Projects	Header No	
🖽 Projects		
🛗 Schedule Board		
Resource Utilization	Non-Editable Scheduling Fields	
Resources	A Start Date 5/9/2022	1
A Roles	🛆 Parent Task	
P Projects 🗘	0	

			© 4	_	SR
=	🖉 Edi	it 🕂 New 🗓 Delete 🛛 Project 🛛 Ian 🛛 Manage Control Unit billing Contract management Fee management Billing schedule Options 🔎 🛛 🚷	0	0	- ×
ណ៍	$\nabla$	Projects			<
☆	=	Standard view ~			Re
╚		P-001076-G.000 : Phase I			lated
10				_	info
8		Address	~	/	Related information
		Financial dimensions	~		ň
		Vendor agreements	/		
		+ Add line 🗊 Remove Required vendor certifications			
		Account code Vendor/Vendor gro Vendor retention t PWP thres		:	
		O All 100.00			

Details of newly added fields and their descriptions are as follows:

Fields	Description
ls Subproject	Defaults by WBS 'Project settings' based on 'Outline level' field value for either 1 or 2. The value will be always 'No' for any other level value. User can modify this field until the 'Release status' is 'Pending'.
Project group	This field will be editable and mandatory only if 'Is Subproject' is 'Yes'. Default value for this field will be from the related project.
Manual sequence	This field will be editable if the related project 'Release status' is 'Pending' and 'Is Subproject' is 'Yes'. If this field is specified with value, then it will be used during the release process to create the 'Project ID' using the 'Manual sequence' value. For ex: Subproject level 1, Subproject format = .###.##, Manual sequence = 999, then Project ID = 00001218_1.999 For ex: Subproject level 2, Manual sequence = 88, then Project ID = 00001218_1.999.88
Project Id	This field is not editable and populates automatically once the project is successfully released.
Vendor PWP	This field is editable only when 'Is Subproject' is 'Yes', If this field is updated as 'Yes' then a new 'Vendor agreement' record will be created during dual-write sync in Finance and Operations for the newly integrated project under Vendor agreements tab with 'Account code' as 'All' and 'PWP threshold percentage' as '100.00'.
Header	This field is editable only when 'Is Subproject' is 'Yes' and 'Release status' is 'Pending'. If this parameter is marked as 'Yes' then the 'Project' will be marked as header project. If the 'Task level 2 is subproject' is configured as 'Yes' for the main project, then subproject level 1 will be defaulted as 'Header' = 'Yes'. This 'Header' field value will be synced through dual-write to Finance and Operations 'Header' field for projects and subproject under 'Project hierarchy' tab.

::: Dynamics 365	Project Operations SAN	NDBOX	ר ק + ק ⊗ ? (sR)
=	← □ Gave Save & Close + New Project ■ Cont	ract Management 🖽 Fee Management 🗈 Copy Proje	ect 🗋 Deactivate 🛗 Book 📋 Delete 🗄
<b></b> Home	Workshop Construction - Saved	0.00	Published \$75,000.00 \$4,800.00
$$ Recent $\checkmark$	Project	Cost Consumption %	Tasks status Total contract Estimated Labor Cost
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Stages Active for 14 hours New (14 Hrs)	Quote Plan	Deliver Complete
My Work	Summary Tasks Subprojects Team Resource Assignmer	ts Resource Reconciliation Estimates Tracking	g Sales Task Billing Setup ····
<u>el≓</u> Dashboards	Summary Tasks Subprojects Team Resource Assignmer	ts Resource Reconciliation Estimates Tracking	Sales Task Billing Setup
Time Entries	Grid Board Timeline		$\overline{\mathbf{Y}}$ Filters (0) $g^{R}$ Group members $\cdots$
E Expenses	Gna Board Innenne		g Finters (o) g · Group members ····
D Approvals	Name 🔨	① Open details $_{\rm ed \ to} \sim$	Duration $\checkmark$ Start $\checkmark$ + Add column
Material Usage	1 V Phase I	← Promote subtask	10 days 5/9/2022
Projects	2 Task 1.1 (i)	X Cut task	10 days 5/9/2022
E Projects		_ D Copy task	
	+ Add new task	🛱 Paste task	
Schedule Board		> Insert task above	
Resource Utilization		🔟 Delete task	
🖹 Resources		· Add dependency	
Roles		The appendencies	
P Projects	4		•



Note – Existing 'Copy task' and 'Paste task' functionality enhanced at Tasks tab in order to accommodate the above newly added fields in the Projects tasks form.



<u>Troubleshoot working in the Task grid</u> – This topic outlines the common issues that can impact the ability to render the grid or manage tasks in the work breakdown structure (WBS)

# 6.2.1. Copy Tasks from Project

A new functionality added in Project Operations to copy tasks from the existing projects. This functionality will allow users to copy existing projects as templates. As part of this enhancement a new button 'Copy Tasks from Project' will be available when the project release status is still 'Pending'.

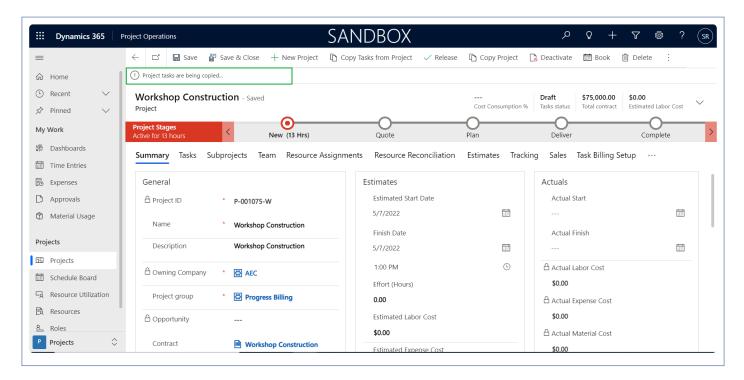
#### Go to Projects > Projects

<b>:::</b> Dynamics 365	Project Operations SANDBOX P Q + V @ ? (sr)
=	H Save      Save & Close + New Project     Opy Tasks from Project     V Release     Copy Project     Deactivate     De
命 Home	Workshop Construction - Saved Draft \$75,000.00 \$0.00
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸	Project Cost Consumption % Tasks status Total contract Estimated Labor Cost
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Stages         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O         O
My Work	Summary Tasks Subprojects Team Resource Assignments Resource Reconciliation Estimates Tracking Sales Task Billing Setup …
<u>⊌≡</u> Dashboards	Summary Tasks Subprojects Team Resource Assignments Resource Reconciliation Estimates Tracking Sales Task Billing Setup ···
🛗 Time Entries	Grid Board Timeline $\begin{tabular}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
E Expenses	Grid Board Timeline → Filters (0) $\chi^{R}$ Group members ···
Approvals	Name $\checkmark$ Quick look $\checkmark$ Assigned to $\checkmark$ Duration $\checkmark$ + Add column
🕅 Material Usage	+ Add new task
Projects	
🖼 Projects	
🛗 Schedule Board	
Resource Utilization	
🖹 Resources	
A Roles	
P Projects	

Upon clicking "Copy Tasks from Project," a dialog box prompts the user to select a mandatory "Project ID" from which tasks will be imported. After choosing the desired ID, clicking "Add" initiates the transfer of all existing tasks from the selected project to the currently active project within the Projects form. This process comprehensively replicates all task fields, mirroring the logic employed in the standard "Copy Project" functionality.

'Generic resource positions' will be created and assigned to each task copied where the original task has resource assigned. If there is a bookable resource assigned, then the role will be used to create a 'Generic resource position' and assign to the new task. It uses the standard logic to generate the position name i.e., Architect 1, Engineer 1 ... etc.,

::: Dynamics 365	Project Operations SANDBOX	Lookup Records $ imes$
=	🗧 🗠 🖬 Save & Close 🕂 New Project 🗅 Copy Tasks from Project 🗸 Release 🗋	Copy Project Select record
命 Home	Workshop Construction - Saved	Look for Project
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸		ost Consumption Recent Projects All records
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Active for 13 hours Active for 13 hours Quote Pla	Workshop Construction
My Work	Summary Tasks Subprojects Team Resource Assignments Resource Reconciliation Es	imates Trac Block A Construction
해면 Dashboards		Construction Management
Time Entries	Grid Board Timeline	問 Block A Construction - Copy
Expenses		🖽 Annual Support
Approvals	Name <sup>∨</sup> Quick look <sup>∨</sup> Assigned to <sup>∨</sup>	NewProjectWithDimensions
Material Usage	+ Add new task	Block B Construction
Projects		+ New Project
🖽 Projects		
Schedule Board		
Resource Utilization		
Resources		
A Roles		Add Cancel
P Projects		



::: Dynami	cs 365	Project O	peration	s				SAN	DBOX				م	Q +	$\nabla$	₿?	SR
=		$\leftarrow$		🖬 Save	🛱 Save & Cl	lose 🕂 I	New Project	🗅 Copy Ta	sks from Project	🗸 Release	🗅 Copy Pr	oject 🗋	Deactivate	🛗 Book	🗊 Delet	e :	
습 Home		() Pr	oject tasks	are being o	opied												
🕒 Recent	$\sim$	Wo	orksho	p Cons	truction - s	Saved							Draft	\$75,000.00	\$0.00		$\sim$
🖈 Pinned	$\sim$	Proj	ect				~				Cost Consu	mption %	Tasks status	Total contract	Estimat	ed Labor Cost	~
My Work			e <b>ct Stage</b> e for 13 h		<	New	(13 Hrs)		Quote		Plan		Deliver		Co	omplete	>
<u>⊮।≡</u> इन्∕ Dashboard	s	Sun	nmary	Tasks	Subprojects	Team	Resource A	Assignments	Resource Re	conciliation	Estimates	Tracking	a Sales 1	Fask Billing	Setup		
🛗 Time Entrie	es -												,				
Expenses		Gr	r <b>id</b> Boa	ard Time	line									Filters (	0) g <sup>R</sup> Gi	oup membe	rs ···
D Approvals		-	_														
🕅 Material Us	sage		Nam	e 🗸					Quick look $\checkmark$	Assigned	to 🗸		Duration $\vee$	+ Add c	olumn		
Projects		1	∽ Pha	se I									45 days				
🖽 Projects		2	Ta	ask 1.1						A1 Ar	chitect 1		10 days				
🛗 Schedule B	oard	3	Ta	ask 1.2						E1 En	gineer 1		45 days				
ିନ୍ନ Resource U	Itilization		+	Add nev	v task												
🖹 Resources		1															
& Roles																	
P Projects	$\diamond$																

# 6.3. Effort Assignment

The "Effort Assignment" feature (formerly named Fee Builder) allows users to quickly enter the total number of hours for each project team member across all the tasks helping the project manager to build an Effort/Fee estimate in a few steps.

- Lotus360 solution + MS Editable Contours API are utilized to build this feature.
- Lotus360 provides a familiar UI for users similar to MS Excel.

## Configuration

This feature can be enabled from '*Parameters* > *General* > *Projects360* parameters > *Enable Effort Assignment*'.

**Note:** It is recommended to configure 'Schedule Mode' parameter as 'Fixed duration' since this mode allows to modify effort without recalculating Start/End dates every time a task is updated.

Note – The Effort Assignment tab in the Projects form will only be visible if "Enable WBS Planner (Preview)" is set to "No".

Dynamics 365 Pr	oject Operations	✓ Search		Т	ry the new look 💽 🔉 🕂 🗘	• ۵ ۲ ۲
:	← 🖬 Save 🖁 Save & Close 🗎 De	ete   Projects360 🗸 🛎 Feature Con	itrol 🗸 💍 Refresh 🔍 Check	Access 🔊 Flow 🗸 🖷 Wa	ord Templates \vee 🛛 📶 Run Report \vee	🖄 Share
Home	Parameter - Saved					
) Recent 🗸 🗸	Project Parameter					
Pinned 🗸	General Price List Amount Based Pricing	Dimensions Markup Based Pricing Dir	mensions Budget Match Prior	ities Related $\sim$		
eneral	Pricing		API Credentials	Finance & Operations API		
Parameters			Enable Enhanced			
organizational Un	Estimate pricing options On-demand pricing		Tracking View	Yes		
Transaction Categ	options		Display Materials in			
Expense Categories			Tracking View	Yes	_	
Invoice Frequencies			Enable WBS Planner	No	7	
Recurring Invoice			(Preview)			
Calendar Templates			Enable Effort Assignment	Yes		
Contract reason c			Enable Effort			
Company Parame			Allocation	Yes		
Autonumber setti			Enable Fee Estimator	Yes		
edule integration			Display Disciplines	Yes		
Operation sets			Allow duplicate			
PSS error logs			Account Name in Leads	No		
Unorade loos						
Settings 🗘			Price List Defaulting Behav			

## Effort Assignment (Fee Builder) spreadsheet

This section details out the "Effort Assignment" spreadsheet functionality and its fields.

		Dr. No. 1											ANDB					_
	6 0 0	2 Save 🏜 Save B	Chose + New I	noject (C)	Copy Tasks from	n Majach 🛛	3 Capy Proje	NT 10.0	opy from Fee Estim		mana 12 De	ection E	D BOOK (3	Denete			the Sta	- e
Home	Maryland	Electric Site 002 - Sa	here									0.00		Duft	\$47,600.00	0.0	00	~
Reat 🗸	Project											Cett Co	surgion %	Tanka status	Estimated Labo	Cost %	Complete	
Fined V	Project Stages		•			$\sim$		-			0					-0		
Red.	Adve for 8 day		New (8 D)			Queta		P	an	0	elver		Comple	5a		Close		2
	Summary	Taska Subprojecta Te	am Effort Ass	ignment	(flort Allocati	on Resour	ce Assigne	vents Re	source Reconcili	ation Estimation	ites Trackin	g Sales	Expense Estiv	nates Mat	erial Estima	les		
ahboards				-														
futurial Usage	0 /		¢	0	E	1	G	н	1	3	K	L	м	N	0		P	÷.
	1 0.0																	
	2 Die	and .																
rejecta.						1	1	3										
checkule Board						E .	ŝ	÷.										
						1	4	3										
source Utilization	3					1	1	3										
Resources						11	11	1 T	1	5								
Roles						11	22	11	1									
PM Workspace	N		Duration	Start	Fresh	2 2	25	12	3	3								
etract Workers	4 1	New Task 1 New Task 2	Ti dan	4/24/2023	5/12/2023	191,00	272.00		\$18,215 \$124,320	464.00								
	6 1	New Task 3		4/24/2023		187.00	257.00		\$119,325	444.00								
ing	7																	
andora .		Total hours				\$56.00	796.00											
	9	Sales price				\$313	\$222	\$100	2									
furchase Price Lists	10	Markup price	_			41111.1.00	\$176,712											
Subcontracts	12	Sales amount	_			\$110,140	101012		TOTAL HOURS	1352.00								
Contracted Resource	13								TOTAL FIELS	\$341,040								
faterials on Order	54																	
bcontract Miles	15																	
index Inunices	56																	
	17																	*

A 'Draft' version of the spreadsheet will be generated while the user starts updating values in different cells. After all the changes are made, the user will be able to either 'Publish' those changes to Projects for the Web or 'Discard' those changes by reloading the previously published version.

The following are the buttons available on the spreadsheet.

- **Publish:** This button will trigger the publishing process through the MS Editable Contours API to update Projects for the Web.
- **Discard:** This button will remove all the changes made in the 'Draft" version updating all the values to the previous already published version.

If Enable Effort Assignment is set to No, then the user will not be able to see the Effort Assignment tab.

**Note:** If Enable Effort Assignment is set to 'No' then Enter Effort Allocation will automatically be set to 'No' and locked.

	Dynamics 365	Project Operations	Try the new look 💽 Q + Q 🗐 ? 🥫
=		← □ 등 Save 않 Close 前 Delete ⊗ Projects360 ∨ 록 F	eature Control \vee 🕐 Refresh 🔍 Check Access 🔊 Flow \vee 🖷 Word Templates \vee 🗐 Run Report \vee 🖻 Share 🗸
ش H	Home	Parameter - Unsaved	
Ŀ F	Recent $\checkmark$	Project Parameter	
s\$ F	Pinned $\checkmark$	General Price List Amount Based Pricing Dimensions Markup Based P	ricing Dimensions $$ Budget Match Priorities $$ Related $$ $\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!$
Gene	ral	Overnue Permitteu	
() ()	Parameters	Default Company * 🔀 dat	Finance & Operations URL https://hpsprojopsbuild7b2315174c771689aos.cloudax.dynamics.com/
品(	Organizational Un		Finance & Operations
© 1	Transaction Categ	Pricing	API Credentials Finance & Operations API
۩3 E	Expense Categories	Estimate pricing	Enable Enhanced Yes
	Invoice Frequencies	options On-demand pricing	Tracking View Tes
(2)	Recurring Invoice		Display Materials in Tracking View Yes
6	Calendar Templates		Enable WBS Planner
☆	Contract reason c		(Preview) No
	Company Parame		Enable Effort No
☆ /	Autonumber setti		Assignment
Schee	dule integration		Allocation No
i= (	Operation sets		Enable Fee Estimator Yes
E F	PSS error logs		
_	Unarade loas		Display Disciplines Yes
S S	Settings 🗘		Allow duplicate

The spreadsheet's fields and totals are described below.

Fields	Description
No	This field is non-editable and displays the Task sorting/position number.
Task	This field is non-editable and displays the Task name. This field is updated from the 'Task' tab.
Duration	This field is non-editable and displays the task Duration in days. This field is updated from the 'Task' tab.
Start	This field is non-editable and displays the task Start date. This field is updated from the 'Task' tab.
Finish	This field is non-editable and displays the task Finish date. This field is updated from the 'Task' tab.
Team members	The spreadsheet will show a new column for each team member. The Role and Resource's name are displayed as part of the column caption. The user will be able to enter the total number of hours for each team member and task.
Total hours	Sum of all the hours allocated across team members and tasks.
Sales price	This field is non-editable and displays the Sales price is calculated for the specific Role/Resource based on the Price List configured at the Quote/Contract level.
Markup price	This field is non-editable and displays the Markup price is calculated for the specific Role/Resource based on the Price List configured at the Quote/Contract level.
Sales amount	This field is non-editable and displays the calculation of Total hours*(Sales price+Markup price).

# 6.4. Work Breakdown Structure

The Work Breakdown Structure helps users break down a project into smaller tasks and assign people or teams to do them. Users can easily estimate both labor and expense costs for their projects. The WBS helps by providing details about the roles involved and expenses incurred for each defined task. This makes it easier to track everything in a clear and organized way. The WBS is a helpful tool because everyone on the team can break down tasks, add smaller subtasks, and assign resources and expenses.

The WBS is a complete tool for users because it lets them track project estimates from different versions of a proposal. You can easily copy budgets and forecasts from the Fee Estimator to the WBS. Then, you can adjust things as needed by adding roles, expenses, or even new tasks. This automatically updates the overall estimates for labor, expense cost, effort allocation, and individual task expenses.

We decided to create the Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) feature because we noticed some things:

- Using tasks in Project Operations normally needs extra licensing with Microsoft Project Online. But the good news is, the Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) planner comes built-in! This means anyone on your project team can add tasks and estimate expenses and resources, as long as they have the right permissions.
- The WBS helps break down projects into smaller tasks, showing both the expected cost and sales price for each. It also calculates the profit and profit margin, making it easy for everyone to understand the financial picture of the project.
- This feature leverages the new xI360 platform built as canvas application.
- Disconnected from MS P4W, it will allow us to use almost unlimited level of tasks and resource assignments
- Tasks, Team members, Expenses and Effort assignments can be maintained on real time from a single screen directly in the Project form.

## Configuration

The section highlighted below are the mandatory setups that needs to be configured by System Admin to use the WBS Planner. This feature can be enabled from the Parameters.

"WBS Planner (Preview)" is a key new feature that will replace MS Projects for the Web when activated. This feature will allow users to maintain the project structure, fee and expense estimates as well as resource assignment from just one view.

Go to Settings > General > Parameters -> Project360 -> Enable WBS Planner

Details of the fields required for WBS Planner Functionality are as follows:

iii Dynamics 365	Project Operations	Search	Try the new look 💽 💡 + D 🎯 ? (PG)
=	← ◻ 🖬 Save 🛱 Save & Close 🗊 Delete	🕲 Projects360 \vee 😅 Feature Control \vee 🕐 Refresh 🔍 Check	Access ∑ Flow ∨ 4 Word Templates ∨ 1 Run Report ∨ 4 Share ∨
<ul> <li>Generation</li> <li>Generation</li></ul>	Parameter - Saved Project Parameter General Price List Amount Based Pricing Dimer	nsions Markup Based Pricing Dimensions Budget Match Priori	ties Related $\sim$
General	Default Company * 🐼 dat	Finance & Operations URL	https://hpsprojopsbuild7b2315174c771689aos.cloudax.dynamics.com/
🖧 Organizational Un	Pricing	Finance & Operations API Credentials	Finance & Operations API
<ul> <li>Transaction Categ</li> <li>Expense Categories</li> </ul>	Estimate pricing options On-demand pricing	Enable Enhanced Tracking View	Yes
<ul> <li>Invoice Frequencies</li> <li>Recurring Invoice</li> </ul>		Display Materials in Tracking View	Yes
Calendar Templates		Enable WBS Planner (Preview)	Yes
🔀 Company Parame			Yes
Autonumber setti Schedule integration		Enable Effort Allocation	Yes
III Operation sets		Enable Fee Estimator	Yes
PSS error logs		Display Disciplines	Yes
S Settings		Allow duplicate Account Name in	No

Fields	Description
Enable WBS Planner	Set as "Yes" to activate the new projects360 "WBS Planner" spreadsheet within the Project form.
Enable Effort Assignment	Set as "Yes" to activate the new projects360 "Effort Assignment" spreadsheet within the Project form.



Note – This is a "Preview" feature, and it can be activated and deactivated by configuration. Implementations using MS P4W can continue using it.

## **Work Breakdown Structure**

If you click on the WBS tab and copy Estimates using the "Copy from Fee Estimates Button", all the Tasks, Roles, Expenses, Total Cost, Sales, Margin, Profit%, etc., will be transferred from the selected version. If no Estimates need to be copied, the WBS will have a Standard spreadsheet with various buttons like "Add Labour" and "Add Expense Button", and multiple fields such as Expense Markup%, Sales Currency, etc.

The fields on the top left of WBS in the WBS planner spreadsheet are as follows:

Dynamics 365	roject op	erations		✓ Search							iny the new K	ook 💽 💡		֎ ?
1	~		Save 🛱 Save & Close 🕂 New P	roject 🗋 Copy P	Project 🗈 C	opy Tasks f	rom Project 🛛 🛛	Copy from Fe	ee Estimate 🛛 🗸	🗎 Budget	V V Release	se 🛛 🔂 Deactivate	:	🔄 Share
Home	Test	Versio	on Estimate - Saved								Draft	\$6,000.00	3/29/202	4 8:30 PM
Recent 🗸	Proje	ct								Cost Consumptio	in % Tasks stat	us Estimated Labor C	ost Due Date	
Pinned 🗸	Projec	t Stages			<u> </u>		(	)	(	)		-0	(	Э——С
Work	Active	for 5 days	Kew (5	D)	Quote		Pl	an	Del	ver		Complete	C	Close
work	Sum	mary	WBS Gantt Subprojects Tean	n Effort Allocatio	on Resour	ce Assignr	nents Resou	irce Reconcilia	ation Estimat	es Trackino	a Sales Ex	pense Estimates		
Dashboards			_											
Time Entries	Ð	A	В	с	D	F	G	н	I.	J	K	L	Μ	N
Expenses	1					Labor	item	Labor	Item	Labor	Item	Add Expense	Expens	
Approvals	2	_	Expense Markup %	20		_	× ۶	Sample B		Sample A		Expense Category	Car Renta	al X.
	3	-	Cala autora a	CAD.		ct manage		Accountar		Architect U				
Material Usage	5	-	Sale currency Accounting currency	CAD		rateek Gup Project Mi		Andrey Kutu Accou		Archite	<b>م X</b>	Expense Markup %	20.	00
jects	6	-	Exchange rate	0.7299		CA\$15		CA\$15		CA\$2		Expense Markup 70	20.	00
	7		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			1.00	00	1.00	000	1.00	000			
Projects	8	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	ours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Total hours	Cost amount	Sales amount
Schedule Board	9	1	Task 1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024			100.00	CA\$15,000.00	20.00	CA\$4,000.00	120.00	\$3,000.00	CA\$4,932.1
Resource Utilization	10	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024 🔛	3/29/2024	ē.		100.00	CA\$15,000.00	20.00	CA\$4,000.00	120.00	\$3,000.00	CA\$4,932.1
	11 12	2	Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024			50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00	80.00	\$2,500.00	CA\$4,110.1
Resources	12	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024			50.00 50.00	CA\$7,500.00 CA\$7.500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00 CA\$6.000.00	80.00	\$2,500.00 \$2,500.00	CA\$4,110.1 CA\$4.110.1
Roles	14	2.1.1	TOTALS	5/4/2024 [10]	5/25/2024			150.00		50.00	CA\$10,000.00	200.00	\$5,500.00	CA\$9.042.3
Disciplines	15													
PM Workspace	16													
Contract Workers	17													
Projects	18	<												

Fields	Description
Expense Markup Percentage	<ul> <li>If Estimates are copied from the Fee Estimator, the Expense Markup Percentage field in the WBS will automatically fill with the defined percentage from the selected version, allowing users to modify it later during the project.</li> <li>If no Estimates are copied, the Expense Markup Percentage field will be empty, allowing users to enter a value.</li> </ul>
Sales Currency	Sales Currency shows the currency of Contract related to the Project.
Accounting Currency	Accounting Currency shows the currency of the "Contracting unit Company" to which the Project belongs. This means that WBS will use the same currency as the Project itself.

The fields highlighted in yellow contain the list of Tasks to be defined in the WBS. These tasks can be added manually or copied from Fee Estimates.

Dynamics 365	Project Op											۶ +	₽ @??	(
=	÷	5	Save 🔮 Save & Close	+ New Project 🛛 🗋 Co	opy Project 🛛 🗋 C	opy Tasks from Project	Copy fro	om Fee Estimate $$	🗎 Budget	: 🗸 🗸 Rele	ase 🛛 🔂 Dead	tivate	🖻 Sha	are
) Home	Test	Versio	n Estimate - Saved							Draft	\$6,000.0	0 3/	29/2024 8:30 PM	
Recent 🗸	Proje	ct							Cost Consump	tion % Tasks st	atus Estimated	Labor Cost Du	e Date	
Pinned 🗸 🗸		t Stages	1	•	<u> </u>		-0		0		-0		-0	
v Work	Active	for 5 days	× .	New (5 D)	Quote		Plan	C	eliver		Complete		Close	
	Sum	mary N	<b>WBS</b> Gantt Subproje	cts Team Effort Allo	cation Resource	e Assignments 🛛 🤅	lesource Reco	nciliation Estim	ates Tracki	ng Sales E	Expense Estim	ates …		
Dashboards		-												
Time Entries	J	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	I.	J	K	L	ľ
Expenses	1					Add Labor	Lai	bor Item	Labor		Labor		Add Expense	
Approvals	2		Expense Markup %	20		Discipline		A X	Sample B		Sample A		Expense Category	
Approvais	3					Role	Project man	•	Accountai		Architect U			
Material Usage	4		Sale currency	CAD		Bookable Resource	Prateek		Andrey Kutu			ХЪ		
	5		Accounting currency	USD		Position Name		t Manager 1	Accou		Archite		Expense Markup %	
jects	6		Exchange rate	0.7299		Sales price		\$150.00	CA\$1		CA\$2			
Projects	7					Sales multiplier	-	1.0000	1.0		1.0			
	8	No.	Task	Start Date		Duration	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Total hours	
Schedule Board	9	1	Task 1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024				100.00		20.00	CA\$4,000.00	120.00	
Resource Utilization	10	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024		21	_		100.00	CA\$15,000.00	20.00	CA\$4,000.00	120.00	
Resources	11	2	Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024				50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00	80.00	
Resources	12 13	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024				50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00	80.00	
Roles	15		Task 2.1.1 Sprint TOTALS	3/4/2024	3/29/2024	20			50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00	80.00	
Disciplines	14		TUTALS						150.00	CA\$22,500.00	50.00	CA\$10,000.00	200.00	1
	15	-												
PM Workspace	10	-												
Contract Workers	18													
Contract workers														

Fields	Description
Task	<ul> <li>Right-click any row, choose "Add Task," and enter a name.</li> <li>When adding a task, you'll see options like "Add Subtask," "Delete Task," "Promote Task," and "Make Subtask." These are clearly labeled and easy to find. If you create a subtask, the main task becomes locked from editing so you can focus on the subtask first.</li> </ul>
Start Date	Define the Start Date of Task.
End Date	Define the End Date of Task.
Duration	It is calculated based on the start and end dates you set. The difference between those dates determines how long the task takes.

#### There are two helpful blue buttons in the WBS that make managing roles and expenses easier:

#### Add Labor button :

Clicking the "Add Labour" button opens a list where you can choose roles for a task. Click it multiple times to add as many roles as needed, making it easier to set budgets for everyone working on it. By default, you'll see options like "Role," "Person available," "Job title," "Price you charge," and "Multiplier for adjusting the price."

The fields which are part of "Labor button" are:

Dynamics 365 P	Project Op	erations		✓ Search						Try the new	look 💽	Q +	<b>₽ ⊗ ?</b>	P
=	← 1		Save 📓 Save & Close 🕂 New	Project 🗋 Copy P	roject 🗋 Co	opy Tasks from Project	Copy from	n Fee Estimate $$	🗎 Budget	∽ √ Rele	ase 🛛 🔂 Deac	tivate :	🖄 Sha	are '
Home	Test	Versio	n Estimate - Saved							Draft	\$6,000.0	0 3/	29/2024 8:30 PM	~
) Recent 🗸 🗸	Projec		Sarca						Cost Consumpt				e Date	Ĩ
Pinned 🗸		t <b>Stages</b> for 5 days	< New (5	D)	Quote		Plan		eliver		Complete		Close	
/ Work	Acuve	or 5 days	New (J	0)	Quote		Fidit	U	enver		complete		Close	
Dashboards	Sumr	nary V	WBS Gantt Subprojects Tear	m Effort Allocatio	on Resourc	e Assignments Re	source Recon	ciliation Estim	ates Trackir	ng Sales E	xpense Estim	ates		
Time Entries	ъ	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	I	J	K	L	ñ
Expenses	1					Add Labor	Labo	or Item	Labor	Item	Labor	Item	Add Expense	E
	2		Expense Markup %	20		Discipline		A X	Sample B		Sample A		Expense Category	
Approvals	3					Role	Project manag		Accountan		Architect U			
Material Usage	4		Sale currency	CAD		Bookable Resource	Prateek Gi		Andrey Kutu:			ХЪ		
	5		Accounting currency	USD		Position Name		Manager 1	Accour		Archite		Expense Markup %	
ects	6		Exchange rate	0.7299		Sales price	CA\$:	150.00	CA\$15	0.00	CA\$2			
Projecto	7					Sales multiplier		0000	1.00		1.0			
Projects	8	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Total hours	
Schedule Board	9		Task 1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024					CA\$15,000.00	20.00	CA\$4,000.00	120.00	
Resource Utilization	10	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024 🔛	3/29/2024	21			100.00	CA\$15,000.00	20.00	CA\$4,000.00		
	11		Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024				50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00	80.00	
Resources	12	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024				50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00	80.00	
Roles	13	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024 🔛	3/29/2024	20			50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00	80.00	
Disciplines	14 15		TOTALS						150.00	CA\$22,500.00	50.00	CA\$10,000.00	200.00	1
	15													
PM Workspace	10													
Contract Workers	18	1												

Fields	Description
Discipline	Disciplines can be defaulted for Roles and Bookable Resources.
Role	<ul> <li>If you're copying estimates or starting a new WBS plan, the Project Manager will always be included.</li> <li>Users can either manually select a role or use filter criteria based on Discipline.</li> </ul>
Bookable Resource	Click the dropdown menu of Bookable Resources and choose the resource you want from the list. Bookable Resource is an optional field and can be left blank and users can only select the role, blank resources will be interpreted as generic resources by the system.
Position Name	When users choose a role, its description will default from the selected role.
Sales Price	The Sales Price value will be populated from the Sales Price list related to the Opportunity.
Sales Multiplier	The Sales Multiplier will be populated from Sales Price List markup and if there is no markup then it is defaulted as "1". The Sales multiplier will be applied on top of Sales price to calculate the final Sales Amount.

Users also have the flexibility to view different Cost and Sales Estimations for Roles . This helps them get an overview of the forecasting and make necessary adjustments if needed. Once labor items are added and necessary details are either auto-generated or manually added, users will be able to see below fields under different labor items.

Dynamics 365	Project Op	erations		✓ Search						iry the he	w look 💽 🛛 🖓	Ψ Ψ	<b>Ø</b> ?	(
=	$\leftarrow$	c' 🔒	Save 🖓 Save & Close 🕂 New	r Project 🛛 🗋 Copy F	Project 🗋 G	opy Tasks from Project	Copy from	m Fee Estimate	∨ 🗎 Budge	t 🗸 🗸 Re	lease 🛛 🗋 Deactiva	te :	🖻 Shi	are
} Home	Test	Versio	on Estimate - Saved							Draf	\$6.000.00	3/29/	2024 8:30 PM	
Recent 🗸	Proje	ct							Cost Consum		status Estimated Lab			
Pinned 🗸	Proiec	t Stages					-0		-0		-0		-0	
		for 5 days	< New (	5 D)	Quote		Plan		Deliver		Complete		Close	
/ Work	Sum	mary	WBS Gantt Subprojects Tea	am Effort Allocati	on Resourc	e Assignments R	esource Recon	ciliation Esti	mates Track	ing Sales	Expense Estimates	;		
Dashboards						5								
Time Entries	S	A	В	с	D	G	Н	I	J	К	L	М	Ν	
Expenses	1					Labor Item	Labor		Labor	Item	Add Expense	Expens		Ε
Approvals	2		Expense Markup %	20		× ۶			Sample A		Expense Category	Car Renta	א א	
	3					ianager USSI X A			Architect US					
Material Usage	4		Sale currency Accounting currency	CAD		ek Gupta X 🔎 iect Manager 1	Andrey Kutu Accou		Archited	Q X	Expense Markup %	20.	00	
	6		Exchange rate	0.7299		CA\$150.00	CA\$1		CA\$20		Expense markup %	20.	00	
ojects	7					1.0000	1.00		1.00					
Projects	8	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Total hours	Cost amount	Sales amount	
Schedule Board	9	1	Task 1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024		100.00	CA\$15,000.00	20.00	CA\$4,000.00	120.00	\$3,000.00	CA\$4,932.18	
Resource Utilization	10	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024 🔛	3/29/2024	8	100.00	CA\$15,000.00	20.00	CA\$4,000.00	120.00	\$3,000.00	CA\$4,932.18	
	11	2	Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024		50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00	80.00	\$2,500.00	CA\$4,110.15	
Resources	12	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024		50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00	80.00	\$2,500.00	CA\$4,110.15	
Roles	13	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024 🔛	3/29/2024	ň.	50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00	80.00	\$2,500.00	CA\$4,110.15	
Distriction	14	_	TOTALS				150.00	CA\$22,500.00	50.00	CA\$10,000.00	200.00	\$5,500.00	CA\$9,042.33	
Disciplines	15													
PM Workspace	16													
Contract Workers	17 18													
Projects 🗘	18	<												

Fields	Description
Hours	Users must manually input the total number of hours for the labor they will perform on a particular task.
Sales Amount	The Sales Amount of the Labor/Role will be calculated as <b>Sales Price * Sales Multiplier * Hours</b> .
Total Hours	<ul> <li>Total Hours is the total number of hours estimated for labor across all tasks.</li> <li>Row wise calculation : For every Tasks total number of Hours = Sum of number of hours every labour who has recorded some hours for the task.</li> <li>Column wise calculation : The calculation of Total Hours = Sum of the total of Hours at each level of Tasks defined in Spreadsheet.</li> </ul>

#### Add Expense Button

Clicking the "Add Expense" button lets you add different costs to a task. Click it multiple times to add as many cost categories as you need, making it easy to track everything. When you do this, you'll see fields like:

Dynamics 365	Project Op	erations								Try t	the new look 💽	⊃ ♀ +	Ф 🕸	
	←	3 8	Save 📓 Save & Close 🕂 New P	roject 🗋 Copy P	roject 🗈	Copy Tasks from	m Project 🛛 🗋	Copy from Fee	Estimate 🗸 🗎	Budget 🗸 -	🗸 Release 🛛 🗋	Deactivate	e	Share
Home	Test	Versio	n Estimate - Saved								Draft \$6	,000.00	3/29/2024 8:30 PM	и 🗸
Recent 🗸	Projec		Januar Sanca						Cost C	onsumption %			Due Date	
Pinned $\checkmark$		t Stages			<u> </u>			)			O			
Work	Active	or 5 days	< New (5 I	<b>)</b> )	Quote		Pla	n	Deliver		Complete	e	Close	
	Sum	mary 1	WBS Gantt Subprojects Team	Effort Allocation	on Resour	rce Assignme	nts Resour	rce Reconciliat	ion Estimates	Tracking Sa	iles Expense E	Estimates		
Dashboards														
Time Entries	ວ	A	В	С	D	1	J	K	L	М	N	0	P	
Expenses	1		Expense Markup %	20		ХP	Labor		Add Expense	Expens				
Approvals	3		Expense Markup %	20		XP	Sample A Architect U		Expense Category	Car Renta				
Material Usage	4		Sale currency	CAD		XP	/ 10///2010							
indicinal obuge	5		Accounting currency	USD			Archite		Expense Markup %	20.	00			
ects	6		Exchange rate	0.7299			CA\$2	00.00						
Projects	7						1.0							
	8	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	-s amount	Hours	Sales amount	Total hours	Cost amount	Sales amount	Labor Cost	Labor Fees	Exp
Schedule Board	9 10	1	Task 1 Sprint Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024	\$15,000.00	20.00	CA\$4,000.00 CA\$4.000.00	120.00	\$3,000.00	CA\$4,932.18 CA\$4.932.18	\$2,540.00 \$2.540.00	CA\$19,000.00 CA\$19.000.00	
Resource Utilization	10	2	Task 2 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024	4\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$4,000.00	80.00	\$2,500.00	CA\$4,932.18 CA\$4,110.15	\$2,540.00	CA\$19,000.00 CA\$13,500.00	
Resources	12	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024	4\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00	80.00	\$2,500.00	CA\$4,110.15	\$3,810.00	CA\$13,500.00	
Roles	13	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024 💼	3/29/2024	4\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00	80.00	\$2,500.00	CA\$4,110.15	\$3,810.00	CA\$13,500.00	
	14		TOTALS			\$22,500.00	50.00	CA\$10,000.00	200.00	\$5,500.00	CA\$9,042.33	\$6,350.00	CA\$32,500.00	
Disciplines	15													
PM Workspace	16													
Contract Workers	17 18													
Projects 🗘	10	<												

Fields	Description
Expense Category	The "Expense Category" field shows you all the types of expenses that are currently used in your system.
Expense Markup %	If you choose a Expense Markup % in WBS, then that percentage will be shown in the "Expense Markup%" field , but you can still change it for each individual expense category you add.

After adding expenses and filling in the details, you'll see both the cost and sales amount for each expense. Here is detailed explanation of both the fields:

Dynamics 365	Project Op	erations		♀ Search						iry the new loo	k 💽 💡	+ <b>↓</b> ∞	? (
:	$\leftarrow$	۲ R	Save 🖁 Save & Close 🕂 New Pr	oject 🗋 Copy F	Project 🗋 Co	opy Tasks from Pro	ject 🗋 Copy from	Fee Estimate 🚿	🦳 🗎 Budget	∨ √ Release	🚺 Deactivate	-	🖻 Share
Home	Test	Versio	on Estimate - Saved							Draft	\$6,000.00	3/29/2024 8:	30 PM 🗸 🗸
) Recent 🗸 🗸	Proje		Shi Estimate - Saved						Cost Consumpt	ion % Tasks status			50 FIVI \
Pinned 🗸	Projec	t Stages	0		<u> </u>		_0		0		0	0	
		for 5 days	< New (5 D	)	Quote		Plan	1	Deliver	Co	mplete	Close	
y Work	Cum	marv	WBS Gantt Subprojects Team				Resource Reconci	Bartan Parta	Tarakan Tarakan	- Color Fund	ense Estimates		
Dashboards	Sum	nary	WBS Ganti Subprojects learn	Effort Allocati	on Resourc	e Assignments	Resource Reconci	liauon esun	iates frackin	ig Sales Expe	ense Estimates		
Time Entries	ъ	A	В	С	D	К	L	М	N	0	P	Q,	R
Expenses	1					or Item	Add Expense	Expens	e Item				
· ·	2		Expense Markup %	20		eA XX	Expense Category	Car Renta	X۵				
Approvals	3					USSI 🗙 🗡							
Material Usage	4		Sale currency	CAD		XX							
	5		Accounting currency	USD		itect USSI	Expense Markup %	20.	00				
jects	6		Exchange rate	0.7299		\$200.00	_						
Projects	7		Task			0000							-
	8	No.	Task 1 Sprint	Start Date 3/1/2024	End Date 3/29/2024	Sales amount 0 CA\$4,000.00	Total hours	Cost amount \$3.000.00	Sales amount CA\$4,932.18	Labor Cost \$2,540.00	Labor Fees CA\$19,000.00	Expense Cost \$3,000.00	Expense CA\$4
Schedule Board	10	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024			\$3,000.00	CA\$4,932.18 CA\$4,932.18	\$2,540.00	CA\$19,000.00 CA\$19.000.00	\$3,000.00	CAS
Resource Utilization	11	2	Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024		0 CA\$6,000.00		\$2,500.00	CA\$4,552.15 CA\$4,110.15	\$3,810.00	CA\$13,500.00	\$2,500.00	CA\$4
Resources	12	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024		0 CA\$6,000.00		\$2,500.00	CA\$4,110.15	\$3,810.00	CA\$13,500.00	\$2,500.00	CA\$4
	13	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024			\$2,500.00	CA\$4,110.15	\$3,810.00	CA\$13,500.00	\$2,500.00	CA\$
Roles	14		TOTALS			0 CA\$10,000.00	200.00	\$5,500.00	CA\$9,042.33	\$6,350.00	CA\$32,500.00	\$5,500.00	CA\$
Disciplines	15												
PM Workspace	16												
Contract Workers	17												
	18												

Fields	Description
Cost Amount	Users need to enter the cost amount for each expense they added under a expense category.
Sales Amount	<ul> <li>Sales Amount calculation varies with Sales and Accounting currency, can be demonstrated with help of some scenarios:</li> <li>If the "Expense Markup %" field has no value, and both the sales and accounting currencies are the same, then Sales Amount = Cost Amount.</li> <li>If the "Expense Markup %" field has a value, and the Sales Currency and Accounting Currency are the same, then the Sales Amount = Cost Amount {1+ [(Cost Amount * Expense Markup %)/100]}.</li> <li>If the "Expense Markup %" field doesn't have a value, and the Sales Currency and Accounting Currency are different, then the Sales Amount = Cost Amount / Exchange Rate.</li> <li>If the "Expense Markup %" field has a value, and the Sales Currency and Accounting Currency are different, then the Sales Amount = Cost Amount / Exchange Rate.</li> <li>If the "Expense Markup %" field has a value, and the Sales Currency and Accounting Currency are different, then the Sales Amount = Cost Amount / Exchange Rate.</li> </ul>

There are even more useful fields in the WBS spreadsheet for managing expenses and roles. Here are the fields description highlighted below.

Dynamics 365	Project Op	erations		×	Search						Iry the new	look 💽 💡 🕂	- u 🌚	? (•
=	$\leftarrow$		Save 🛱 Save & Close 🕂 New	Project 🗋 Copy I	Project 🗋 Co	py Tasks from Pro	ject 🗋 Copy fr	om Fee Estimate 🚿	Budget 🚿	🗸 🗸 Release 🛛 🚺 🛛	Deactivate 🛗 Book	🗓 Delete 🗄		🖻 Share
) Home	Test	Versio	on Estimate - Saved								Draft	\$6,000.00	3/29/2024 8:30	) PM 🗸
) Recent 🗸 🗸	Proje	ct								Cost C	onsumption % Tasks sta	tus Estimated Labor Cost	Due Date	
Pinned 🗸	Projec	t Stages				-0		-0		-0	O		_0_	
y Work	Active	for 6 days	New	(6 D)		Quote		Plan		Deliver	Comple	te	Close	
	Sum	mary	WBS Gantt Subprojects Tea	m Effort Allocati	on Resourc	e Assignments	Resource Reco	nciliation Estin	nates Tracking	Sales Expense Es	timates Material B	stimates xl360 Re	elated $\sim$	
Dashboards						-			-					
Time Entries	C	A	В	С	D	0	P	Q.	R	S	Ŧ	U	V	W
Expenses	1													
Approvals	2		Expense Markup %	20										
Material Usage	4	-	Sale currency	CAD										
Material Usage	5	-	Accounting currency	USD										
ojects	6		Exchange rate	0.7299										
	7													
Projects	8	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Labor Cost	Labor Fees	Expense Cost	Expense Fees	TOTAL COST	TOTAL FEES	TOTAL FEES (ACC CUR)	PROFIT	MARGI
Schedule Board	9	1	Task 1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024	\$2,540.00	CA\$19,000.00	\$3,000.00	CA\$4,932.18	\$5,540.00	CA\$23,932.18	\$17,468.10	\$11,928.10	
Resource Utilization	10	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024 🚞	3/29/2024	\$2,540.00	CA\$19,000.00	\$3,000.00	CA\$4,932.18	\$5,540.00	CA\$23,932.18	\$17,468.10	\$11,928.10	
	11	2	Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024	\$3,810.00	CA\$13,500.00	\$2,500.00	CA\$4,110.15	\$6,310.00	CA\$17,610.15	\$12,853.65	\$6,543.65	
Resources	12	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024	\$3,810.00	CA\$13,500.00	\$2,500.00	CA\$4,110.15	\$6,310.00	CA\$17,610.15	\$12,853.65	\$6,543.65	
Roles	13	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024 🔛	3/29/2024	\$3,810.00	CA\$13,500.00	\$2,500.00	CA\$4,110.15	\$6,310.00	CA\$17,610.15	\$12,853.65	\$6,543.65	
	14		TOTALS			\$6,350.00	CA\$32,500.00	\$5,500.00	CA\$9,042.33	\$11,850.00	CA\$41,542.33	\$30,321.75	\$18,471.75	
Disciplines	15													
PM Workspace	16													
Contract Workers	17													
Contract Workers	18													
chasing	19													
-	20													
Vendors	21													

Fields	Description
Labor Cost	"Labor Cost" adds up the costs of all roles/resources assigned to different tasks in "Accounting Currency".
Labor	The "Labor Fees" is sum of all the Sales Amount from all the tasks in "Sales Currency".

Fees	
Expense Cost	The "Expense Cost" is the total of all the different costs added up for each task in "Accounting Currency" .
Expense Fees	"Expense Fees" are the total sum of all Sales Amounts for Expense Items defined at every task level in "Sales Currency".
Total Cost	The "Total Cost" is the sum of the "Labor Cost" and the "Expense Cost" for a task in "Accounting Currency".
Total Fees	The "Total Fees" is the sum of the "Labor Fees" and the "Expense Fees" for a task in "Sales Currency".
Total Fees(ACC CUR)	<ul> <li>If "Sales Currency" is same as currency of "Accounting currency" then Total Fees (ACC Cur) = Total Fees.</li> <li>If "Sales Currency" is different as currency of "Accounting currency" then Total Fees (ACC Cur) = Total Fees * Exchange Rate.</li> </ul>
Profit	The WBS can be used to track and analyze the actual profit for a project by comparing the actual costs incurred with the originally planned costs and sales price. <b>Profit = Total Fees (ACC CUR) – Total Cost</b> .
Margin %	Margin percentage in a Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) is a measure of the profit or markup applied to the cost of work at each level of the breakdown. <b>Margin % = Profit/ Total Fees (ACC CUR)</b> .

# 6.4.1. Copy from Fee Estimate to the Project WBS

Fee Estimates allow users to copy them into the Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). This feature proves useful as estimates are typically generated before a potential customer becomes a confirmed client. Moreover, each version displays the total estimated cost, sales price, and the variance between them directly within the WBS Planner interface. What sets this tool apart is its flexibility, enabling users to choose any version at any stage of the project to plan, track, and manage resource allocation.

Copying Fee Estimates transfers the assigned roles and bookable resources while also triggering the allocation of hours based on the Start/End dates. However, it's important to note that labor costs and sales prices are not copied; instead, they will be calculated based on the configured price lists.

#### Go to Projects > Projects

Click on "Copy from Fee Estimate Button"

		FLA3		2	2				D			
=	← 🗳 🔚 Save	📓 Save & Close	+ New Project	🗅 Copy Proje	ct L <mark>D</mark> Cop	y Tasks from Project	Li Copy	irom Fee Estimate 🛛 🗠	🗎 Budget 🗸	🗸 Release 🛛 🗋 Deac	tivate	🖻 Share
) Home	Test Version Est	imate - Saved					Default	version		Draft \$0.00	3/29/	2024 8:30 PM 🔍
🖯 Recent 🗸 🗸	Project		~				🗎 1 Test	Version Estimate v1	sumption %	Tasks status Estimated	Labor Cost Due D	ate
Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Stages Active for 5 days	<	New (5 D)		Quote		Other ve			Complete		-O Close
ly Work							_	Version Estimate v2				close
Dashboards	Summary WBS	Gantt Subproje	ects leam E	ffort Allocation	Resource	Assignments Re	🗎 3 Test	Version Estimate v3	racking	Sales Expense Estima	ates ···	
Time Entries	General					Estimates				Actuals		
Expenses						Estimates						
) Approvals	A Project ID	* 20000508	.02			Estimated Star	t Date	3/1/2024	<b></b>	Actual Start		
) Material Usage												
	Name	* Test Versio	n Estimate			🔒 Finish Date		3/29/2024		Actual Finish		
rojects	Description	Test Versio	n Estimate					8:30 PM		Actual Labor Cost	\$0.00	
9 Projects	Accurate					A Effort (Hours)		170.00				
Schedule Board	Company	* 🔀 USSI								Actual Expense Cos	t \$0.00	
Resource Utilization	Project group	* 🖾 Milest	one/Lumpsum			🔒 Estimated Lab	or Cost	\$0.00		🔒 Actual Material Cos	t <b>\$0.00</b>	
Resources	0	-				Estimated Exp	ense	\$0.00		0		
- Roles	A Opportunity	I Test O	oportunity 05.02.20	024 Test		Cost				🔒 Actual Total Cost	\$0.00	
> Disciplines	Contract	🗎 Test O	oportunity 05.02.20	)24 Test		Estimated Mat Cost	erial	\$0.00		Effort Completed (Hours)	0.00	
PM Workspace		_								(Hours)		
Contract Workers	🔒 Customer	🔁 A. Dati	Im Corporation Ca	nada		🔒 Estimated Tota	I Cost	\$0.00		Contract		
Projects 🗘	Calendar templat	e * 🔽 New tr								contract		

This new feature provides the ability to copy a "Fee Estimate Version" from the Opportunity Line to the Project.

- The users will be able to select between all the existing estimate versions.
  - Tasks will be copied creating the project structure.

Dynamics 365	Project Op	erations	₽ Sea	rch					Try the new l	ook 💽 🕻	2 + 4	n 🐵 1	? (
≡	÷		Save 📓 Save & Close 🕂 New F	Project 🗋 Copy I	Project 🗋 Co	py Tasks from Project	Copy from	Fee Estimate $~~$	🗎 Budget	<ul> <li>✓ ✓ Relea</li> </ul>	se :	i 🖄	Share
Home	Test	Versio	on Estimate - Saved						Draft	\$0.00	5/3	)/2024 8:30 PN	. ~
🖯 Recent 🗸 🗸	Proje		Sarca					Cost Consumption					
Pinned 🗸 🗸		<b>t Stages</b> for 6 davs	K New (6 D	))	Quote	Plan		Deliver		Complete		-O Close	
1y Work		,											
5 Dashboards	Sum	mary	WBS Gantt Subprojects Tear	n Effort Allocati	on Resource	e Assignments Res	source Recond	iliation Estima	ates Trackii	ng Sales E	kpense Estima	tes ···	
Time Entries	_												_
	ວ •	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	1	K	
Expenses	1	-	European Manipus M	20		Add Labor	Labo	r Item	Labor		Labor		
Approvals		-	Expense Markup %	20		Discipline	Project manag	er USSI X P	Sample C		ZAR Disciplir USSI ROle		
Material Usage	4	-	Sale currency	CAD		Bookable Resource	Prateek Gu		CIVILEIIBILIEE	X P	0331 NOIE	~ ^ ~ X 2	
y Material Usage	5		Accounting currency	USD		Position Name		Vanager 1	Civil Eng		USSI F		Expe
ojects	6		Exchange rate	0.7299		Sales price	,	150.00	CA\$1	÷	CA\$1	50.00	
	7					Sales multiplier	1.0	0000	1.00	000	1.0000		
Projects	8	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	
Schedule Board	9	1	Task Version 2	4/1/2024	5/30/2024				100.00	CA\$15,000.00			
5	10	1.1	Task Version 2.1	4/1/2024	5/30/2024	44			100.00	CA\$15,000.00			
Resource Utilization	11	2	Task Version 3	4/1/2024	4/30/2024				90.00	CA\$13,500.00	100.00	CA\$15,000.00	0
Resources	12	2.1	Task Vesion 3.1	4/1/2024	4/30/2024				90.00	CA\$13,500.00	100.00	CA\$15,000.00	D
Roles	13	2.1.1	Task Version 3.1.1	4/1/2024	4/30/2024	22			90.00	CA\$13,500.00	100.00	CA\$15,000.00	0
	14		TOTALS						190.00	CA\$28,500.00	100.00	CA\$15,000.00	D
Disciplines	15												
	16												
Projects 🗘	17												

• Labor items will be copied as Team members.

Dynamics 365 Pr	oject Operations	✓ Search				Try the	new look 🔘	Q +	Ф 🕸	? (
≡	← 🖆 🔚 Save 🛱 Save 8	2 Close + New Project 🛛	🗅 Copy Project 🛛 D Copy Ta	sks from Project 🛛 🕅	) Copy from Fee Estimate	e 🗸 🗎 Bu	idget \vee 🗸 F	Release	Ľ	🖻 Share
Home	Test Version Estimate - s	aved				Dr	aft \$0.00	5	/30/2024 8:30 1	PM 🗸
🖯 Recent 🗸 🗸	Project	-			Cost Consu	imption % Tas	ks status Estimate	ed Labor Cost D	ue Date	
🎙 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Stages Active for 6 days	0 New (6 D)	Quote	Plan	O Delive	er.	Complet	te	Close	
1y Work										
5 Dashboards	Summary WBS Gantt Si	ubprojects <b>Team</b> Effort	Allocation Resource Ass	ignments Resou	rce Reconciliation	stimates Tr	acking Sales	Expense Esti	mates …	
Time Entries										
Expenses	All Team Members $ \smallsetminus $						+ New	🖒 Refresh	⊿ <sup>a</sup> Flow ∨	:
) Approvals	$\checkmark$   Worker Type $\checkmark$   Subcontra	c $\checkmark$ Bookable Resource $\checkmark$	Role $\downarrow$ $\checkmark$	Resourcing Unit $\vee$	Position Name $\vee$	Start $\checkmark$	Finish 🗠	Required Hours	✓ Hard Book	. ~ `
🕽 Material Usage	> Employee Valid	Generic Resource	USSI ROle A	US Unit #1	USSI ROle A	4/2/2024	4/30/2024			
rojects	> Employee Valid	Prateek Gupta	Project manager USSI.	. US Unit #1	Project Manager 1					
Projects	> Employee Valid	Generic Resource	Civil Engineering	US Unit #1	Civil Engineering	4/2/2024	5/30/2024			
Schedule Board										
Resource Utilization										
a Resources										
Roles										
Disciplines										

- Hours will be copied as assigned effort.
- Expense items will be copied as Expense estimates.

## Copy fee estimate version to Project

Selecting a version in the project using the "Copy from Fee Estimate" button retrieves all the data from that version in the Fee Estimator and places it into the WBS planner spreadsheet. This includes details such as scheduling, task assignments, and costs, all of which are updated based on the chosen version. It's important to keep in mind that each version has distinct plans, so switching versions alters the entire

financial outlook of the project.

Like in the below screenshot we have selected **"Test Version Estimate V1"**, the same data will get copied from "Fee Estimator" to "WBS planner" spreadsheet.

#### Fee Estimator

Dynamics 365	Project Op	erations		✓ Search						Iny the	new look 💽 🖇	γ — Ψ	· · · · · ·	(P
=	~		🔚 Save 📲 Save & Close 📋	Delete 💍 Refre	sh 🔍 Check	Access 🛛 🔊 Flow	~ 🖷 Wo	rd Templates $~~$	💷 Run Rej	port 🗸			🖻 S	hare
ි Home	Test	Versio	n Estimate - Saved											
9 Recent 🗸		rtunity Li												
🕆 Pinned 🗸	Gene	ral Es	timate Versions Fee Estimator	Gantt xl360 F	Related $\sim$									
ustomers	ъ.	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	1	K	L	
Customers	1	Version	Test Version Estimate v1 🛛 🗙	<mark>٥</mark>		Add Labor	Lat	or Item	Lab	oor Item	Add Expense	Expens	e Item	
Contacts	2					Discipline	Sample B	ХÞ	Sample A	× ۸	Expense Category	Car Rental	ХÞ	
	3		Labor Multiplier override			tole	Accountant	ХЪ	Architect USSI	ХÞ				
Price Lists	4		Expense Markup %			300kable Resource	Andrey Kutuzo			× ۶				
	5					'osition Name		ountant			Expense Markup %			
es	6		Sales currency	CAD		ales price	CA	\$150.00	CA:	\$200.00				
Leads	7		Accounting currency	USD		'rice override								
	9		Exchange rate	0.7299270072		iales multiplier Jultiplier override	1	.0000	1	.0000				
Opportunities	10	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Total hours	Cost amount	Sales amount	
Quotes	10	1	Task 1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024	Duration	100.00	CA\$15.000.00	20.00	CA\$4.000.00	120.00	\$3,000.00	CA\$4,110.00	
Project Contracts	12	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024	21	100.00	CA\$15,000.00	20.00	CA\$4,000.00			CA\$4,110.00	
·	13	2	Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024		50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00		\$2,500.00	CA\$3,425.00	
nsactions	14	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024		50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00		\$2,500.00	CA\$3,425.00	
	15	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024	20	50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00	80.00	\$2,500.00	CA\$3,425.00	
Approved Time	16		TOTALS				150.00	CA\$22,500.00	50.00	CA\$10,000.00	200.00	\$5,500.00	CA\$7,535.00	
Approved Expenses	17													
Journals	18													
	19													
Actuals	20													
Sales 🗘	21													

#### **WBS Planner**

The Project Manager Labor item will always be included in the Work Breakdown Structure Planner, no matter which version you choose.

Dynamics 365 P	Project Op	erations	лана (1997) У	O Search						Try the new I	look 💽	γ +	₽ @??	P
1	~		Save 🛱 Save & Close 🕂 New Pro	ject 🗋 Copy P	roject 🗈 Co	py Tasks from Project	Copy from	n Fee Estimate $$	🗎 Budget	<ul> <li>✓ ✓ Relea</li> </ul>	ise 🛛 🔂 Deact	ivate	🖻 Sha	are '
Home	Test	Versio	on Estimate - Saved							Draft	\$6.000.0	0 3/	29/2024 8:30 PM	
Recent 🗸	Proje		Shi Estimate - Saved						Cost Consumpt				e Date	Ň
Pinned 🗸	Projec	t Stages	. 0-		<u> </u>		-0	(	)		-0		-0-	
	Active	for 5 days	New (5 D)		Quote		Plan	De	eliver		Complete		Close	
y Work	Sum	mary	WBS Gantt Subprojects Team	Effort Allocatio	on Resourc	e Assignments Re	source Recond	ciliation Estima	ates Trackir	ng Sales Er	xpense Estima	ites		
Dashboards	Juin			Enorty moculi	in Resource	i vosigninento - na	Source necone	Enddon Estine	ites indexin	ig suics b	spense Estime			
Time Entries	ъ	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	K	L	ā
Expenses	1					Add Labor	Labo	or Item	Labor	Item	Labor	Item	Add Expense	Г
· · ·	2		Expense Markup %			Discipline		×۶	Sample B	ХЪ	Sample A	х x p	Expense Category	
Approvals	3					Role	Project manag	ger USSI 🗙 🔎	Accountar	t X P	Architect U			
Material Usage	4		Sale currency	CAD		Bookable Resource	Prateek Gu		Andrey Kutu	zov X 🔎		ХЪ		
	5		Accounting currency	USD		Position Name		Manager 1	Accou		Archite		Expense Markup %	
jects	6		Exchange rate	0.7299		Sales price		150.00	CA\$15		CA\$2			
Projects	7	_				Sales multiplier		0000	1.00		1.00			
	8	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Total hours	_
Schedule Board	9 10	1	Task 1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024				100.00	CA\$15,000.00	20.00	CA\$4,000.00	120.00	
Resource Utilization	10	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint Task 2 Sprint	3/1/2024 📰 3/4/2024	3/29/2024	21			100.00 50.00	CA\$15,000.00 CA\$7,500.00	20.00	CA\$4,000.00 CA\$6,000.00	120.00	
Resources	12	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024				50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00	80.00	
	13	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024	20			50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6.000.00	80.00	
Roles	14		TOTALS	-, ,	.,,					CA\$22,500.00	50.00		200.00	
Disciplines	15													
PM Workspace	16													
	17													
Contract Workers	1/													

# 6.4.2. Disciplines

A new entity named "Disciplines" is now accessible in Project Operations.

The user will be able to assign Disciplines to team members (Roles) and resources (Bookable Resources). When you assign these team members or resources to tasks in the WBS Planner or Fee Estimator spreadsheet, their corresponding Discipline will be automatically defaulted, saving you time.

Dynamics 365 P	roject Operations	♀ Search	Try the new look 💽 🔉 🕂 🗘 🎯 ?
=	← 🖾 Show Chart + New 📋	Delete   🗸 💍 Refresh 🏼 disualize this view 🛛 🖓 Email a Link	✓
Home	Active Disciplines ~		☐ Edit columns
Pinned V	<ul> <li>Discipline Id ~</li> </ul>	Name ↑ ∽	Created On ~
ly Work	А	Sample A	12/7/2023 9:47 PM
Dashboards	В	Sample B	12/7/2023 9:47 PM
Time Entries	С	Sample C	12/7/2023 9:47 PM
Expenses	ZAR Discipline A	ZAR Discipline A	1/19/2024 11:37 PM
Approvals	ZAR Discipline B	ZAR Discipline B	1/19/2024 11:38 PM
rojects			
9 Projects			
Schedule Board			
Resource Utilization			
Resources			
_ Roles			
Disciplines			
Projects 🗘	1 - 5 of 5		I 🗸 🔶 Page 1

We can assign Disciplines from the following forms.

• **Roles**: Each role can have a discipline assigned.

<b>:::</b> Dynamics	3 <b>65</b> P	roject Operatio	ns		₽ Sea	ch						Try the new lo	ok 💽	Q	+	Q	ŝ	?	PG
=		← E	۲ B	Save	🚰 Save & Close	+ New	Deactivate	🗓 Delete	🕐 Refre	sh 🛛 🔍 Check Acc	ess 🔍 Assi	jn 🔊 Flow	~ :					🖻 Sha	e ∨
C Recent	$\sim$	Account	tant c.																
🖈 Pinned	~	Bookable R																	
Resources		General	Related	$\sim$															
🖹 Resources		_																	
🛗 Schedule Boar	d	₿ Catego	ory ID	*	RCN-0000001030	-V2C0M													
⊑A Utilization										No records can b	e displayed sin	e this entity is	not enabl	ed for No	otes, Ac	tivities o	or Posts	5.	
RE Requirements		🔒 Role Io	t	*	ACCT														
я <sup>р</sup> Bookings		🔒 Comp	any	*	🛱 USSI														
ස් Requests		Name		*	Accountant														
Settings		Owner	r	*	የድ የድ USSI Dual Wri	te													
A Roles	- 1				X 0001044111				n										
🖺 Skills		Discip	line		🐼 Sample B														
☆ Proficiency Me	odels	Descri	ption																
↓! Priorities																			
🕺 Requirement S	tat	Target	Utilizatior	n															
P Booking Statu	ses	Billing	Туре		Chargeable														
l Scheduling Pa	ram																		
R Resources	$\diamond$	Skills																	

• Resources : Each bookable resource can have a discipline assigned.

<b>:::</b> Dynamics 365	Project Operations	✓ Search		Try the new look	)
≡ ⊕ Recent ∨		Save & Close + New 🛅 Show Work Hours	Deactivate 🔍 Convert to user	📋 Delete 🖒 Refresh 🔍 G	Check Access : In Share $\vee$
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Aaren Ekelund - Saved Bookable Resource				
Resources	General Project Service	Scheduling Work Hours Omnichannel	Related $\checkmark$		
Resources	Aaren Ekelund				
Schedule Board	Resource Id				
□ Utilization	000095				
R≡ Requirements	Type of Worker				
A <sup>R</sup> Bookings	Employee				
జి Requests	Name*				
Settings	Aaren Ekelund				
A Roles	Time Zone*				
各 Skills	(GMT-05:00) Eastern Tim	ie (US & Canada)			
🛠 Proficiency Models	Discipline				
↓  Priorities	Sample B				
🔗 Requirement Stat					
P Booking Statuses					
🐯 Scheduling Param	1				
R Resources					

When roles and resources are added to the spreadsheet, the "Discipline" field will be automatically defaulted based on discipline they're assigned to.

• When "Role" is added and "Bookable Resources" is blank in WBS, then Discipline is automatically populated.

Dynamics 365	Project Op	erations		₽ Search					Try the new le	ook 💽 💡	+ ¢	ı @ ?	P (PG
=	← 1	-	Save 🔐 Save & Close	+ New Project 🗈 Copy	Project 🗋 Co	py Tasks from Project	Copy from	m Fee Estimate $$	🗎 Budget	<ul> <li>✓ ✓ Release</li> </ul>	ie :	🖻 S	Share $\vee$
ි Home	Test	Versio	on Estimate - Saved					0.00	Draft	\$6,350.00	3/29	/2024 8:30 PM	~
🗩 Recent 🗸 🗸	Projec		barda					Cost Consumption					
🕅 Pinned V		<b>t Stages</b> for 6 days	<	0 New (6 D)	Quote	Plan		Deliver		Complete		-O Close	
/ly Work	Active	ior o doys			quote	11011		benter		compiete		0.050	
E Dashboards	Sumr	mary	WBS Gantt Subprojec	ts Team Effort Allocat	tion Resource	e Assignments Re	source Recon	ciliation Estima	ates Trackir	ng Sales Ex	pense Estima	tes ···	
Time Entries	S	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	I.	J	К	
Expenses	1					Add Labor	Lab	or Item	Labor	Item	Labor	Item	
	2		Expense Markup %	20		Discipline		A X	Sample A		Sample A		
Approvals	3					Role	Project mana	· · · · · ·	Architect U		Architect U		
🕽 Material Usage	4		Sale currency	CAD		Bookable Resource	Prateek G	iupta 🗙 🔎		ХЪ		ХЪ	
	5		Accounting currency	USD		Position Name	Project	Manager 1	Archite	t USSI	Archite	et USSI	Def
rojects	6		Exchange rate	0.7299		Sales price	CAŞ	150.00	CA\$20	0.00	CA\$20	0.00	
	7					Sales multiplier	1	0000	1.00	00	1.00	00	
Projects	8	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	1
Schedule Board	9	1	Task 1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024				100.00	CA\$20,000.00	20.00	CA\$4,000.00	
-	10	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024	21			100.00	CA\$20,000.00	20.00	CA\$4,000.00	
Resource Utilization	11	2	Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024				50.00	CA\$10,000.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00	
Resources	12	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024				50.00	CA\$10,000.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00	
Roles	13	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024	20			50.00	CA\$10,000.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00	
	14		TOTALS						150.00	CA\$30,000.00	50.00	CA\$10,000.00	
Disciplines	15												
2 Disciplines													

• When you assign a "Bookable Resource" to a task in the WBS, the "Discipline" field automatically gets populated. Their role, position, and Sales price will also be automatically populated.

Dynamics 365	Project Op	erations	✓ Sear	ch					Iry the new lo	ook 💽 💡	+ 1	? 🕸 ?	) (P
=	← 1		Save 📓 Save & Close 🕂 New P	roject 🗋 Copy I	Project 🗋 Co	py Tasks from Project	Copy from	n Fee Estimate $$	🗎 Budget	✓ ✓ Release	se	🖄 S	Share `
යි Home	Test	Versio	on Estimate - Saved					0.00	Draft	\$6.350.00	3/20	9/2024 8:30 PM	~
🗓 Recent 🗸 🗸	Projec		Shi Estimate Saved					Cost Consumptio					
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸		t <b>Stages</b> or 6 days			Ouote	Plan		Deliver		Complete		Close	
My Work	Active	or o days		)	Quote	1 luit		Deliver		complete		Close	
47	Sumr	mary	WBS Gantt Subprojects Tean	n Effort Allocati	on Resource	e Assignments 🛛 Re	source Recond	iliation Estim	ates Trackir	ig Sales Ex	opense Estima	ates	
분 Dashboards													
Time Entries	J.	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	I.	J	К	
Expenses	1					Add Labor	Labo	or Item	Labor	ltem	Labor	Item	
	2		Expense Markup %	20		Discipline		× ک	Sample A		Sample A		
Approvals	3					Role	Project mana		Business ana	1	Architect U		
Material Usage	4		Sale currency	CAD		Bookable Resource	Prateek G	upta X 🔎	Manisha Dul	bey X P		× ک	
I	5		Accounting currency	USD		Position Name		Vanager 1	Business		Archite		De
rojects	6		Exchange rate	0.7299		Sales price	CA\$	150.00	CA\$15		CA\$20		
	7					Sales multiplier	1.0	0000	1.00	00	1.00	000	
Projects	8	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	
Schedule Board	9	1	Task 1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024				100.00	CA\$15,000.00	20.00	CA\$4,000.00	
Resource Utilization	10	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024 🔡	21			100.00	CA\$15,000.00	20.00	CA\$4,000.00	
	11	2	Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024				50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00	
Resources		2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024				50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00	
L Roles	13	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024 📄	20			50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00	
Disciplines	14 15		TOTALS						150.00	CA\$22,500.00	50.00	CA\$10,000.00	
	15												
P Projects	16												

When users default a Discipline in the Opportunity line or Project, it will automatically default in the "Discipline" field for Labor items in both the Fee Estimator and WBS Planner spreadsheet. This saves you time by automatically defaulting this information across the different spreadsheets.

Projects:

Dynamics 365	Project Operations	✓ Search			Try the new look $\bigcirc \ arsigma$ +	₽ @ ? (
=	← 🖆 🔚 Save 🛱 Save 8	& Close 🕂 New Project 🗈 Cop	oy Project 🛛 🗋 Copy Tasks from Project	ho Copy from Fee Estimate $$	🗎 Budget \vee 🗸 Release 🗄	🖻 Share
) Home	() Your project start date has been upda	ated. Select Refresh to update the end date.				
) Recent 🗸 🗸	Test Version Estimate - s	Saved		0.00 Cost Consumptio		3/29/2024 8:30 PM 🔍
> Pinned \	Project	0				
y Work	Project Stages Active for 6 days	New (6 D)	Quote Plan	n Deliver	Complete	Close
Dashboards	Summary WBS Gantt S	ubprojects Team Effort Alloc	ation Resource Assignments R	esource Reconciliation Estim	ates Tracking Sales Expense Est	imates
Time Entries	· · ·	elest Opportunity 05.02.2024 lest	Cost	4U.UU	ates indenting sales expense est	indees .
Expenses			Cost		\$0.00	
Approvals	🛆 Customer 🛛 🖸	A. Datum Corporation Canada	🔒 Estimated Total Cost	t \$27,600.00	🔒 Actual Total Cost	
Material Usage	Calendar template *	New template 8 hours			\$0.00	
		y new template o nours	WBS		☐ Effort Completed (Hours)	
ojects	🔒 Currency 💰	US Dollar	A Task level 1 is		0.00	
Projects	습 Contracting Unit * 문		subproject	Yes	0.00	
Schedule Board		a US Unit #1	Task level 2 is		Contract	
Resource Utilization	Discipline	Sample B	subproject	Yes	Contract	
Resources			Header	Yes	🛆 Original contract	
Roles	Project Manager *	G Prateek Gupta			CA\$30,000.00	
Disciplines	A Created On 2,	/6/2024 🛅 12:44 PM	Release Status		A Total contract CA\$30,000,00	
Projects 🗘					≙ Currency	

When users add a new "Labor Item" in the WBS, the chosen "Disciplines" from the project will automatically be included by default.

Dynamics 365	Project Op	erations	,∕⊃ s	earch					Try the	new look 💽	)	₽ @??	' (
=	$\leftarrow$		Save 🛱 Save & Close 🕂 Nev	w Project 🛛 🗋 Copy F	Project 🗋 Copy	Tasks from Proj	ect 🗋 Copy fro	om Fee Estima	te 🗸 🗎 Bu	dget 🗸 🗸	′ Release 🚦	🖻 S	Share
ੇ Home	() You	r project s	tart date has been updated. Select Refresh to	update the end date.									
🗩 Recent 🗸 🗸	Test	Versi	on Estimate - Saved					0.00	Dra	aft \$22	.100.00	3/29/2024 8:30 PM	~
🕈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Proje		Sarca								nated Labor Cost	Due Date	Ĩ
/ly Work		<b>t Stages</b> for 6 day:	s < New (6	5 D)	Quote	( F	Plan	Deliv	er	Comp	lete	Close	
🗄 Dashboards	Sum	many	WBS Gantt Subprojects Te	am Effort Allocati	on Resource	Assignments	Resource Reco	nciliation	Estimatos Tr	acking Sale	es Evnense F	stimates	
Time Entries	Sum	nary			on Resource	ssignments	Resource Reco	nemation	Lstimates in	acking Sale	es Expense e	sumates	
Expenses	с.	A	В	С	D	н	I.	J	К	L	Μ	N	
Approvals	1					Labor	Item	Labor	Item	Labo	r Item	Add Expense	
	2		Expense Markup %	20	C	Sample A	A X A	Sample A	X Р	Sample	в ХР	Expense Category	
🕽 Material Usage	3				C	Business and	alyst 🗙 🔎	Architect U	ssi X 🔎	Default projec	t team 🛛 🗙 🔎		
	4		Sale currency	CAD	C	Manisha Du	bey X P		ХХ		ХÞ		
rojects	5		Accounting currency	USD		Business	s analyst	Archite	ct USSI	Default projec	t team member	Expense Markup %	
Projects	6		Exchange rate	0.7299		CA\$1	50.00	CA\$20	00.00	CA\$1	150.00		
	7					1.00	000	1.00	00	1.0	000		
Schedule Board	8	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Total hours	(
Resource Utilization	9	1	Task 1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024	100.00	CA\$15,000.00	20.00	CA\$4,000.00			120.00	
Resources	10	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024 🔛	3/29/2024 🔛	100.00	CA\$15,000.00	20.00	CA\$4,000.00			120.00	
	11	2	Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024	50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00			80.00	
, Roles	12	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024	50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00			80.00	
	13	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024 🔛	3/29/2024 🔛	50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00			80.00	
Disciplines	14		TOTALS			150.00	CA\$22,500.00	50.00	CA\$10,000.00			200.00	
Disciplines	14												

Note – Disciplines can be defined at Project or Subproject level and used as financial dimension if needed.

# 6.4.3. Move Task Dates/ Move All Task Dates

This new feature provides the ability to move specific Task dates or All Task Dates forward or backward in time.

- The feature is available from WBS Planner, Fee Estimator and Effort Allocation xl360 spreadsheets.
- In WBS Planner and Effort Allocation when this process is executed both the task dates as well as the allocated effort assigned to resources will be moved accordingly.

## Move Task Dates/Move All Task Dates

Hover to the Task or Subtask and then double click on the Task/subtask, a new dialog box will appear where user will be able to see two different sections like Dates and Move section.

Date Section will comprise of two different fields primarily as:

Fields	Description
Start Date	Users can choose a date in the WBS Planner, Effort Allocation, or Fee Estimator spreadsheet. This date will automatically become the default Start Date in all "Move Task Dates" Dialog Box. You can adjust this Start Date later, moving it forward or backward as needed.
New Start Date	<ul> <li>Users can pick any date they like in this box.</li> <li>If the New Start Date is before the Start Date: <ul> <li>The "Direction" field in the "Move" section of the "Move Task Dates" dialog box will be set to "Backward" and locked.</li> <li>The "Move Dates by" field will default to "Day" and remain locked.</li> <li>The "Length of Periods" difference between the Start Date and New Start Date will be calculated based on the number of days, including Saturdays and Sundays.</li> </ul> </li> <li>If the New Start Date is after the Start Date: <ul> <li>The "Direction" field will be set to "Forward" and locked.</li> <li>The "Direction" field will default to "Day" and remain locked.</li> <li>The "Direction" field will be set to "Forward" and locked.</li> <li>The "Move Dates by" field will default to "Day" and remain locked.</li> <li>The "Move Dates by" field will default to "Day" and remain locked.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

#### When New Start Date is before the Start Date of Task

Dynamics 365				✓ Search					Quick Create: Mov	ve Task Dates	>
	← 1		Save 🔐 Save & Close	🕂 New Project 🛛 🗋 Copy	Project 🗋 Co	ppy Tasks from Project	Copy fro	om Fee Estima			
Home	Test	Varai	on Estimate - Saved						Dates		
Recent 🗸	Projec		on Estimate - Saved					0.00 Cost Cons			Ē
				•		O			Start date	3/1/2024	1
Pinned 🗸 🗸		t Stages for 6 day:		New (6 D)	Quote	Plan		Deliv	New start date	2/15/2024	Ē
/ Work									New Start date	2/13/2024	
Dashboards	Sumr	nary	WBS Gantt Subproje	ects Team Effort Allocat	ion Resourc	e Assignments Re	source Reco	nciliation	Move		
Time Entries	~		в		0	E					
	1	~	в	L L	U	Add Labor	-	bor Item		Backward	
Expenses	2		Expense Markup %	20		Discipline	La	oor item		Dackward	
Approvals	3		Expense Markap //	20		Role	Project mar	nager USSI	A Move dates by	Day	
Material Usage	4		Sale currency	CAD		Bookable Resource	Prateek	-			
material obage	5		Accounting currency	USD		Position Name	Projec	t Manager 1	🔒 Length of periods	15	
jects	6		Exchange rate	0.7299		Sales price	CA	\$150.00			
	7					Sales multiplier		1.0000			
Projects	8	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Hours	Sales amo			
Schedule Board	9	1	Task 1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024						
Resource Utilization	10	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024	21					
		2	Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024						
Resources		2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024						
Roles	13	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024	20					
Disciplines	14		TOTALS								
Cisciplines	15 16										
										Save and Close	Cance

When New Start Date is after the Start Date of Task

Dynamics 365	Project Op		₽ Se						Quick Create: Mov	e lask Dates	>
	$\leftarrow$		Save 🛱 Save & Close 🕂 New	Project 🗋 Copy	Project 🗋 Co	ppy Tasks from Project	Copy from	n Fee Estima	Dates		
) Home	Test	Versi	on Estimate - Saved					0.00	Dates		
) Recent 🗸 🗸	Projec		Sarea					Cost Cons	Start date	3/1/2024	Ē
Pinned 🗸 🗸		t Stages			-0	———————————————————————————————————————		—C			
/ Work	Active	for 6 day:	New (6	D)	Quote	Plan		Deliv	New start date	4/1/2024	Ē
Dashboards	Sum	mary	WBS Gantt Subprojects Tea	m Effort Allocati	on Resourc	e Assignments 🛛 Re	source Recond	iliation	Move		
								_	Move		
Time Entries	C I	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	0 - 1 - 11		
Expenses	1					Add Labor	Labo	r Item	Direction	Forward	
Approvals	2		Expense Markup %	20		Discipline			0		
Approvais	3					Role	Project manag	ger USSI 🔅 👌	🛱 Move dates by	Day	
Material Usage	4		Sale currency	CAD		Bookable Resource	Prateek Gu	upta 🔅	0		
	5		Accounting currency	USD		Position Name	Project N	Vanager 1	🔒 Length of periods	31	
ojects	6		Exchange rate	0.7299		Sales price	CA\$1	150.00			
	7					Sales multiplier	1.0	0000			
Projects	8	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Hours	Sales amo			
Schedule Board	9	1	Task 1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024						
	10	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024	21					
	11	2	Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024						
Resource Utilization	12	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024						
Resource Utilization	12	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024	20					
Resource Utilization Resources											
Resource Utilization Resources Roles			TOTALS								
Resource Utilization Resources	13		TOTALS								

Move Section will comprise of three different fields primarily as:

Fields	Description
Direction	<ul> <li>The field will be locked if there's a date in the New Start Date field. It will show either "Forward" or "Backward," as we explained earlier in the Dates section.</li> <li>The field will be unlocked if the user doesn't enter any date in the New Start Date field. This gives users the flexibility to manually choose the Direction as either "Forward" or</li> </ul>

	"Backward".
Move Dates By	<ul> <li>The field will be locked if there's a date in the New Start Date field. It will also be set to "Day" and locked, as we explained earlier in the Dates section.</li> <li>The field will be unlocked if the user doesn't enter any date in the New Start Date field. This gives users the flexibility to move dates by "Day," "Week," "Month," or "Year".</li> </ul>
Length of Periods	<ul> <li>This field will be locked if there's a date in the New Start Date field. It will be set based on the time frame of days between the Start Date and the New Start Date, as we already explained in the Dates section.</li> <li>The field will be unlocked if users do not provide any date in the New Start Date field. This allows users to provide the length of the period depending on the selection made in the "Move Dates By" field.</li> </ul>

## **Direction** field in "Move" section.

<b>Dynamics 365</b> Pr	roject Op	erations		₽ Search					Quick Create: Mo	ve Task Dates	×
=	~ I		Save 🔡 Save & Close	🕂 New Project 🛛 🗋 Cop	oy Project 🛛 🗋 Co	opy Tasks from Project	Copy from	m Fee Estima			
ය Home	Test	Varai	on Estimate - Saved						Dates		
🖲 Recent 🗸 🗸	Projec		on Estimate - Saved					0.00 Cost Cons	Start date	3/1/2024	
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸		: Stages		0	_0_	0		—-C	_		
My Work	Active 1	or 6 days	; <b>`</b>	New (6 D)	Quote	Plan		Deliv	New start date		
비근 Dashboards	Sumr	mary	WBS Gantt Subproject	s Team Effort Alloc	ation Resource	e Assignments 🛛 Re	source Recon	ciliation			
									Move		
Time Entries	J.	A	В	C	D	E	F	G			
E Expenses	1					Add Labor	Lab	or Item	Direction	Forward	$ $ $\vee$
Approvals	2		Expense Markup %	20		Discipline		)		Select Forward	
	3					Role	Project mana	•	Move dates by	Backward	
🕄 Material Usage	4		Sale currency	CAD		Bookable Resource	Prateek 0		Length of periods		
	5		Accounting currency	USD		Position Name		Manager 1	Length of periods	31	
Projects	6		Exchange rate	0.7299		Sales price		\$150.00			
Projects	7					Sales multiplier		.0000			
• •	8	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Hours	Sales amo			
Schedule Board	9	1	Task 1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024						
Resource Utilization	10	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024		21					
	11	2	Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024						
Resources		2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024						
A Roles	13 14	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024	20					
🛱 Disciplines	14		TOTALS								
u orocipiinteo	15										
P Projects	15	<								Save and Close	Cancel
	- 1/	-									

Move Dates By field in "Move" section.

Dynamics 365				₽ Search					Quick Create: Move Task Dates					
	÷		🖁 Save 👹 Save & Close	🕂 New Project 🛛 🖺 Copy	Project 🗋 Co	py Tasks from Project	Copy fro	om Fee Estima						
) Home									Dates					
			on Estimate - Saved					0.00 Cost Con						
) Recent 🗸 🗸	Proje	LL		0	$\sim$	0		0	Start date	3/1/2024				
> Pinned V		t Stages												
ly Work	Active	for 6 day:	S	New (6 D)	Quote	Plan		Deliv	New start date		1			
	Sum	mary	WBS Gantt Subproje	ects Team Effort Allocat	ion Resourc	e Assignments Re	source Recor	nciliation						
Dashboards			—			-			Move					
Time Entries	5	A	В	С	D	E	F	G						
Expenses	1					Add Labor	Lal	bor Item	Direction	Forward				
	2		Expense Markup %	20		Discipline								
Approvals	3					Role	Project man	nager USSI	Move dates by	Day				
Material Usage	4		Sale currency	CAD		Bookable Resource	Prateek	Gupta		Select				
	5		Accounting currency	USD		Position Name	Projec	t Manager 1	Length of periods	Day Week				
ojects	6		Exchange rate	0.7299		Sales price	CA	\$150.00		Month				
	7					Sales multiplier	1	1.0000		Year				
Projects	8	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Hours	Sales amo						
Schedule Board	9	1	Task 1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024									
Resource Utilization	10		Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024		21								
		2	Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024									
Resources		2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024									
Roles		2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024	20								
Disciplines	14		TOTALS											
Disciplines	15													
	16									Save and Close	Cancel			
Projects 🗘	17													

Length of Periods field in "Move" section.

Dynamics 365	Project Op	erations	₽ se	earch					Quick Create: Mov	ve Task Dates	×
=	$\leftarrow$		🛿 Save 📓 Save & Close 🕂 Nev	v Project 🛛 🗋 Copy F	Project 🗈 Co	ppy Tasks from Project	Copy from	Fee Estima			
⇔ Home	Tree		- Fatimata						Dates		
🕑 Recent 🗸 🗸	Proje		on Estimate - Saved					0.00 Cost Con	start date	3/1/2024	Ē
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Droios	t Stages	0		_0	O		<u> </u>	Start dute	57 17 2024	
A Finned V		for 6 day		D)	Quote	Plan		Deliv	New start date		
My Work							-				
📅 Dashboards	Sum	mary	WBS Gantt Subprojects Te	am Effort Allocatio	on Resource	e Assignments - Re	source Reconcil	lation	Move		
🛗 Time Entries	G	A	В	с	D	Ε	F	G			
Expenses	1					Add Labor	Labor	ltem	Direction	Forward	
	2		Expense Markup %	20		Discipline			Move dates by	Week	1
	4		Sale currency	CAD		Role Bookable Resource	Project manage Prateek Gup		move dutes by	Week	
🛱 Material Usage	5		Accounting currency	USD		Position Name	Project M		Length of periods	4	
	6		Exchange rate	0.7299		Sales price	CA\$19	-		4	
Projects	7		Exchange rate	0.7233		Sales multiplier	1.00				
Projects	8	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Hours	Sales amo			
Schedule Board	9	1	Task 1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024	Duration	nours	ourco onne			
	10	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024	21					
Resource Utilization	11	2	Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024						
Resources	12	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024						
A Roles	13	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024	20					
	14		TOTALS								
🛱 Disciplines	15										
	16									Save and Close	<ul> <li>Cancel</li> </ul>
P Projects	17	<									Cancer

Note – Depending on the direction of the move, the selected frequency (daily, weekly, monthly, or yearly), and the length of the periods set in the "Move Task Dates" dialog box, the tasks in the spreadsheet will move backward or forward accordingly.

The same can be understood with help of one example:

If Task "Design phase has" start date as "1st January 2024 and "End Date" as "31st January 2024" and system will automatically calculate "Duration" which is non editable field and showing as "23".

Dynamics 365	Project Op	erations		🔎 Search				Try the new look $igodot$ $Q$ + $oldsymbol{Q}$ $(P$							
=	~		Save 🔐 Save & Close 🕂	– New Project 🛛 🗋 Copy	Project 🗋 Co	opy Tasks from Project	Copy from	n Fee Estimate $$	🗎 Budget	<ul> <li>✓ ✓ Release</li> </ul>	ie :	🖻 S	Share 🚿		
යි Home	Test	Versi	on Estimate - Saved					0.00	Draft	\$22,100.00	3/29	/2024 8:30 PM	$\sim$		
D Recent 🗸 🗸	Proje		Survey Survey					Cost Consumptio							
🕅 Pinned 🗸		<b>t Stages</b> for 6 day:	< N	0 ew (6 D)	-O	Plan		Deliver		Complete		-O Close			
/ly Work	Sumi			Team Effort Allocati			source Recon		ates Trackin		pense Estima				
や Dashboards						-				-					
Time Entries	Ð	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	1	K			
Expenses	1					Add Labor	Labo	or Item	Labor		Labor				
Approvals	2		Expense Markup %	20		Discipline		A X	Sample A		Sample A				
	3					Role	Project mana	•	Business anal		Architect US				
🕽 Material Usage	4		Sale currency	CAD		Bookable Resource	Prateek G		Manisha Dub			×۶			
	5		Accounting currency	USD		Position Name		Manager 1	Business analyst		CA\$200.00		Def		
rojects	7	-	Exchange rate	0.7299		Sales price Sales multiplier		150.00	CA\$150.00 1.0000		1.0000				
Projects	8	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount			
		1.1	Task 1.1 Spring	3/1/2024 m	5/25/2024 III		Hours	Sales amount	100.00	Choro,000.00	20.00	Ghow,000.00			
Schedule Board	11	2	Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024				50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00			
Resource Utilization	12	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024				50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00			
Resources	13	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024 🛗	3/29/2024	20			50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00			
	14	3	Design	1/1/2024 🛗	1/31/2024	23									
B Roles	15		TOTALS						150.00	CA\$22,500.00	50.00	CA\$10,000.00			
Disciplines	16														
	17														
P Projects	18														

 If the Direction is set as "Forward," the "Move dates by" field is set as "Week," and the Length of Period is set as "2," then the Task Start Date of the "Design phase" task will move forward by 2 weeks. The New Start date of the Task will become "January 15th, 2024," and based on the Duration set for the task, the End Date of the Task will automatically get updated.

Dynamics 365	Project Op	erations	×	Search					Try the new l	ook 💽 🛛 🖓	+ Q	ı @ ?	(PC
=	$\leftarrow$		🖁 Save & Close 🕂	New Project 🛛 🗋 Copy F	Project 🗋 Co	py Tasks from Project	Copy fron	n Fee Estimate $$	🗎 Budget	<ul> <li>✓ ✓ Release</li> </ul>	e :	🖻 S	Share 🚿
යි Home	Test	Versi	on Estimate - Saved					0.00	Draft	\$22,100.00	3/20	/2024 8:30 PM	$\sim$
🕑 Recent 🗸 🗸	Proje							Cost Consumption					Ť
🏱 Pinned 🗸 🗸		<b>t Stages</b> for 6 day		• (6 D)	-O	Plan		Deliver		Complete	Complete Close		
1y Work	T ISSUE				-								
⊕ Dashboards	Sum	mary	WBS Gantt Subprojects	Team Effort Allocati	on Resource	e Assignments Re	source Recond	ciliation Estim	ates Trackir	ng Sales Ex	pense Estima	tes ···	
Time Entries		A	В	c	D	E	F	G	н		I	К	
5 Expenses	1					Add Labor		or Item	Labor	Item	- Labor		
	2		Expense Markup %	20		Discipline		× ک	Sample A	ХХ	Sample A	ХÞ	
Approvals	3					Role	Project mana	ger USSI 🗙 🔎	Business ana	lyst 🗙 🔎	Architect US	ssi X P	De
Material Usage	4		Sale currency	CAD		Bookable Resource	Prateek G	upta X 🔎	Manisha Dul	bey X P		ХÞ	
-	5		Accounting currency	USD		Position Name	Project	Manager 1	Business	analyst	Archited	t USSI	Def
rojects	6		Exchange rate	0.7299		Sales price	CA\$150.00		CA\$150.00		CA\$200.00		
	7					Sales multiplier	1.	0000	1.0000		1.0000		
Projects	8	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	1
🖞 Schedule Board	9	1	Task 1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024				100.00	CA\$15,000.00	20.00	CA\$4,000.00	
Resource Utilization	10	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024 🔛	3/29/2024	21			100.00	CA\$15,000.00	20.00	CA\$4,000.00	
	11	2	Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024				50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00	
Resources	12	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024				50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00	
Roles	13	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024 🔛	3/29/2024 🔡	20			50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00	
- -	14	3	Design	1/15/2024 🔛	2/14/2024	23							
Disciplines	15		TOTALS						150.00	CA\$22,500.00	50.00	CA\$10,000.00	
Duringto	16												
Projects 🗘	17	<											

If the Direction is set as "Backward," the "Move dates by" field is set as "Month," and the Length of
Period is set as "4," then the Task Start Date of the "Design phase" task will move backward by 4
months. The New Start date of the Task will become "September 1st, 2023," and based on the
Duration set for the task, the End Date of the Task will automatically get updated.

Dynamics 365	roject Op	erations		🔎 Search			Try the new look 💽 🔉 🕂 🗘 🍩 ? (P							
≡	← ı	- 8	Save 📓 Save & Close 🚽	🕂 New Project 🛛 🗋 Copy I	Project 🗋 Co	py Tasks from Project	Copy from	Fee Estimate $$	🗎 Budget	<ul> <li>✓ ✓ Release</li> </ul>	e :	🖻 S	Share 🗸	
命 Home	Test	Versio	on Estimate - Saved					0.00	Draft	\$22,100.00	3/20	/2024 8:30 PM	~	
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸	Projec		Sir Estimate - Saved					Cost Consumption			-,,			
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸		Stages	<	0	-0	O		_0_		0		-0		
My Work	Active 1	or 6 days	n N	lew (6 D)	Quote	Plan		Deliver		Complete		Close		
·	Sumr	nary	WBS Gantt Subprojects	Team Effort Allocati	on Resource	e Assignments Res	ource Recond	iliation Estimation	ates Trackin	ig Sales Ex	pense Estima	tes …		
# Dashboards														
Time Entries	Ð	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	I.	J	K		
Expenses	1					Add Labor	Labo	r Item	Labor	Item	Labor	ltem		
Approvals	2		Expense Markup %	20		Discipline		A X	Sample A		Sample A			
L3 Approvais	3					Role	Project manag		Business ana		Architect US			
🕄 Material Usage	4		Sale currency	CAD		Bookable Resource	Prateek Gi	upta X 🔎	Manisha Dub	bey X P		ХЪ		
I	5		Accounting currency	USD		Position Name	Project N	Manager 1	Business	analyst	Archited	t USSI.	Defa	
Projects	6		Exchange rate	0.7299		Sales price	CA\$150.00		CA\$150.00		CA\$200.00			
	7					Sales multiplier	1.0	0000	1.00	0000 1.0000		.00		
Projects	8	No.	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	Hours	Sales amount	н	
Schedule Board	9	1	Task 1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024				100.00	CA\$15,000.00	20.00	CA\$4,000.00		
Resource Utilization	10	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint	3/1/2024	3/29/2024 🛗	21			100.00	CA\$15,000.00	20.00	CA\$4,000.00		
-g Resource ounzation	11	2	Task 2 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024				50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00		
🖻 Resources	12	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024				50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00		
A Roles	13	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint	3/4/2024	3/29/2024 🚞	20			50.00	CA\$7,500.00	30.00	CA\$6,000.00		
	14	3	Design	9/1/2023 🚞	10/3/2023 🚞	23								
Disciplines	15		TOTALS						150.00	CA\$22,500.00	50.00	CA\$10,000.00		
w Disciplines														
P Projects	16													

## 6.5. Gantt View

The "Gantt view" is a type of visual representation used in project management to illustrate the schedule of tasks or activities in a project. It typically displays tasks as horizontal bars along a timeline, allowing you to see the start and end dates of each task, as well as their duration and dependencies. This view helps project managers and team members understand the sequence of tasks, identify potential bottlenecks, and track progress more effectively. Gantt charts are widely used because they provide a clear and intuitive way to plan and manage projects.

The Gantt view follows the steps like this:

- When each task starts: Imagine the left edge of the bar marking the day you begin working on it.
- When each task ends: The right edge shows the day, week, month user expects to finish.
- How long each task takes: The width of the bar represents the time it takes to complete the task.
- **How tasks depend on each other**: Some tasks can't start until others are finished. These connected tasks might have arrows or colors showing their relationships.

## **Gantt View Process**

The Gantt View will be available from Project and Opportunity Line forms if either WBS Planner or Effort Estimator are activated.

Gantt views show your project tasks like a calendar, making it easy to see what needs to be done and when. They work closely with:

- **Projects**: They connect to WBS (Work Breakdown Structure) and Effort Allocation spreadsheets. Changes made in these spreadsheets automatically update the Gantt view when you click "Refresh" (top left corner).
- **Opportunity Lines**: They interact with the Fee Estimator. Any updates in the Estimator get reflected in the Gantt view by clicking "Refresh."

The main fields displayed in the Gantt view are:

Dynamics 365	Project Operations		✓ Searce	ch				Ti	ry the new look	: • • • • • •	+ Q	ø?	(
1	← 🖆 🖬 Save 💕 S	ave & Close 🛛 🕂	New Project	Copy Project	Copy Tasks from F	roject 🗋 Copy from	Fee Estimate \vee 🛛 🛛	🖹 Budget 🖂	✓ Release	🗋 Deactivate	:	🖻 Shi	nare
Home	Test Project 08.02.20	<b>)23</b> - Saved					0.0	00	Draft	\$29,600.00	3/29/20	024 8:30 PM	
Recent 🗸	Project		_				Co	st Consumption %	Tasks status	Estimated Labor G	Cost Due Date	•	
Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Stages Active for 47 hours	< .	lew (47 Hrs)		Quote	Plan	Deliv	)	(	mplete		-O Close	
Work												Close	
Dashboards	Summary WBS Gant	t Subprojects	leam Effor	rt Allocation	Resource Assignments	Resource Reconci	liation Estimates	Iracking	Sales Expe	nse Estimates			
Time Entries		225											_
Expenses	C Refresh Export to	PDF									Day	Week Mont	In
Approvals													
Material Usage	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration	0 02/05	02/12 02/19	02/26	03/04	03/11	03/18	03/25	04/01	
	▼ Phase 101	2/1/2024	2/22/2024										4
ects	Initial Design Phase	2/1/2024	2/22/2024	16	Initial Design Phase								
Projects	▼ Phase 102	2/5/2024	3/1/2024		_			-					
Schedule Board	Planning Phase	2/5/2024	3/1/2024	20	Planning Phase	э							
Resource Utilization	Phase 103	2/1/2024	3/29/2024	42	Phase 103								
Resources	Design Phase	4/8/2024	4/30/2024	17									
Roles													
Disciplines													
PM Workspace										_			-
Contract Workers	-											+	
Projects 🗘													

Fields	Description
Task	The Gantt view shows all your tasks and subtasks. It pulls them from three places which are WBS Planner, Effort Allocation and Fee Estimator Spreadsheets.
Start Date	This tells you exactly when each task is scheduled to begin.
End Date	This is the finish line for each task, letting you know exactly when it's expected to be completed.
Duration	This tells you how long each task takes, from start to finish. The length of time is calculated based on a special calendar called the Work Hour Calendar. You set this calendar when you plan your project or opportunity, and it considers things like holidays, weekends, and specific team working hours. This way, the duration reflects the actual time needed to complete the task, not just a straight line between the start and end dates.

A task's detail form will appear when double-clicking the horizontal bar for any task, This form includes different tabs, like "General," "Predecessors," and "Successors," giving you useful information about each task at a glance.

Dynamics 365	Project Operations		✓ Sear				ity the new look	• • • • •	· •	🅸 ? (
=	← 🗗 🔚 Save 💕	Save & Close +	New Project	Copy Project Copy Tasks from P	roject 🛛 🗋 Copy from Fee E	istimate \vee 📄 Budget	∨ ∨ Release	🗋 Deactivate	:	🖻 Share
ර Home	Test Project 08.02.2	023 - Saved				0.00	Draft	\$29,600.00	3/29/20	24 8:30 PM
🖻 Recent 🗸 🗸	Project		-			Cost Consumpt	ion % Tasks status	Estimated Labor C	ost Due Date	
🏱 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Stages Active for 47 hours	< .	lew (47 Hrs)	Quote	Plan	Deliver	Co	mplete		Close
ly Work										ciose
5 Dashboards	Summary WBS Gant	t Subprojects	leam Effo	ort Allocation Resource Assignments	Resource Reconciliatio	n Estimates Trackir	ig Sales Expe	nse Estimates		
] Time Entries	🖒 Refresh 🛛 Export to	PDF		Task		- 🗆 ×			Day	Week Month
Expenses				General Predecessors Succ	cessors				300	
Approvals				Ocicial Traccessors Suc			00/44	00140	00/05	0.4/04
) Material Usage	Task	Start Date	End Date	Title		14	03/11	03/18	03/25	04/01
		2/1/2024	2/22/2024	Planning Phase						
ojects	Initial Design Phase	2/1/2024	2/22/2024	16 Start	End					
Projects	▼ Phase 102	2/5/2024	3/1/2024	2/5/2024	3/1/2024	÷.				
Schedule Board	Planning Phase			20 Parent						
Resource Utilization	Phase 103	2/1/2024	3/29/2024	42 Phase 102						
Resources	Design Phase	4/8/2024	4/30/2024	11						
Roles										
Disciplines										
PM Workspace										-
Contract Workers	4									•
Projects 🗘				Save 🛇 Cancel						

### **General Tab**

"In the Gantt view, you can see various task-related fields such as Task Title, Start and End Date, and Parent. The Parent field indicates the main task associated with a subtask, providing the project manager with a clear overview of task relationships. For main tasks, the Parent field is set to 'None'.

Dynamics 365	Project Operations		₽ Searce	h			Try the new loo	k 💽 🛛 🖗	+ ¥	♥ ? (
=	← 🗹 🔒 Save 💕	Save & Close	+ New Project	🗅 Copy Project 🔹 Copy Tasks from	ו Project 🔹 Copy from Fee E	stimate \vee 📄 Budget	✓ ✓ Release	🗋 Deactivate	:	🖻 Share
Home	Test Project 08.02.2	2023 - Saved				0.00	Draft	\$29,600.00	3/29/20	24 8:30 PM
) Recent 🗸 🗸	Project		-			Cost Consumption	on % Tasks status	Estimated Labor C	Cost Due Date	
Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Stages Active for 47 hours	<	New (47 Hrs)	Quote	Plan	Deliver	0	omplete		Close
y Work										close
Dashboards	Summary WBS Gan	tt Subprojects	s leam Effor	t Allocation Resource Assignme	nts Resource Reconciliatio	n Estimates Tracking	g Sales Expe	ense Estimates		
] Time Entries	C Refresh A Export t			Task		– 🗆 ×			Dov	Week Month
Expenses		UFDF		General Predecessors S					Day	Week Monut
Approvals				General Predecessors 3	uccessors					
Material Usage	Task	Start Date	End Date	D		)4	03/11	03/18	03/25	04/01
ojects		2/1/2024	2/22/2024	Planning Phase						<b>A</b>
Projects	Initial Design Phase	2/1/2024	2/22/2024	16 Start	End					
Schedule Board	✓ Phase 102	2/5/2024	3/1/2024	2/5/2024	3/1/2024	ta i				
Resource Utilization	Planning Phase	2/5/2024	3/1/2024	Parent Phase 102						
Resources	Phase 103	2/1/2024	3/29/2024	42 Flase 102						
Roles	Design Phase	4/8/2024	4/30/2024	1						
Disciplines										
PM Workspace										-
Contract Workers	4									•
Projects 🗘				Save Scancel						

### **Predecessors Tab**

- Lets you choose multiple tasks that must be done before a specific task.
- Once chosen, arrows appear in the Gantt view, clearly showing which tasks depend on each other.
- Use the "Add" and "Remove" buttons to manage these dependencies:

- Add: Connect tasks that must be done first.
- **Remove**: Break the link between tasks, making them independent.

Dynamics 365	Project Operations		✓ Search							y the new loop	k 💽 💡	τ- Ψ	~~~ (
	← 🗗 🔚 Save 👹 S	Save & Close -	+ New Project	Copy Project	Copy Tasks from P	roject 🗋 Copy from	n Fee Estimate 🚿	🦳 🗎 Budg	get 🗸	✓ Release	🔓 Deactivate	÷	🖄 S
ome	Test Project 08.02.20	023 - Saved						0.00		Draft	\$29,600.00	3/29/20	024 8:30 PM
lecent 🗸	Project		~		-			Cost Consu	mption %	Tasks status	Estimated Labor	Cost Due Date	-
inned 🗸 🗸	Project Stages Active for 47 hours	<	New (47 Hrs)		Quote	Plan		-O Deliver		6	omplete		-O Close
ork													Close
ashboards	Summary WBS Gant	t Subprojects	Team Effort	Allocation	Resource Assignments	Resource Recon	ciliation Estin	nates Trac	king	Sales Expe	ense Estimates		
ime Entries	C Refresh 🛛 Export to	PDF		Task			-	×				Davi	Week Mor
kpenses	O Relifesh	PDF										Day	Week
pprovals				Gener	al Predecessors Succ	essors							
Aaterial Usage	Task	Start Date	End Date	D +	Add - Remove				)4	03/11	03/18	03/25	04/01
	▼ Phase 101	2/1/2024	2/22/2024		Name		Туре						
cts	Initial Design Phase	2/1/2024	2/22/2024	16	Initial Design Phase	×	Finish-Start	<b></b>					
Projects	▼ Phase 102	2/5/2024	3/1/2024		initial Design Phase	¥	Finish-Start						
Schedule Board	Planning Phase			20									
Resource Utilization	Phase 103	2/1/2024	3/29/2024	42									
Resources	Design Phase	4/8/2024	4/30/2024	15									
Roles													
Disciplines													
PM Workspace								*					
Contract Workers	4												•

### Successors Tab

- Lets you choose multiple tasks that can only start after a specific task.
- Once chosen, arrows appear, showing which tasks follow others.
- Use the "Add" and "Remove" buttons to manage these dependencies:
  - Add: Connect tasks that follow another task.
  - **Remove**: Break the link between tasks, making them independent.

Dynamics 365 P	roject Operations		,∕⊃ Sear	rch					Try the new loc	k 💽 💡	+ Q	🎯 ? I
	← 🗗 🔚 Save 🛱	Save & Close -	+ New Project	Copy Project	Copy Tasks from Proj	ect 🗈 Copy from Fe	e Estimate $~ \checkmark$	🗎 Budge	et 🗸 🗸 Release	🗋 Deactivate	:	🖻 Share
Home	Test Project 08.02.2	023 - Saved						0.00	Draft	\$29,600.00	3/29/202	4 8:30 PM
Recent 🗸	Project		_		_			Cost Consum	ption % Tasks status	Estimated Labor	Cost Due Date	
Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Stages Active for 47 hours	<	New (47 Hrs)		Quote		[	O	c	omplete		
Work												
Dashboards	Summary WBS Gam	tt Subprojects	s leam Effo	rt Allocation F	lesource Assignments	Resource Reconcilia	tion Estima	ites Irack	ting Sales Exp	ense Estimates		
Time Entries	🖒 Refresh 🛛 Export to	PDF		THOR							Day	Veek Month
Expenses				Genera	Predecessors Success	sors						
Approvals	Task	Start Date	End Date	D				),	4 03/11	03/18	03/25	04/01
Material Usage	✓ Phase 101	2/1/2024	2/22/2024	+	Add - Remove							-
jects	Initial Design Phase	2/1/2024	2/22/2024	16	Name		Туре	. 1				
Projects	▼ Phase 102	2/5/2024	3/1/2024		Phase 101		Finish-Start	^				
Schedule Board	Planning Phase	2/5/2024	3/1/2024	20								
Resource Utilization	Phase 103	2/1/2024	3/29/2024	41				11				
Resources	Design Phase	4/8/2024	4/30/2024	15								
Roles												
Disciplines								-				
PM Workspace	•											•
Contract Workers				E Save	<b>O</b> Cancel			- 1				



Note – When a Project Manager sets one task as a predecessor to another task, the same task will automatically become a successor in the Successor tab of Tasks. Similarly, if a Project Manager designates one task as a successor to another task, the same task will be recorded as a predecessor in the Predecessor Tasks tab. For instance, let's say there are two tasks, 'Task A' and 'Task B'. If the user sets 'Task B' as a predecessor to 'Task A', then 'Task A' will also be listed as a successor in the 'Task B' successor tab. Establishing or removing these connections between tasks demonstrates the dependency between predecessors and successors.

# 6.5.1. WBS dependencies between tasks

. Finish to Start dependencies between Tasks have been added to WBS Planner and Effort Allocation existing features.

- Predecessors and Successors can now be defined from the Gantt View.
- Start Date will be automatically re-calculated for successor tasks when a predecessor task is moved in time.

Let's use an example to understand how Predecessor and Successor tasks change their Start and End dates when we connect them. We'll also see how the connection is affected when a Successor task starts before and after the Predecessor task.

Imagine you're working on a project with two phases: Planning Phase and Design Phase. Since planning can't happen until the design is finalized, **the Planning Phase is a successor to the Design Phase.** This means:

- The Planning Phase can only start after the Design Phase is finished.
- Once you link these phases in the Gantt view, the Planning Phase's start date will automatically adjust to be after the Design Phase's end date.
- If you update the Design Phase's dates, the Planning Phase's dates will automatically shift to maintain the dependency.

Dynamics 365	Project Operations		earch		Try the new look $igodoldsymbol{ ho}$ $igodoldsymbol{ ho}$ +	• • • • ? (I
	← 🗗 🔚 Save 🛱 S	iave & Close + New Projec	t 🗈 Copy Project 🗈 Copy Tasks from Project	t 🗈 Copy from Fee Estimate \vee 🗎 Buc	dget 🗸 🗸 Release 🗋 Deactivate	🖻 Share
Home ) Recent V	Test Project 08.02.20 Project	023 - Saved	_	0.00 Cost Const	Draft         \$29,600.00           sumption %         Tasks status         Estimated Labor Cost	3/29/2024 8:30 PM V Due Date
Pinned $\checkmark$	Project Stages Active for 45 hours	< New (45 Hrs)	Quote	Plan Deliver	Complete	Close
<b>Work</b> Dashboards	Summary WBS Gant			Resource Reconciliation Estimates Tra		
Time Entries	Initial Design Phase	2/1/2024 2/22/2024 5/1/2024 7/3/2024	16 Task	- 🗆 ×		
Expenses Approvals	Planning Phase	5/1/2024 7/3/2024 5/1/2024	46 General Predecessors Successor	rs	Planning Phase	
Material Usage	Phase 103	2/1/2024 3/29/202	42 + Add - Remove			
ects	Design Phase	4/8/2024 4/30/2024	17 Name	Туре	2	
Projects			Design Phase	Finish-Start		
Schedule Board						
esource Utilization						
Roles						
Disciplines						
PM Workspace				Ψ		
Contract Workers			Save Save			

Dynamics 365 P	roject Operations		,∕⊃ Sea	irch				Try th	e new look 💽 💡 🕂	- o 🌚 ?	? (
	← 🖆 🔚 Save 🛱 S	ave & Close 🛛 🕂	New Project	🗅 Copy Project 🔹 🗋	Copy Tasks from Pro	ject 🗋 Copy from Fe	e Estimate 🛛 🗸	🗎 Budget \vee 🗸	🕻 Release 🛛 🔂 Deactivate	: 🖻 s	Share
Home	Test Project 08.02.20	23 - Saved					C	.00 E	Draft \$29,600.00	3/29/2024 8:30 PM	
Recent 🗸	Project		-				c	ost Consumption % T	asks status Estimated Labor Cost	Due Date	
Pinned $\checkmark$	Project Stages Active for 45 hours	< N	lew (45 Hrs)	(	ote	Plan	Del	Ver	Complete	Close	
Work											
Dashboards	Summary WBS Gant	Subprojects	leam Effo	ort Allocation Reso	irce Assignments	Resource Reconcilia	tion Estimate	s Tracking Sale	es Expense Estimates ····		
Time Entries	Initial Design Phase	2/1/2024	2/22/2024	16 Task			- 1	×			
Expenses	▼ Phase 102	5/1/2024	7/3/2024								
Approvals	Planning Phase	5/1/2024	7/3/2024	46 General	Predecessors Succe	SSOTS		→ Planning I	Phase		
Material Usage	Phase 103	2/1/2024	3/29/2024	42 + Add	- Remove						
	Design Phase			17	Name		Type				
ojects					Planning Phase		Finish-Start	A			
Projects					Planning Phase		rinisn-Start				
Schedule Board	4										
Resource Utilization											
Resources											
Roles											
Disciplines								•			
PM Workspace											
Contract Workers				P Save	Cancel						

### First Scenario

• In the first scenario, when we move the start date of the Predecessor Task "**Design Phase**", whether it's set in the future or the past in relation to the Successor Task "**Planning Phase**".

The below screenshot shows the following Task Dates:

- Planning Phase:
  - Start Date: July 2nd, 2024
  - End Date: September 3rd, 2024
- Design Phase:
  - Start Date: April 8th, 2024
  - End Date: April 30th, 2024

Dynamics 365	Project Operations		✓ Sear								y the new look		+ Q	
	← 🖆 🔚 Save 🗳 S	ave & Close +	New Project	Copy Projec	t 🗋 Cop	by Tasks from Pro	oject 🗋 Copy	from Fee Estin	nate 🗸 🗎	Budget \vee	✓ Release	👌 Deactivate	:	🔄 Sha
Home	Test Project 08.02.20	<b>)23</b> - Saved							0.00			\$29,600.00		024 8:30 PM
Recent 🗸	Project		~		~		~		Cost	Consumption %	Tasks status	Estimated Labor Cos	t Due Date	
Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Stages Active for 45 hours	< N	lew (45 Hrs)		Quote		Plan		Deliver		Comp	) olete		Close
/ork		t Subprojects				Assignments	Resource Rec		Estimates	Turaldan				
Dashboards	Summary WBS Gant	supprojects	leam Ello	rt Allocation	Resource	Assignments	Resource Rec	conclination	Estimates	Tracking	Sales Expense	e Estimates 🕠		
ime Entries	🖒 Refresh 🖾 Export to	PDF											Day	Week Month
xpenses														
Approvals	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration		01/29	01/30	01/31	02/01	02/02	02/05	02/06	02/07	02/08
/laterial Usage	▼ Phase 101	2/1/2024	2/22/2024										_	
cts	Initial Design Phase	2/1/2024	2/22/2024	16					Initial Design	Phase				
Projects	▼ Phase 102	7/2/2024	9/3/2024											
ichedule Board	Planning Phase	7/2/2024	9/3/2024	46										
lesource Utilization	Phase 103	2/1/2024	3/29/2024	42					Phase 103					
Resources	Design Phase	4/8/2024	4/30/2024	17										
oles														
visciplines														
M Workspace														
Contract Workers	4				•	4								•
rojects 🗘														

• After creating the association, as shown in the screenshot below, which highlights the relationship between Predecessor Task "**Design Phase**" and Successor Task "**Planning Phase**".

Dynamics 365	Project Operations		,		_					Try the new look	<u> </u>			? (
=	← 🖆 🔚 Save 🛱	Save & Close +	- New Project	🗅 Copy Project	Copy Tas	ks from Project	Copy from Fe	ee Estimate 🖂 🗠	🗎 Budget 🗠	🗸 🗸 Release	🔓 Deactiva	ate :	Ľ	Share
) Home	Test Project 08.02.2	2023 - Saved							0.00	Draft	\$29,600.00	3/29	9/2024 8:30 PI	м
) Recent 🗸 🗸	Project		-		-		-		Cost Consumption	% Tasks status	Estimated La	bor Cost Due I	Date	
Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Stages Active for 45 hours	< .	New (45 Hrs)		Quote		-O		O Deliver	6	omplete		-O Close	
Work													CIOSE	
Dashboards	Summary WBS Gar	ntt Subprojects	Team Effort	t Allocation F	lesource Assi	gnments Res	ource Reconcilia	ation Estima	ates Tracking	Sales Expe	ense Estimate	s		
Time Entries	🖒 Refresh 🖾 Export t	to PDF										Da	y Week N	Nonth
Expenses													_	
Approvals	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration	?5	04/26	04/29	04/30	05/01	05/02	05/03	05/06	05/07	
Material Usage	▼ Phase 101	2/1/2024	2/22/2024											
	Initial Design Phase	2/1/2024	2/22/2024	16										
ojects	▼ Phase 102	5/1/2024	7/3/2024											21
Projects	Planning Phase	5/1/2024	7/3/2024	46					+ Hanning Phas	ie.				
Schedule Board	Phase 103	2/1/2024	3/29/2024	42										
Resource Utilization	Design Phase	4/8/2024	4/30/2024	17					5					
Resources														
Roles														
Disciplines														-
PM Workspace	4													•
Contract Workers														

• After connecting the tasks as shown in the previous screenshot, where the "**Design Phase**" became the predecessor and the "**Planning Phase**" the successor, the Planning Phase's start date automatically adjusted. As you can see in the new screenshot, the Planning Phase now starts immediately after the Design Phase ends, on May 1st, 2024. Its end date will also update automatically based on the pre-defined duration of the Planning Phase task.

Dynamics 365 P	roject Operations		✓ Search							ity the new loo	ж 🕑 ч	+ Q	¢\$ ?	? (
:	← 🖆 🖬 Save 🛱 S	Save & Close +	New Project	Copy Project	Copy Task	s from Project	Copy from Fee	Estimate $\vee$	🗎 Budget 🗸	✓ Release	👌 Deactiva	ate :	1	Share
Home	Test Project 08.02.20	<b>)23</b> - Saved							0.00	Draft	\$29,600.00		2024 8:30 PM	1
Recent 🗸	Project		~				~		Cost Consumption	% Tasks status	Estimated Lat	oor Cost Due D	ate	
Pinned 🗸	Project Stages Active for 45 hours	< N	lew (45 Hrs)		Quote		Plan	D	eliver	C	Complete		-O Close	
y Work														
Dashboards	Summary WBS Gant	t Subprojects	leam Effort	t Allocation	Resource Assig	inments Resou	irce Reconciliat	ion Estima	es Tracking	Sales Exp	ense Estimate	s		
Time Entries	🖒 Refresh 🔀 Export to	PDF										Day	Week Mc	onth
Expenses														
Approvals	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration	/24	04/25	04/26	04/29	04/30	05/01	05/02	05/03	05/06	
Material Usage	▼ Phase 101	2/1/2024	2/22/2024											4
jects	Initial Design Phase	2/1/2024	2/22/2024	16										
Projects	▼ Phase 102	5/1/2024	7/3/2024							_				
Schedule Board	Planning Phase	5/1/2024	7/3/2024	46	1					Planning Pha	ase			
Resource Utilization	Phase 103	2/1/2024	3/29/2024	42										7
Resources	Design Phase	4/8/2024	4/30/2024	17										
Roles														
Disciplines														
PM Workspace														
Contract Workers	4													•
Projects 🗘														

#### **Second Scenario**

- "When the Successor Task "**Planning Phase**" is moved to a future date in relation to the Predecessor Task "**Design Phase**"."
- The below screenshot shows the "Planning Phase" (successor) with these new dates:
  - Start Date: May 13th, 2024
  - End Date: June 12th, 2024

Since you moved the end date earlier, a few things happen:

- **Duration update**: The duration of the "Planning Phase" task will automatically adjust to reflect the new start and end dates.
- **Relationship shift**: The \*\*visual connection between the "Planning Phase" and "Design Phase" (predecessor) will move in the Gantt view. This shows the updated timeline.
- **Arrow emphasis**: The arrow connecting the tasks might enlarge or become more prominent to highlight the changed dependency.

This means even though you only moved the successor's end date, the system automatically updates the duration and visually reflects the impact on the overall project flow.

	← 🗗 🖥 Sav	e 🔐 Save & Close –	L New Preject	D. Comu Proise	D Com	Taalua faama Daai	inst D Comul	un Fee Fetim	ete V 🖻 Bu	dqet 🗸 🗸 F	elease 🛛 💦 De	eactivate		🔄 Share
	← 🗗 🔚 Sav	e 📓" Save & Close –	- New Project	ц Сору Ргојес	t uj copy	lasks from Proj	јест ц] Сору п	om Fee Estim	ate 🗸 🗏 Bui	aget 🗸 🗸 H	elease L <u>ó</u> De	eactivate		🔄 Share
Home		8.02.2023 - Saved							0.00	Dra			3/29/2024 8:3	0 PM
Recent 🗸	Project		0		$\sim$		$\sim$		Cost Con	sumption % Task	s status Estima	ted Labor Cost	Due Date	
Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Stages Active for 47 hours	<	New (47 Hrs)		Quote		Plan		Deliver		Complete		Close	
/ork	Summary WBS	Gantt Subprojects	Toom Eff	fort Allocation	Resource A	ssianmonts	Resource Reco	nciliation	Estimates Tr	acking Salor	Expense Esti	mator		
Dashboards	Summary WB3		iedin Li	Ion Anocation	Resource A	ssignments	Resource Reco	nemation	Loundles in	acking Sales	Expense Esti	inates		
Time Entries	🖒 Refresh 🗈	Export to PDF											Day Week	Month
Expenses														
Approvals	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration		04/08	04/15	04/22	04/29	05/06	05/13	05/20	05/27	06/
Vaterial Usage	▼ Phase 101	2/1/2024	2/22/2024											
cts	Initial Design I	Phase 2/1/2024	2/22/2024	16										
	▼ Phase 102	5/13/2024	6/12/2024									_		
Projects	Planning Phas		6/12/2024	23							→ Planning Pha	ise		
Schedule Board	Phase 103	2/1/2024	3/29/2024	42										
Resource Utilization	Design Phase	4/8/2024	4/30/2024	17		Design Ph	950							
Resources	girr naso	HOLDE I				5 to sign 1 h	400							
Roles														
Disciplines														
PM Workspace	4				• • •	t								•
Contract Workers														

Note – Moving the successor (Planning Phase) usually updates its duration and visually adjusts the timeline, but doesn't directly affect the predecessor (Design Phase).

#### **Third Scenario**

- When the Successor Task "**Planning Phase**" is moved to a past date in relation to the Predecessor Task\* "Design Phase"\*.
- The below screenshot shows the "Planning Phase" (successor) with these new dates:
  - Start Date: February 5th, 2024
  - End Date: March 1st, 2024

Since you moved the end date earlier than the "Design Phase" (predecessor), a few things happen:

- Duration: The "Planning Phase" duration will automatically adjust to reflect the new dates.
- **Disassociation**: The link between "**Planning Phase**" (successor) and "**Design Phase**" (predecessor) will be removed. This means they are no longer dependent on each other in terms of timing.
- **Arrow Removal**: The arrow connecting the tasks will disappear. This visually shows that they are now independent.

In simpler terms, moving the "Planning Phase" end date earlier breaks the connection it had with the "Design Phase." They can now start and finish at any time without directly affecting each other.

Dynamics 365	Project Operations			P Search	1							Try the	e new look 💽	)	• <u>0</u> 🛞	?
	← 🖆 🖬 Save 🛱 S	ave & Close	- New Project	Copy Project	Copy Task	s from Projec	t 🗋 Copy fro	om Fee Estimate	∨ 🗎 Budg	get 🗸 🗸 Re	lease 🛛 🗋 De	activate 📅	Book 🗊 Dele	te :		🖻 Sha
Home	Test Project 08.02.20	<b>)23</b> - Saved									0.00			600.00	3/29/2024 8:3	0 PM
Recent 🗸 🗸	Project		0					$\sim$		$\sim$	Cost Con	sumption % Ta	asks status Estim	ated Labor Cost	Due Date	
Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Stages Active for 47 hours	<	New (47 Hrs)		Quot	te		Plan		Deliver		c	Complete		Close	
ork	Summary WBS Gant	t Subprojects	Team Effort	Allocation F	lesource Assic	unments	Resource Reco	nciliation Est	imates Trac	king Sales	Expense Esti	nates Mate	erial Estimates	xl360 Re	lated $\checkmark$	
ashboards						,										
ime Entries	🖒 Refresh 🗋 Export to	PDF													Day Week	Month
xpenses																
pprovals	Task	Start Date	End Date	Duration	0	02/05	02/12	02/19	02/26	03/04	03/11	03/18	03/25	04/01	04/08	04
laterial Usage	▼ Phase 101	2/1/2024	2/22/2024													
ts	Initial Design Phase	2/1/2024	2/22/2024	16	Initia	al Design Pha	se									
rojects	▼ Phase 102	2/5/2024	3/1/2024													
chedule Board	Planning Phase					Planning P	hase			•						
esource Utilization	Phase 103	2/1/2024	3/29/2024	42	Pha	se 103					N	o Associa	tion			
lesources	Design Phase	4/8/2024	4/30/2024	17							IN IN	U ASSOCIA	tion		Design Pha	se
Roles																
Disciplines																
M Workspace																
Contract Workers																
asing																
endors	4				→ •											•
rojects 🗘																



Note – When you move a successor's end date earlier than the predecessor's, it breaks the dependency and removes the connecting arrow..

### **Export to PDF:**

CRM systems often offer Gantt view functionality, letting you see your project tasks like a calendar. This visual representation isn't just pretty, it's powerful! Here's what it offers:

ask	Start Date	End Date	Duration	02/0 02/05		02/12	02/19	02/26	03/04	03/11	03/18	03/25	04/01	04/08	04/15	04/22	04
Phase 101	2/1/2024	2/22/2024		-		_											
Initial Design Phase	2/1/2024	2/22/2024	16	Initial Design	Phase												
Phase 102	2/5/2024	3/1/2024		_													
Planning Phase	2/5/2024	3/1/2024	20	Plann	ng Phas	se											
Phase 103	2/1/2024	3/29/2024	42	Phase 103													
Design Phase	4/8/2024	4/30/2024	17											Design Phase	e		
				_													

• **Export to PDF**: Capture the entire project layout in a PDF for deeper analysis. Share it with your team or take it on the go for offline planning.

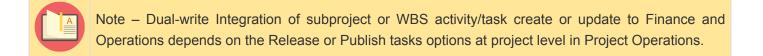
- Task Dependency Analysis: Easily understand how tasks connect and rely on each other. See which tasks absolutely must be finished before others can even start (predecessors) and which tasks come afterwards (successors).
- **Clear and Intuitive**: Unlike complex spreadsheets, Gantt charts use bars and arrows to show the flow of your project. It's like a roadmap, making planning and managing tasks a breeze.
- **Plan smarter**: Visualize project flow and identify potential bottlenecks.
- **Communicate effectively**: Share clear, easy-to-understand project timelines with your team.
- Stay on track: Monitor progress and ensure tasks are completed in the right order.

In short, Gantt charts offer a clear and powerful way to manage projects, and now you can take your plans beyond the screen with convenient PDF exports.

### 6.6. Subprojects

This section elaborates on the Subprojects feature, empowering users to clearly define which tasks qualify as Subprojects. When a new project task is created in Project Operations, a corresponding subproject or WBS task will be automatically created or updated in Finance and Operations, replicating the functionality of Microsoft's standard dual-write for projects.

- If Task's field 'Is Subproject' is set as 'Yes', then a subproject will be created in Finance and Operations instead of WBS activity.
  - The subproject will be created using the 'Project group' from task.
  - Project's start and end dates will be initialized from Task fields.
- If Task's field 'Is Subproject' is set to 'No', then a WBS activity/task will be created in Finance and Operations like the standard dual-write integration does. However, the WBS activity/task will be created under the parent project/subproject related within Project Operations WBS.
- When a task is deleted in Project Operations, it should delete the already created WBS activity/task or subproject in Finance and Operations. If the activity or subproject can't be deleted in Finance and Operations, then and error message should stop the user to delete the task in Project Operations.



### Subprojects tab

As part of this enhancement a new tab called 'Subprojects' added to projects form in Project Operations. The new tab will allow the user to update relevant information about subprojects within the task.

Go to Projects > Project > Subprojects tab

	Dynamics 365	Proj	ect Op	perations			SA	ANDB	OX				م	۵ +	♥ ֎ ? (
=		•	-	E C 8:	Save 📲 Save & Clos	ie 🕂 New Proj	ject 🗎 Contract	Management	🖽 Fee Man	agement	🗅 Copy Proj	ect 🚺 Dei	activate 🛗 Book	🗊 Delete	Refresh Project Totals
ሴ	Home		Wo	rkshop Cons	truction - Saved							0.00	Published	\$75,000.00	\$4,800.00
Ŀ	Recent	$\sim$	Proje	ct		•						Cost Consump	otion % Tasks status	Total contract	Estimated Labor Cost
\$	Pinned			<b>:t Stages</b> for 22 hours	< Ne	ew (22 Hrs)	Que	) ote	Plar	)	C	eliver	Comp	)	Close
My V	Vork			-	Subprojects Team			ource Recond						ense Estimate	
<u>18</u>	Dashboards		Sum	indry idsks	subprojects	Resource As	signments kes	ource Recond	mation est	inates i	acking 5	dies lask e	sining setup Exp	ense Estimate.	5
	Time Entries												🖔 Refresh	₀⁄ª Flow ∨	🗸 💷 Run Report 🗸
Eo	Expenses		•	Project Id	Project Task Na	ame Head	derProject group	Project M	anager	Start	Finish	Effort	Estimated Total Sales	Original cont	ract Total contract
D	Approvals	C	•	P-001075-W	Workshop Co	nstruction Yes	Progress Billing	Sai Raja	5yam Prasad K	r 5/10/2022	5/24/2022	80	\$14,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
¢)	Material Usage		•	P-001075-W.	999 Phase I	Yes	Progress Billing	y 🗸 Sai Raja	Syam Prasac 🗸	5/10/2022	5/24/2022	80.00	\$14,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Proje				P-001075-W	V.999.000 Task 1.1	No	Progress Billing	✓ Sai Raja S	iyam Prasad 🗸	5/10/2022	5/24/2022	80.00	\$14,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Projects														
_	Schedule Board Resource Utilizatior														
	Resource Utilization	1													
	Roles														
	PM Workspace														
Q	Pivi workspace														
P	Projects	$\diamond$													

Note – Task within 'Subprojects' will be ordered using the sorting number displayed in the 'Tasks' tab.

Details of the fields available on the Subprojects tab are as follows:

Fields	Description
Project Id	This is non-editable field. This new field will sync the the 'Project ID' from Finance and Operations when the project/subproject gets created.
Project Task Name	This field is non-editable and defaults from existing field 'Name' from Task.
Header	This field is non-editable and value for this defaults from existing field 'Header' from Task.
Project group	This field is editable and value for this field defaults from 'Project group' field from Task.
Project Manager	This field is editable, Defaulted by 'Project Manager' from Project when task gets created. This new field will be utilized to sync the 'Project manager' in Finance and Operations for subprojects.
Start	This field is non-editable and value for this field defaults from existing field 'Start Date' from Task.
Finish	This field is non-editable and value for this field defaults from existing field 'End Date' from Task.
Effort	This field is non-editable and value for this field defaults from existing field 'Effort Hours' from Task.
Estimated	This field is non-editable and value defaults with 'Total Sales Price' for the effort hours. This field

Total Sales	will be sum of the 'Total Sales Price' value grouping by subproject. This calculation should include any task within the specific subproject.
Original contract	This field is editable and user can allocate contract amount against each subproject. Sum of all 'Contract amount' from subprojects can't greater than 'Amount' from Contract line related with the project. An error message should populate 'Total allocated contract amount cannot be bigger than %1' where %1 is contract line amount.
Total contract	<ul> <li>This field is non-editable. The system should update this field at subproject level in Project</li> <li>Operations for the below scenarios:</li> <li>When 'Contract value' field is updated in Finance and Operations for an existing agreement line</li> <li>- 'Total contract' will be calculated and updated if needed.</li> <li>When a new agreement line is created in Finance and Operations</li> <li>- 'Total contract' will be calculated and updated if needed.</li> <li>When 'Status' field is updated in Finance and Operations for an existing agreement header.</li> <li>- 'Total contract' will be calculated and updated if needed.</li> </ul>



Note – Subproject 'Total contract' value should be equal to the sum of all agreement lines in Finance and Operations related to the subproject 'Project Id' where agreement status is equal to 'Pending' or 'Approved'.

### 'Tree view' rolling up Subprojects

As part of this enhancement, 'Subprojects' grid will show a tree structure with indented subprojects.

- Subprojects level 2 will be displayed underneath their parent Subprojects level 1 showing as tree structure.
  - Parent subprojects level 1 will be displayed on bold letters
  - 'Project Task Name' will be tabulated for subprojects level 2
  - The following fields will be displayed as level 1 aggregated data from underneath subprojects level 2
    - Effort
    - Estimated Total Sales
    - Original contract
    - Total contract
- In addition, Project totals will be displayed for the following fields.
  - Estimated Total Sales, Original contract and Total contract

Dynamics 365	Projec	t Ope	erations			SA	Ν	DBOX				ļ	р 8 +	♥ ⑳ ? (
=	÷	C	🖸 🔚 Save	🛱 Save & Close 🛛 + New F	Project	🗎 Contract Manager	nen	t 🖽 Fee Management 🛛	🗅 Copy Pr	oject 🗋	Deactiva	te 🛗 Book [	] Delete 🗎 Ref	resh Project Totals
ි Home	В	lour	ndary Wall C	Construction - Saved						0.0	0	Publishe	d \$154,600.00	\$49,200.00
🕑 Recent 🗸 🗸		rojec				-				Cos	t Consum	ption % Tasks statu	s Total contract	Estimated Labor Cost
🕈 Pinned 🗸 🗸			Stages or 16 minutes	< New (16 M	(in)	Quote		Plan		Delive	ar	Cor	nplete	Close
/ly Work														
Dashboards	S	umn	nary Tasks	Subprojects Team Reso	ource Ass	ignments Resou	rce	Reconciliation Estimate	s Tracki	ng Sales	Task	Billing Setup E	xpense Estimates	
Time Entries												🖒 Refre	sh ⊿ª Flow ∨	💷 Run Report $\checkmark$
5 Expenses			Project Id	Project Task Name	Header	Project group		Project Manager	Start	Finish	Effort	Estimated Total Sale	sOriginal contract	Total contract
Approvals		•	P-001077-G	Boundary Wall Construction	Yes	Progress Billing		Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krosur	5/10/2022	6/21/2022	760	\$154,600.00	\$154,600.00	\$154,600.00
🕽 Material Usage		•	P-001077-G.0	Construction	Yes	Progress Billing	~	Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krı 🗸	5/10/2022	6/21/2022	680.00	\$137,000.00	\$137,000.00	\$137,000.00
			P-001077-G.0	.C Phase 1	No	Progress Billing	~	Sai Raja Syam Prasad Kros 🗸	5/10/2022	5/31/2022	120.00	\$21,000.00	\$21,000.00	\$21,000.00
rojects			P-001077-G.0	.C Phase 2	No	Progress Billing	~	Sai Raja Syam Prasad Kros 🗸	5/10/2022	6/21/2022	240.00	\$52,800.00	\$52,800.00	\$52,800.00
Projects			P-001077-G.0	.C Phase 3	No	Progress Billing	~	Sai Raja Syam Prasad Kros 🗸	5/10/2022	6/7/2022	320.00	\$63,200.00	\$63,200.00	\$63,200.00
Schedule Board			P-001077-G.0	Maintenance	Yes	Progress Billing	~	Sai Raja Syam Prasad Krı 🗸	5/10/2022	5/24/2022	80.00	\$17,600.00	\$17,600.00	\$17,600.00
Resource Utilization														
Resources														
L Roles														
PM Workspace														
Projects 🗘														

Note – 'Original contract' won't be editable for parent subproject level 1 with children subprojects underneath.

### Agreement distribution in Contract management

As part of this enhancement, user can manually update 'Original contract' field value across subprojects at Subprojects tab in Project Operations, this will sync them as agreement lines in Finance and Operations. A new contract agreement line will be created in Finance and Operations for each subproject under the contract agreement created from the project contract line. Agreement 'Contract value' field in Finance and Operations will be populated with 'Original contract' field value in Project Operations.

Dynamics 365	Project	Ope	erations			(	SA	ANDBOX				م	δ +	∀ ‡ ?	<b>)</b> (
=	←		🖞 🔚 Save	😭 Save & Close	+ New Project	t 🗎 Contract M	anag	gement 🖽 Fee Manage	ement 🗈	Copy Project	🔓 Deacti	ivate 🛗 Book 📋 D	oelete 🗎 Refr	esh Project Totals	÷
命 Home	w	/orl	kshop Cons	truction - Saved							0.00	Published	\$14,000.00	\$4,800.00	
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸	Pn	oject	t		~				$\sim$		Cost Cons	sumption % Tasks status	Total contract	Estimated Labor Cost	~
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Pro	<b>ject</b> ive fo	Stages or 22 hours	<	New (22 Hrs)			) ote	Plan		Deliver	Comple	ete	Close	
My Work				Subprojects Tea					Estimates	Tracking			ense Estimates		
Dashboards	50		idiy idsks	subprojects	in Resource	Assignments	Resi	ource Reconciliation	Estimates	Tracking	Sales Id:	sk billing setup Expe	ense estimates		
Time Entries												🖔 Refresh	$_{\rm o}\!\!\!\!/^{\alpha}$ . Flow $\smallsetminus$	💷 Run Report	$\sim$
E Expenses			Project Id	Project Task Name	Header	Project group		Project Manager	Start	Finish	Effort	Estimated Total Sales	Original contrac	t Total contract	
Approvals		•	P-001075-W	Workshop Construc	tiYes	Progress Billing		Sai Raja Syam Prasad Kro	o 5/10/2022	5/24/2022	80	\$14,000.00	\$14,000.00	\$14,000.00	
🕄 Material Usage		•	P-001075-W.	9 Phase I	Yes	Progress Billing	~	Sai Raja Syam Prasad 🗸	5/10/2022	5/24/2022	80.00	\$14,000.00	\$14,000.00	\$14,000.00	
Projects			P-001075-W	V. Task 1.1	No	Progress Billing	~	Sai Raja Syam Prasad K 🗸	5/10/2022	5/24/2022	80.00	\$14,000.00	\$14,000.00	\$14,000.00	
E Projects															
Schedule Board															
Resource Utilization															
Resources															
Roles															
පී PM Workspace															
P Projects															

Go to Project management and accounting > Projects > All projects > action pane Contract management > Contract management button

PEdit U	Undate status 🗸 💡	ubcontractors manageme	ent Subcont	ractors accrual Or	tions 🔎											0	S 🛛 🖗 🔿
Ur Or		WORKSHOP CONSTRUCT	IION   Stand	ard view Y													
C	contract ma	anagement															
с	Contract agreement	s															
	+ Add 🗒 Remove	Fee forecast															
	O Agreement nur	nber 1 Agreement type	Reason	Description	Main projec	t Cust	Request date	Direct Labor Dire	ect Exp Direc	ct Sub Rei	mb. Exp Re	imb. Su	Contract value	Contract hours	Currency	Status	Status date
	O L-001314-X	00_Original	IC	Workshop Construc	ti P-001075-V	v	5/7/2022	14,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,000.00	1	USD	Pending	
Te	Total contract value		pproved		otal unapproved											_	
-	Total contract value	14,000.00	pproved	0.00	otal unapproved	14,00	10.00										
A	Agreement distribut	14,000.00			otal unapproved	14.00	10.00									_	
A	Agreement distribut	14,000.00	nagement	0.00				eimb. Exp Reimb.	Su	Contract valu	ue Contract h	Currency					
A	Agreement distribut + Add 🔋 Remove	14,000.00 ion Copy from ∼ Fee ma Project name	nagement Fee	0.00					<b>Su</b> 1	Contract valu 14,000.0		Currency USD	]				
A	Agreement distribut + Add 🔋 Remove 🔿 Project ID	14.000.00 ion Copy from $\checkmark$ Fee ma Project name 99 Task 1.1	nagement Fee	0.00 type gress	Direct Labor Direc	ect Exp D	Direct Sub Ro 0.00 E REIMI	0.00		14.000.0		USD	Agreements ) No				
	Agreement distribut + Add 🔋 Remove 🔿 Project ID	14.000.00 ion Copy from V Fee ma Project name 99 Task 1.1 DIRECT LABOR C 14.000.00	nagement Fee Pro	0.00	Direct Labor Direct Labor Direct Labor Direct Labor Direct Labor Director Second Secon	ect Exp [	Direct Sub R 0.00 E REIMI SUBCI	0.00 8. DNTRACTOR 0.00	0.00 CONTRACT VALU 14,	14.000.0	0	USD RS ALL	AGREEMENTS				
A	Agreement distribut + Add  Remove Project ID P-001075-W-9	14.000.00 ion Copy from $\checkmark$ Fee ma Project name 99 Task 1.1 DIRECT LABOR	nagement Fee Pro	0.00	Direct Labor Direct Labor Direct Labor Direct Labor Direct Labor Director Second Secon	ect Exp [	Direct Sub R 0.00 E REIMI SUBCI	0.00 b. c	0.00 CONTRACT VALU 14,	14.000.0	0	USD RS ALL	AGREEMENTS				



Note – 'Contract value' field will be editable only if the contract agreement is not yet approved in Finance and Operations.

# 6.6.1. Copy Estimated to Original contract

A new "Copy Estimated to Original Contract" button on the Subprojects tab automates the allocation of the "Estimated Total Sales" value to the "Original Contract" field for each subproject. This action triggers the creation of agreement distributions upon project release. Users can either select the header project and apply the copy function to all subprojects simultaneously, or they can selectively apply it to individual subprojects as needed..

#### Go to Projects > Projects > Subprojects tab > Copy Estimated to Original contract button

Dynamics 365	Project C	peratio	ons			SAP	NDBOX					S + A	🌣 ? (
=	$\leftarrow$			🔒 Save 🛱 Save	& Close	+ New Project	Copy Tasks from Proj	iect 🗸	Release	Copy	/ Project 🛛 💍 Deactiva	te 🛗 Book	Delete :
) Recent $\checkmark$ Pinned $\checkmark$	Blc Proj		Const	ruction - Saved					<b>0.00</b> Cost C	onsumpti	Draft ion % Tasks status To	+-/	<b>0.00</b> $\sim$ ated Labor Cost
ly Work		ect Stag		1	0	)	-0		-0-				0
Dashboards	Activ	e for 12	days		New (1	12 D)	Quote		Plan		Deliver	C	omplete
Time Entries	Sur	nmary	Tasks	Subprojects	Team R	lesource Assignmer	nts Resource Reco	onciliation	Estima	tes Tr	racking Sales Tas	k Billing Setup	•••
Expenses	-											by Estimated to Ori	🖉 Edit
Approvals												-	o Original contract
Material Usage		<ul> <li>Proje</li> </ul>		Project Task Name		Project group	, ,			Effort	Estimated Total Sales		
		r 000	01212_1	Block A Construct	ioYes	Progress Billing	Sai Raja Syam Prasad	4/27/202	5/24/2022	200	\$35,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
ojects				Phase I	No	Progress Billing 🗸	Sai Raja Syam Pras 🗸	4/27/2022	5/11/2022	80.00	\$14,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Projects				Phase II	No	Progress Billing 🗸	Sai Raja Syam Pras 🛩	4/27/2022	5/18/2022	120.00	\$21,000.00	Original contract	
Schedule Board													
Resource Utilization													
Resources													
, Roles													
1 10165													
PM Workspace													

Uynamics 365			ANDBOX			ଦ୍ଧି ? (Si
=	← 🗉 🗗 🖬 Save	🛱 Save & Close 🛛 + New Project	t 🗋 Copy Tasks from Project 🗸	Release 🗋 Copy Project 🔓	Deactivate 🛗 Book	🗓 Delete 🗄
(Ŀ) Recent ∨ ☆ Pinned ∨	Block A Constructio	<b>Pn</b> - Saved		0.00 Draft Cost Consumption % Tasks		<b>20.00</b> Vated Labor Cost
My Work	Project Stages Active for 12 days	< New (12 D)	Quote	Plan De	liver	Complete
Time Entries	Summary Tasks Sub	projects Team Resource Assig	nments Resource Reconciliation	n Estimates Tracking Sa	ales Task Billing Setup	
Expenses				Č Re	fresh ₀∕ª Flow ∨ 💷	Run Report 🗸
Approvals				-		
🕅 Material Usage		Task Name Header Project group			otal Sales Original contract	
	□ ▼ 00001212_1 Block					\$35,000.00
Projects	Phase	e I No Progress Billi	ing ➤ Sai Raja Syam Pras ➤ 4/27/2022	25/11/2022 80.00 \$14,000.00	\$14,000.00	\$14,000.00
Projects	Phase Phase	e II No Progress Billi	ing ➤ Sai Raja Syam Pras ➤ 4/27/2022	25/18/2022 120.00 \$21,000.00	\$21,000.00	\$21,000.00
Schedule Board						
Resource Utilization						
Resources						
A Roles						
PM Workspace						



Note – This button will be available only if the project is not released yet.

### 6.7. Enhanced Tracking View

This feature provides two enhanced tracking views: "Effort tracking" and "Cost tracking".

- EAC and ETC information is calculated for both views.
- Remaining Effort/Cost is synced to F&O as ETC forecast.

#### Configuration

This feature can be enabled from '*Parameters* > *General* > *Projects360* parameters > *Enable Enhanced Tracking View*'.

• This enhanced Tracking view will replace the MS standard one when activated.

₩ Dyn	amics 365	Project Operations	P Search	Q + ®	?
=		🔶 🖆 🖼 Save 📓 Save & Close 📋 De	lete 🛞 Projects360 \vee 😤 Feature	re Control 🗸 🕐 Refresh 🔍 Check Access 🔊 Flow 🗸 🗄	🖻 Share
命 Home		Parameter - Saved			
Becent	i 🗸	Project Parameter			
🖈 Pinned	4 V	General Price List Amount Based Pricing	Dimensions Markup Based Pricing	g Dimensions Related $\vee$	
General					
🐼 Parame	eters	Description * Parameter		Work hour template * Default Work Template	
品 Organi	izational Un	Enable multi-currency		Resource allocation *	
🛞 Transa	ction Categ	cost price list		mode Hybrid	
🔅 Expens	se Categories	Default * B US Unit #1			
🗟 Invoice	e Frequencies			Modern Approvals	
🖾 Recurri	ing Invoice	Invoice Frequency		Background Approval	
🗟 Calend	dar Templates	Project Manager Role * 🔀 Project Manage	r	Threshold	
公 Contra	ict reason c				
《☆ Compa	any Parame	Team Member Role * 🔀 Team Member		Projects360	
🔀 Autoni	umber setti	Schedule Mode * Fixed duration		Finance & Operations URL https://hpsprojopsbuild7b2315174c771689aos.cloudax.dyna	mic
Schedule In	ntegration	Project Level * Schedule Mode Yes		Enable Enhanced	
i≡ Operat	tion Sets	Override Permitted		Tracking View Yes	
5 Setting	gs 🗘	Default Company * 🔀 dat			

### **Effort Tracking**

This view gives project managers a clear picture of EAC/ETC information for all the tasks of the project based on pure effort.

- "Effort tracking view" displays key information such as planned, actual and remaining effort as well as EAC and % Complete.
- "Effort remaining" and "% Complete" can be manually updated by the user anytime.

Proje	ect	-	0	-		Cos	t Consumption % Tasks status Estimated	Labor Cost Due Date
	ct Stages	New (3 Mo)	Quote	Plan	t	Deliver	Complete	Close
Sum	nmary Tasks Subprojects Tear	m Fee Builder Effort Alloca	tion Resource Assignments	Resource Reconciliation Es	timates Tracking Sales	Expense Estimates Mat	erial Estimates Lotus360 Related	I ~
Effort	Tracking 🗸					Ö	Refresh ₀⁄° Flow ∨ 🗐 Run Re	port 💛 🖷 Excel Templates 🗸
•	Project Task Name	Project group	Effort	Effort Remaining	Actual Effort	Effort EAC	Estimated % Complete (Effort)	Effort Variance
•	New project 07/28/2022	Progress	465.25	406.25	10.00	416.25	2.40	49.00
•	Phase 01	Progress	330.25	271.25	10.00	281.25	3.56	49.00
	Activity 01		149.00	90.00	10.00	100.00	10.00	49.00
	Activity 02		181.25	181.25	0.00	181.25	0.00	0.00
•	Phase 02	Progress	135.00	135.00	0.00	135.00	0.00	0.00
	Activity 03		60.00	60.00	0.00	60.00	0.00	0.00
	Activity 04		75.00	75.00	0.00	75.00	0.00	0.00

• View fields are listed below.

Fields	Description
Project Task Name	Displays name from project or Task
Project group	Project group from project or task
Effort	Effort from task. This field is rolled up by parent task
Effort Remaining	Effort remaining from task. This field is rolled up by parent task. Editable at lowest level only
Actual Effort	Number of hours posted by task. This field is rolled up by parent task
Effort EAC	Effort EAC = Effort remaining + Actual effort Effort Estimate at Complete from task. This field is rolled up by parent task
Estimated % Complete (Effort)	% Complete = Actual Effort/ Effort EAC This field is editable allowing the user to enter a new value if needed. Effort remaining will be calculated when a new value is entered
Effort Variance	Effort Variance = Effort – Effort EAC This field is rolled up by parent task

### **Cost Tracking**

This view gives project managers a bigger understanding of the EAC/ETC project situation based on cost for both Labor and Expenses.

- "Cost tracking view" displays key information like planed, actual and remaining cost for both labor and expense in only one view.
- "Override cost rate" provides a way of manually overriding the cost for estimation purposes.

Proj	w project 07		00100								5.68 Cost Consu			9,150.00 imated Labor Cost	8/12/2022 1:00 PM Due Date	
	ct Stages	1		•		-0		_0		_0		-0-			-0	
Active	tive for 3 months New (3 Mo)			Quote		Plan		Deliver		Complete	e		Close			
Sun	mary Tasks	Subproje	cts Team Fee B	uilder Effort	Allocation Res	ource Assignment	s Resource Rec	onciliation Estin	nates Tracking	Sales Expense E	stimates Material E	stimates	Lotus360 Re	elated 🗸		
_	-					-										
ust T	acking 🗸										🕐 Refre	esh 🖉 Fl	ow 🗸 🔝 R	Run Report 🗸 🛛	Excel Templates	5 V
	Droject Tack Nam	Droject area	In Effort Effort Pompi	ning Average Cost	Rate Duorrido Cort	Rate Blanned Labor (	Cost Planned Evpans	CostDianned Total (	Cost Jahor Cost Roma	iningExponde Cost Por	naining Total Cost Remai	ning Actual Eff	ort Actual Cost 6	Pate Actual Labor	Cost Actual Exponse	CortA
	Floject lask ivali	lerioject giot	apenone enoremental	ming Average Cost	Nate Overnue Cost	Nate Flatified Labor C	cost Hanned Expense	e costrianneu iotar c	ostrabor cost nema	iningexpense cost iter	naining lotal cost Remai	ningActuaren	ortActual cost i	Nate Actual Cabor V	costActual Expense	COSCAC
•	New project 07	/2Progress	465.25406.25	\$84.15		\$39,150.00	\$6,600.00	\$45,750.00	\$52,610.74	\$4,600.00	\$57,210.74	10.00	\$200.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	S
•	New project 07, Phase 01	/2Progress Progress	465.25406.25 330.25271.25	\$84.15 \$80.39	\$0.00	\$39,150.00 \$26,550.00	\$6,600.00 \$6,000.00	\$45,750.00 \$32,550.00	\$52,610.74 \$29,360.74	\$4,600.00 \$4,000.00	\$57,210.74 \$33,360.74	10.00 10.00	\$200.00 \$200.00	\$2,000.00 \$2,000.00	\$2,000.00 \$2,000.00	
٠		-			<b>\$0.00</b> \$0.00			1.02	1.00							s
) <b>•</b>	Phase 01	-	330.25271.25	\$80.39		\$26,550.00	\$6,000.00	\$32,550.00	\$29,360.74	\$4,000.00	\$33,360.74	10.00	\$200.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	s s s
	Phase 01 Activity 01	-	<b>330.25271.25</b> 149.00 90.00	\$80.39 \$84.56	\$0.00	<b>\$26,550.00</b> \$12,600.00	\$6,000.00 \$5,000.00	\$32,550.00 \$17,600.00	<b>\$29,360.74</b> \$7,610.74	\$4,000.00 \$3,000.00	\$33,360.74 \$10,610.74	<b>10.00</b>	\$200.00 \$200.00	\$2,000.00 \$2,000.00	\$2,000.00 \$2,000.00	s s
•	Phase 01 Activity 01 Activity 02	Progress	<b>330.25271.25</b> 149.00 90.00 181.25 181.25	\$80.39 \$84.56 \$76.97	\$0.00 \$120.00	\$26,550.00 \$12,600.00 \$13,950.00	\$6,000.00 \$5,000.00 \$1,000.00	\$32,550.00 \$17,600.00 \$14,950.00	\$29,360.74 \$7,610.74 \$21,750.00	\$4,000.00 \$3,000.00 \$1,000.00	\$33,360.74 \$10,610.74 \$22,750.00	<b>10.00</b> 10.00 0.00	\$200.00 \$200.00 \$0.00	\$2,000.00 \$2,000.00 \$0.00	\$2,000.00 \$2,000.00 \$0.00	s s

• View fields are listed below.

Fields	Description
Project Task Name	Displays name from project or Task
Project group	Project group from project or task
Effort	Effort from task. This field is rolled up by parent task
Effort Remaining	Effort remaining from task. This field is rolled up by parent task. Editable at lowest level only
Average Cost Rate	It is the average price from all resources assigned to the Task
Override Cost Rate	This field allows to override the average cost If a value is entered/updated then "Cost Remaining", "Cost EAC" and "Estimated % Complete" will be updated as well
Planned Labor Cost	Planned Labor Cost = Effort * Average Cost Rate This field is rolled up by parent task
Planned Expense Cost	Sum of all "Total Cost Price" from Expense Estimates related to the specific Task This field is rolled up by parent task
Planned Total Cost	Planned Total Cost = Planned Labor Cost + Planned Expense Cost This field is rolled up by parent task
Labor Cost Remaining	If there is "Override Cost Rate": Cost Rem = Effort Remaining * Override Cost Rate If there is no "Override Cost Rate": Cost Rem = Effort Remaining * Average Cost Rate This field is rolled up by parent task
Expense Cost Remaining	Expense Cost Remaining = Planned Expense Cost – Actual Expense Cost This field is rolled up by parent task
Total Cost Remaining	Total Cost Remaining = Expense Cost Remaining + Labor Cost Remaining This field is rolled up by parent task

Actual Effort	Number of hours posted by task. This field is rolled up by parent task
Actual Cost Rate	Actual Cost Rate = Actual Labor Cost / Actual effort
Actual Labor Cost	Actual cost rate from posted transactions
Actual Expense Cost	Sum of the "Amount" from Actual transactions where "Transaction type" is "Expense" and "Transaction Class" is "Cost" related to the specific Task
Actual Total Cost	Total Cost = Actual Labor Cost + Actual Expense Cost This field is rolled up by parent task
Cost EAC	Effort EAC = Total Cost Remaining + Actual cost
Estimated % Complete (Cost)	% Complete = Actual Total Cost/Cost EAC
Cost Variance	Cost Variance = Planned Total Cost – Cost EAC This field is rolled up by parent task

### 6.8. Effort Allocation

The "Effort Allocation" feature streamlines the assignment of hours to specific resources and tasks across predefined periods, such as days, weeks, and months. It seamlessly integrates with "Projects for the Web," ensuring that any updates or modifications to role and resource effort within the Effort Allocation spreadsheet are immediately reflected online.

- Lotus360 solution + MS Editable Contours API are utilized to build this feature.
- Lotus360 provides a familiar UI for users similar to MS Excel.

### Configuration

This feature can be enabled from '*Parameters* > *General* > *Projects360* parameters > *Enable Effort Allocation*'.



Note – As per standard practice, the Effort Allocation feature, tightly coupled with 'Projects for the Web,' should have the WBS planner feature disabled.

::: Dynamics 365	Project Operations	✓ Search		Tr	y the new look 💽 🛛 💡	+ 🗅 🎕	\$ ? (PG
=	← 🖆 🗟 Save 👹 Save & Close 📋 Dele	ete 👹 Projects360 \vee 💿	🖆 Feature Control \vee 💍 Refresh 🔍 Cheo	ck Access 🛛 Flow 🗸 🖷 Wo	ord Templates \vee 🛛 🔟 Run F	Report 🗸	🖻 Share 🗸
价 Home	Parameter - Saved						
🕒 Recent 🗸	Project Parameter	<b>.</b>		W. D.L.L.L.			
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	General Price List Amount Based Pricing	Jimensions Markup Base					
General	Schedule Mode * Fixed duration	1	Background Approval Threshold				
Parameters     Prganizational Un	Project Level *	1					
<ul> <li>Transaction Categ</li> </ul>	Schedule Mode Yes Override Permitted		Projects360				
認 Expense Categories	Default Company 🔭 🔀 dat		Finance & Operations	https://hpsprojopsbuild7b2315	174-771000	···· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Invoice Frequencies			URL		174C771669aos.cloudax.dynam	ics.com/	
Recurring Invoice	Pricing		Finance & Operations API Credentials	Finance & Operations API			
Calendar Templates	Estimate pricing		Enable Enhanced	Yes			
Contract reason c	options On-demand pricing		Tracking View	tes			
Company Parame			Display Materials in Tracking View	Yes			
			Enable WBS Planner				
Schedule integration			(Preview)	No			
i≡ Operation sets			Enable Effort Assignment	Yes			
PSS error logs			Enable Effort				
S Settings			Allocation	Yes			

### Effort Allocation spreadsheet

This section details out the "Effort Allocation" spreadsheet functionality and its fields.

Dynamics 365	Project Oper	rations				🔎 Sea	irch									¥.	+ 🛛	
= <u>,</u>	← □	f 🔒 Save	Save & Close 🕂	New Project 🛛 🗋 Copy Proje	ct 🗋 Coj	py Tasks from Proje	ect 🗸 Releas	e 🗋 Deac	ctivate 🛗 i	300k 📋 Delet	e 🗎 Refresh	Project Totals	🖒 Refresh	🔍 Check Acces	s B Process	s \vee 🖻 Sha	re :	🖻 Share
8 Home	New	project 1	/12/2023 #2 - Saved										0.00	Dr	aft \$26.	522,239.50	5/25/2023 3:0	0 PM
🖯 Recent 🗸 🗸	Project												Cost Cons	sumption % Tas	ks status Estim	ated Labor Cost	Due Date	
Pinned V	Project	Stanos		0		-0-			-0		0			-0-			-0-	
		r 11 days	<	New (11 D)		Quote			Plan		Delive	er		Complete			Close	
ly Work	C	any Tasks	Subprojects Team	Fee Builder Effort Allo	ation De	anne Assianne	Deseur		ation Estim	Trachin	e Calas E	manaa Estimat	Antonial Material	Estimator I	atus260 Da	lated V		
Dashboards	Summ	diy idsks	subprojects learn	Fee Builder Elfort Alloc	auon Ne	source Assignme	ents Resourc	e Reconcina	auon Esu	nates frackin	g bales D	cpense csumai	es iviateria	i Estimates i	JOLUSSOU NE	lateu V		
Time Entries	Ö	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	м	N	0	P	Q	R	S	т	L
	1	Publish	Start date:	1/11/2023	Time scale	e: Week × 🗸 🗸												
Expenses	2	Discard	End date:	5/25/2023														
Approvals	3	No	Name	Assigned to	Duration	Effort (hours)	Updated Effort	Start	Finish	Feb 5, 2023	Feb 12, 2023	Feb 19, 2023	Feb 26, 2023	Mar 5, 2023	Mar 12, 2023	Mar 19, 2023	Mar 26, 2023	Apr 2
Material Usage	58		D3 - Inal Results		16 days	144.00			4/0/2023									
		6.1	D3 Project Delivery Task		15 days	108.00			4/5/2023									
jects		6.2	D3 Deliverable review		1 days	36.00		4/5/2023	4/6/2023		100 80							
Projects	61 62	7.1	Technical Governance D1 Deliverable Tech Gov		58 days 31 days	2760.00		1/24/2023	4/6/2023	108.78	108.78	108.78	152.75 98.00	552.80	527.61	379.44	379.44	
Projects	62	7.1		Architect 1 (Generic Resource)	31 days	200.00			3/3/2023	108.78	108.78		98.00					
Schedule Board	64			Business analyst 1 (Generic Res		200.00				36.29			32.20					-
Resource Utilization	65			Project Manager 1 (Javier Milla		200.00				36.20			33.48					
Resources		7.2	D2 Deliverale Tech Gove		11 days	1080.00			3/17/2023				54.75	552.80	472.44			
	67			Architect 1 (Generic Resource)		360.00			-, - ,				20.45	184.09	155.45			
Roles	68			Business analyst 1 (Generic Res		360.00	359.9	5					20.45	184.09	155.45			
PM Workspace	69			Project Manager 1 (Javier Milla		360.00	360.0	1					13.85	184.62	161.54			
	70	7.3	D3 Deliverable Tech Gov		16 days	1080.00	1,080.01	3/17/2023	4/6/2023						55.17	379.44	379.44	
	71			Architect 1 (Generic Resource)		360.00	360.0	5							19.69	126.56	126.56	j
	72			Business analyst 1 (Generic Res		360.00	360.0	)							19.69	126.56	126.56	i
	73			Project Manager 1 (Javier Milla		360.00	360.0	4							15.79	126.32	126.32	2
	74		Workshop		27 days	1800.00		3/2/2023	4/5/2023				63.60	225.24	292.92	535.68	449.76	
		8.1	Material		15 days	600.00		3/2/2023	3/21/2023				63.60	225.24	225.24	85.92		
	76			Architect 1 (Generic Resource)		200.00							21.67					
	77			Business analyst 1 (Generic Res		300.00							32.50					
	78			Project Manager 1 (Javier Milla		100.00							9.43	37.74				
	-	8.2	Manufacturing Engineer		15 days	600.00			4/5/2023						33.84	224.88	224.88	
	80			Architect 1 (Generic Resource)		200.00									11.67 17.50			
	81			Business analyst 1 (Generic Res Project Manager 1 (Javier Milla		100.00									4.67			
		8.3	Technicians		15 days	600.00			4/5/2023						33.84	224.88	224.88	1
	84	0.5	recrimitions	Architect 1 (Generic Resource)	15 days	200.00			4/ 5/2025						55.04			0
Projects 🗘	4			and the second restautor			. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		100						.1.67			10

A 'Draft' version of the spreadsheet will be generated while the user starts updating values in its cells. After all the changes are made, the user will be able to either 'Publish' those changes to Projects for the Web or 'Discard' those changes reloading the previous already published version.

The following are the spreadsheet's available buttons and settings.

- **Publish:** This button will trigger the publishing process through the MS Editable Contours API to update Projects for the Web.
- **Discard:** This button will remove all the changes made in the 'Draft" version updating all the values to the previous already published version.
- **Start date:** This setting allows to define the 'Start date' used to calculate the periods displayed on this spreadsheet. This date cannot be earlier to the projected start date.
- End date: This setting allows to define the 'End date' used to calculate the periods displayed on this spreadsheet. This date cannot be later to the projected end date.
- **Time scale:** This setting allows to define the time scale that the user wants to use to enter the effort. We can select between values such as Day, Week, Month and Year. The column-period will be visualized based on this setting. *Note: Time scale can be only modified before a new Draft is created.*

The spreadsheet's fields and totals are described below.

Fields	Description
No	This field is non-editable and displays the Task sorting/position number.
Name	This field is non-editable and displays the Task name. This field is updated from the 'Task' tab.
Assigned	This field is non-editable and displays the Role and Resource's name assigned to the task.

to	
Duration	This field is non-editable and displays the task Duration in days. This field is updated from the 'Task' tab.
Effort (hours)	This field is non-editable and displays the total effort already published for that specific task.
Updated Effort	This field is non-editable and displays the total effort for that specific task but non-published yet.
Start	This field is non-editable and displays the task Start date. This field is updated from the 'Task' tab.
Finish	This field is non-editable and displays the task Finish date. This field is updated from the 'Task' tab.
Periods	A column for each period will be displayed based on the selected 'Time scale'. The user will be able to enter the effort for each period.

# 6.9. Enhanced Effort Allocation

Effort Allocation is enhanced to use our new "WBS planner" feature leveraging the new xl360 Canvas platform.

- Effort Allocation displays the resources and effort assigned to the WBS tasks, allowing to visualise and maintain the information in different time units such as day, week, month, or year. This view also provides the following capabilities:
- Assign new team members to tasks.
- Maintain the project structure adding new tasks, subtasks.

### Configuration

The Enhanced "Effort Allocation" will be activated automatically when "WBS Planner (Preview)" feature is activated. The enhanced experience will allow users to maintain Tasks, Team members and Effort assignments directly from the same "Effort allocation" screen.

Go to Settings > General > Parameters > Projects360 > Enable WBS Planner Go to Settings > General > Parameters > Projects360 > Enable Effort Allocation

Details of the fields required for Enhanced Effort Allocation functionality are as follows:

<b>:::</b> Dynamics 365	Project Operations	₽ Search		Try the new look 💽 💡 -	+
=	← 🖆 🖬 Save 💕 Save & Close	🗊 Delete   Projects360 🗸 😅 Featur	e Control 🗸 💍 Refresh 🔍	$\gg$ Check Access 🛛 $\gg$ Flow $ imes$ 🖷 Word Templates $ imes$	: 🖻 Share 🗸
命 Home	Parameter - Saved				
$^{\odot}$ Recent $\checkmark$	Project Parameter				
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	General Price List Amount Based	Pricing Dimensions Markup Based Pricin	g Dimensions Budget Matc	ch Priorities Related $\vee$	
General	Fricing		API Credentiais	<u> </u>	
🐼 Parameters	Estimate pricing		Enable Enhanced Tracking View	Yes	
🖧 Organizational Un	options On-deman	d pricing	-		
🐯 Transaction Categ			Display Materials in Tracking View	Yes	
🐯 Expense Categories			Enable WBS Planner		-
🚯 Invoice Frequencies			(Preview)	Yes	
Recurring Invoice			☐ Enable Effort	Yes	
🐻 Calendar Templates			Assignment		
✿ Contract reason c			Enable Effort Allocation	Yes	
🔀 Company Paramet			Enable Fee Estimator		
☆ Autonumber setti			chable ree csuffidtor	Yes	
Schedule integration			Display Disciplines	Yes	1
i≡ Operation sets			Allow duplicate Account Name in	No	
S Settings			Leads		

Fields	Description
Enable WBS Planner	Set as "Yes" to activate the new projects360 "WBS Planner" spreadsheet within the Project form.

Enable Effort Assignment	Set as "Yes" to activate the new projects360 "Effort Assignment" spreadsheet within the Project form.
Enable Effort Allocation	Set as "Yes" to activate the projects360 "Effort Allocation" spreadsheet within the Project form.

### **Enhanced Effort Allocation**

The Effort Allocation Spreadsheet has basic fields like start and end dates for each task, which match the ones in the WBS. It also lets you choose how often you want to track time (daily, weekly, etc.). Based on this choice and the costs for each person working on the tasks, it estimates how much everything will cost. Users can then compare this estimate to the actual costs by turning on the "Show Actuals" feature. To better understand, let's take a closer look at these fields.

Dynamics 365	Project Op	erations		♀ Search						Try the ne	w look 💽	ହ +	Ф 🕸 '	? (•
=	ر الحمد الحمد الحمد الحمد ال	🗹 🔚 Save	e 💕 Save & Close 🕂	New Project 🗋 Copy F	roject	🗅 Copy	Tasks from Pro	ject 🗋 Cop	y from Fee Estimate	e 🗸 🗎 Bud	get 🗸 🗸 Re	lease :	ė	Share
ධ Home	Test	Version F	stimate - Saved						0.00	Draf	t \$40.390	00 3/	29/2024 8:30 PN	
🖯 Recent 🗸 🗸	Projec		Stimate Saved						Cost Consu				e Date	
Pinned 🗸		<b>Stages</b> or 7 days	< Ne	•w (7 D)	-C	) ote		O	Delive	r	Complete		O Close	
ly Work														
Dashboards	Sumr	mary WBS	Gantt Subprojects	Team Effort Allocat	ion	Resource A	ssignments	Resource R	econciliation E	stimates Tra	cking Sales	Expense Estin	nates	
] Time Entries	C.	A	В	С		D	E	F	G	н	1	J	К	
Expenses	1	Publish	Start date:	3/7/2024	(iii)	Time sc	ale: Day >	·~						
Approvals	2	Discard	End date:	3/29/2024	(iii)	Show cost/f	iee: No >	·~						
	3		Remaining effort from:	2/11/2024	ter (	Show actu	als: No >	×						
Material Usage	4	No	Name	Assigned to		Start	Finish	Duration	Out of Range	Effort (hours)	Updated Effort	Mar 7, 2024	Mar 8, 2024	Mar
	5	0	Test Version Estimate			9/1/2023	3/29/2024			430.00	230.00	10.65	6.15	
ojects	6	1	Task 1 Sprint			3/7/2024	3/29/2024			180.00	60.00	7.50	3.00	
Projects	7	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint			3/7/2024	3/29/2024	🔝 17 days		180.00	60.00	7.50	3.00	
,	8			Generic Resource (Architect	ΧР					20.00				
Schedule Board	9			Manisha Dubey (Business	ΧР					100.00				
Resource Utilization	10			Prateek Gupta (Project	XР					30.00	30.00	6.00	1.50	
_	11			Generic Resource	ΧР				4.50	30.00	30.00	1.50	1.50	
Resources	12	2	Task 2 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024			140.00	60.00	3.15	3.15	
Roles	13	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024			140.00	60.00	3.15	3.15	
Disciplines	14	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024	🚞 20 days		140.00	60.00	3.15	3.15	
Disciplines	15			Manisha Dubey (Business	ХР					50.00				
Projects 🗘	16			Generic Resource	XР					40.00	40.00	2.10	2.10	

Fields	Description
Start Date	When you set a start date for a task in the WBS, it automatically shows up on the Effort Allocation spreadsheet. If you change the start date later, the Effort Allocation automatically updates to reflect the new dates.
End Date	The end date for each task in the WBS automatically sets the end date for that task in the Effort Allocation spreadsheet. You can change the end date in the spreadsheet, and this will directly affect how much time each person is assigned to the task.
Time Scale	The "Time Scale" lets users see different views of project data like effort, cost, fees, and actuals for people working on tasks. It shows this information based on what time frame they're interested in, like daily, weekly, monthly, or yearly. Remember, this view depends on the start and end dates entered in the Effort Allocation spreadsheet, so changing those dates will update the information you see.

Show Cost/ Fee	<ul> <li>"Show Cost/Fee" makes it easy to see estimated costs and fees for each task.</li> <li>For each person working on a task (Roles/Resources) users will see their estimated cost and fees.</li> <li>Helps to analyse cost and fees are based on the work planned in the WBS.</li> <li>Helps to analyse cost and fees changes after you adjust the amount of work people do in the Effort Allocation spreadsheet.</li> </ul>
Show Actuals	<ul> <li>"Show Actuals" gives you a clear view of :</li> <li>Time resources/roles have actually spent on tasks(Actual Effort).</li> <li>Time resources/roles are left to finish tasks(Remaining Effort).</li> <li>Time resources/roles were originally expected to spend(EAC Effort).</li> </ul>

Note – Changes to hours for individual roles in the WBS automatically update the Effort Allocation spreadsheet. However, changing efforts directly in the Effort Allocation spreadsheet won't update the WBS until you click "Publish." So remember, updates flow one way automatically, but the other way needs a final confirmation.

This means you can budget and estimate how much resources each task needs, all within the Effort Allocation spreadsheet and reflected in the WBS whenever you save your changes.

To understand how effort allocation, cost, and fees for Roles/Resources working on tasks can be affected, let's look at a few scenario.

**Scenario 1**: When Time Scale is set as "Week" and Show Cost/Fee is set as "No" and Show Actuals is also set as "No".

Users can see this information for the whole project (header level) and for each person working on it (individual level). Since it is set to weekly, it shows hours worked week by week. This report updates automatically if you change the time frame to daily, monthly, or yearly. Let's take a closer look at each field.

Dynamics 365	Project Op	erations		✓ Search						Try the ne	ew look 💽	γ +	Ф 🕸	? (P
=	← 1	🗹 🔚 Sav	e 🛱 Save & Close 🕂	- New Project 🛛 🗋 Copy	Project	🗈 Сору Та	asks from Projec	t 🗈 Cop	y from Fee Estimate	V 🗎 Budg	get 🗸 🗸 Re	lease :	Ľ	Share
🕅 Home	Test	Version F	stimate - Saved						0.00	Draf	t \$40.390	00 3	/29/2024 8:30 Pl	M V
D Recent 🗸	Projec		Surface Surea						Cost Consu				ue Date	
ở Pinned ∨		t <b>Stages</b> for 7 days	< Ne	• (7 D)		) 	C	)	Delive	,	Complete		Close	
/ly Work	Active	or 7 days	140	(10)	Que	100	110		Delive		complete		ciose	
5 Dashboards	Sumr	mary WBS	Gantt Subprojects	Team Effort Allocat	ion	Resource As	signments	Resource Re	econciliation E	stimates Tra	cking Sales	Expense Esti	mates …	
Time Entries	ъ.	A	В	C		D	E	F	G	н	I.	J	K	
Expenses	1	Publish	Start date:	1/4/2016		Time scale	: Week 🗙 🗙	/						
	2	Discard	End date:	3/29/2024	(iii)	Show cost/fee	No XN	/						
) Approvals	3		Remaining effort from:	2/11/2024	齳	Show actuals	: No XN	/						
Material Usage	4	No	ů.	Assigned to		Start	Finish	Duration	Out of Range	Effort (hours)	Updated Effort	Jan 3, 2016	Jan 10, 2016	Jan 1
	5	0	Test Version Estimate			9/1/2023	3/29/2024			430.00	232.30			
ojects	6	1	Task 1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024			180.00	62.30			
Projects	7	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024	20 days		180.00	62.30			
	8			Generic Resource (Architect	ХP					20.00				
Schedule Board	9			Manisha Dubey (Business	ХÞ					100.00				
Resource Utilization	10			Prateek Gupta (Project	ΧР					30.00	32.30			
,	11			Generic Resource	ΧР				4.50	30.00	30.00			
Resources	12	2	Task 2 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024			140.00	60.00			
, Roles	13	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024			140.00	60.00			
	14	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024	20 days		140.00	60.00			
Dissiplines				Manisha Dubey (Business	ХP					50.00				
Disciplines	15			Ivialiislia Dubey (busiliess										

Fields	Description
Name	The "Name" column shows both the project name and any tasks inside that project. This information is shown for both the main project and all its subtasks.
Assigned to	<ul> <li>The "Assigned to" field shows who's working on each task, including their names and assigned roles. This helps users easily see everyone involvement in each task. If users are not sure whom to assign to a task, a generic resource will be automatically assigned and shown in the "Assigned to" field. Right-clicking "Assigned to" allows for efficient resource allocation. You can assign existing Bookable resource or create new generic resources, facilitating resource booking.</li> <li>Assign an existing team member : This replaces the generic placeholder with their name and role, reflecting their availability in booking and scheduling.</li> <li>Add a new team member : This creates a new person with a specific role, making them available for scheduling and costing.</li> </ul>
Start	When creating a project, the start date is automatically set to the earliest start date of all its subtasks. You can still see the start date of each individual task. You can even change them one by one, and these changes will update in the WBS once you save them.
Finish	When creating a project, the finish date is automatically set to the latest date of all its subtasks. You can still see the finish date for each individual task. You can even change them one by one, and these changes will update in the WBS once you save them.
Duration	Task duration shows how many workdays it takes in total, from start to finish. But it only counts actual workdays for tasks where someone is assigned.
Out of Range	The "Out of Range" field shows the total efforts of resources that do not fall between the start date and end date of the task.
Effort	When tasks are automatically created from the WBS, their effort levels generates from the WBS itself. You can't directly change these values in the Effort Allocation spreadsheet. However, you can adjust the effort for each resource by choosing a specific timeframe (daily, weekly, etc.). These adjustments will increase or decrease the overall effort and update both the resource level and task level in the Effort Allocation spreadsheet and WBS once you publish the changes.
Updated Effort	When you first assign resources to tasks from the WBS, the "Effort" and "Updated Effort" fields show the same amount of time. But the "Effort Allocation" tool lets you adjust the time each resource spends on a task (increase or decrease it). These changes automatically update the "Updated Effort" field for both the resource and the overall task.

When you open the Effort Allocation spreadsheet, you can choose how you want to see time, like by day, week, or year. This lets you see the Resource allocation and assignment details for that specific timeframe.

• When you choose "Day" for the time scale, you will see all the dates from the start date at the top to the end date at the bottom in the Effort Allocation spreadsheet. But remember, it only shows effort for workdays. For non-working days, you won't see any data.

Dynamics 365	Project Op	erations		🔎 Search							iry the new look	( <b>) )</b>	+ Q	ø?	P
	÷ د	🗹 🗟 Sav	e 📓 Save & Close 🕂	- New Project 🛛 🗋 Copy I	Project	Copy 1	asks from Pro	ject 🗅	Copy from Fee	Estimate 🗸	🗎 Budget 🗸	🗸 🗸 Release	:	🖻 Sha	are 🕚
Home	Test	Version F	stimate - Saved						0	.00	Draft	\$40.390.00	3/29/20	24 8:30 PM	$\sim$
) Recent 🗸 🗸	Projec		Stilliace Saved							ost Consumption %		Estimated Labor			Ĩ
Pinned 🗸		Stages	4	0	-C	)		0—		-0		0		-0	
y Work	Active f	or 7 days	N N	ew (7 D)	Quo	ote		Plan		Deliver		Complete		Close	
·	Sumr	nary WBS	Gantt Subprojects	Team Effort Allocat	tion	Resource As	signments	Resour	rce Reconciliati	on Estimate	es Tracking	Sales Expe	ense Estimates		
Dashboards					_										
] Time Entries	Ð	A	В	С		D	E		J	K	L	М	N	0	
Expenses	1	Publish	Start date:	3/4/2024	(iii)	Time scal	e: Day >	$\sim$							
Approvals	2	Discard	End date:	3/29/2024	(iii)	Show cost/fe	e:No >	< <u>~</u>							
	3		Remaining effort from:	2/11/2024		Show actual	s: No >	$\sim$						_	
Material Usage	4	No	Name	Assigned to		Start	Finish	ort	Mar 4, 2024	Mar 5, 2024	Mar 6, 2024	Mar 7, 2024	Mar 8, 2024	Mar 9, 2024	
	5	0	Test Version Estimate			9/1/2023	3/29/2024	30.00	1.50	4.65	4.65	10.65	6.15		
jects	6	1	Task 1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024	60.00	1.50	1.50	1.50	7.50	3.00		
Projects	7	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024	60.00	1.50	1.50	1.50	7.50	3.00		
	8			Generic Resource (Architect	ХÞ										
Schedule Board	9			Manisha Dubey (Business	ХÞ										
Resource Utilization	10			Prateek Gupta (Project	ХÞ			30.00				6.00	1.50		
	11			Generic Resource	ХÞ			30.00	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50		
Resources		2	Task 2 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024	60.00		3.15	3.15	3.15	3.15		
Resources	12					3/4/2024	3/29/2024	60.00		3.15	3.15	3.15	3.15		
		2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint												
Roles	13	2.1 2.1.1	Task 2.1 Sprint Task 2.1.1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024	60.00		3.15	3.15	3.15	3.15		
	13			Manisha Dubey (Business	×Р		3/29/2024	60.00		3.15	3.15	3.15	3.15		

 When you choose "Weekly" in the Time scale, you'll see the weekly schedule based on the spreadsheet's start and end dates. The total effort for each week is shown at the resource level, task level, and summed up for the entire project. You can only adjust the effort at the resource level, and these changes will update both the "Effort" and "Updated Effort" fields for both resources and tasks.

Dynamics 365	Project Op	erations		₽ Search							Try the new look	: • • • • •	+ Q	ø?	(F
=	÷	🗗 🔚 Sav	re 🔡 Save & Close 🕂	New Project 🛛 🗋 Copy I	Project	🗅 Copy Ta	asks from Pro	ject 🗅	Copy from Fee	Estimate 🗸	🗎 Budget 🗸	🗸 🗸 Release	:	🖻 Sh	hare
🕅 Home	Test	Version E	stimate - Saved						0	00	Draft	\$40.390.00	3/29/2	2024 8:30 PM	~
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸	Proje		Stillate Savea							ost Consumption %		Estimated Labor (			
🕸 Pinned 🗸 🗸		<b>t Stages</b> for 7 days	< Ne	• (7 D)	-C	) ote		O		-O		Complete		-O Close	
My Work	ricure			()											
비표 Dashboards	Sum	mary WBS	Gantt Subprojects	Team Effort Allocat	ion I	Resource Ass	signments	Resour	ce Reconciliati	on Estimate	es Tracking	Sales Exper	nse Estimate	es	
Time Entries	ъ.	A	В	С		D	E		J	К	L	Μ	N	0	
Expenses	1	Publish	Start date:	3/4/2024	1	Time scale	: Week 🗡	$\sim$							
Approvals	2	Discard	End date:	3/29/2024	1	Show cost/fee	:No 🗡	$\sim$							
	3		Remaining effort from:	2/11/2024		Show actuals	: No 🗡	$\sim$							
Material Usage	4	No	Name	Assigned to		Start	Finish	ort	Mar 3, 2024	Mar 10, 2024	Mar 17, 2024	Mar 24, 2024			
	5	0	Test Version Estimate			9/1/2023	3/29/2024	30.00	27.60	30.75	30.75	30.90			
Projects	6	1	Task 1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024	60.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00			
13 Projects	7	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024	60.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00			
	8			Generic Resource (Architect	ХР										
Schedule Board	9			Manisha Dubey (Business	ХÞ										
Resource Utilization	10			Prateek Gupta (Project	ХР			30.00	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50			
	11			Generic Resource	ΧР			30.00	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50			
Resources	12	2	Task 2 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024	60.00	12.60	15.75	15.75	15.90			
A Roles	13	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024	60.00	12.60	15.75	15.75	15.90			
Disciplines	14	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024	60.00	12.60	15.75	15.75	15.90			
w Disciplines	15			Manisha Dubey (Business	ΧР										
	16			Generic Resource	XР			40.00	8.40	10.50	10.50	10.60			

 When you choose "Monthly" as the time scale, the system shows the month for each task's start and end date. It then groups effort by month for resources, tasks, and the whole project. You can only adjust effort for resources, and those changes affect both the original "Effort" and the updated "Updated Effort" fields at both the resource and task levels.

Dynamics 365	Project Op	erations		✓ Search						Try the	new look 🔵	γ +	Q 🕸	? (
=	÷ ۱	📑 🔚 Sav	e 💕 Save & Close 🕂	- New Project 🛛 🗋 Copy F	Project	🗅 Copy Ta	asks from Proje	ct 🗋 Co	py from Fee Estima	te 🗸 🗎 Bu	idget 🗸 🗸 R	elease :	Ľ	🕈 Share
🛱 Home	Tost	Version F	stimate - Saved						0.00	Dr	aft \$40.39	0.00	/29/2024 8:30 F	M V
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸	Projec		Stillate - Saved										ue Date	IVI V
🛠 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project	Stages		0	-C	)		)	C	)	<u> </u>			
		or 7 days	< Ne	ew (7 D)	Que	ote	Pla	an	Deliv	/er	Complet	e	Close	
My Work	Cumr	narv WBS	Captt Subprojects	Team Effort Allocat	lion	Posourco Ac	ianmonto	Posourco F	econciliation	Ectimator Tr	racking Salac	Evponco Ecti	mator	
巻 Dashboards	Sum	lidiy wb5	Ganti Subprojects			Resource As:	signments	Resource r	econciliation	estimates in	acking sales	expense esu	mates	
Time Entries	5	A	В	С		D	E	F	G	н	I	J	K	L
Expenses	1	Publish	Start date	3/4/2024		Time scale	: Month 🗙	~						
	2	Discard	End date:	3/29/2024	(iii)	Show cost/fee	No X	~						
Approvals	3		Remaining effort from:	2/11/2024		Show actuals	No X	~						
🕄 Material Usage	4	No	Name	Assigned to		Start	Finish	uration	Out of Range	Effort (hours)	Updated Effort	Mar 2024		
	5	0	Test Version Estimate			9/1/2023	3/29/2024			430.00	230.00	120.00		
Projects	6	1	Task 1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024			180.00	60.00	60.00		
19 Projects	7	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024	0 days		180.00	60.00	60.00		
,	8			Generic Resource (Architect	XР					20.00				
📅 Schedule Board	9			Manisha Dubey (Business	ΧР					100.00				
Resource Utilization	10			Prateek Gupta (Project	XР					30.00	30.00	30.00		
	11			Generic Resource	XР				4.50	30.00	30.00	30.00		
						3/4/2024	3/29/2024			140.00	60.00	60.00		
Resources	12	2	Task 2 Sprint							140.00	60.00	60.00		
	12 13	2 2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024			140.00	00.00	00.00		
& Roles	13					3/4/2024 3/4/2024		💼 0 days		140.00		60.00		
	13	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint	Manisha Dubey (Business	×Р	3/4/2024		0 days			60.00			

• When you choose "Yearly" as the time scale, you'll see which year each task start and end date falls in. This way, you can easily see the total effort for each year, both for individual resources and tasks, as well as the overall project total. You can only adjust the effort for individual resources within this view, and the changes will affect both the "Effort" and "Updated Effort" fields for both the resource and the task.

Dynamics 365	Project Op	perations		♀ Search						Try the	new look 🔘	Ω +	Ф 🕸	? (י
=	$\leftarrow$	📬 🔒 Sav	e 🛱 Save & Close 🕂	- New Project 🛛 🗋 Copy I	Project	🗅 Сору Та	sks from Pro	oject [	Copy from Fee Estimation	nte 🗸 🗎 Bu	idget 🗸 🗸 R	elease	l	🕈 Share
ධ Home	Test	Version F	stimate - Saved						0.00	Dr	aft \$40.39	0.00	3/29/2024 8:30 F	PM V
🕑 Recent 🗸 🗸	Proje		Sanda										Due Date	
🏱 Pinned 🗸 🗸		<b>t Stages</b> for 7 days	< Ne	• (7 D)		)		O- Plan	Deli	) ver	Complet	e	Close	
/ly Work	Active	ior r days		(. 5)	dine				0.00		compret		0,000	
5 Dashboards	Sum	mary WBS	Gantt Subprojects	Team Effort Allocat	ion	Resource Ass	ignments	Resou	Irce Reconciliation	Estimates T	racking Sales	Expense Est	imates	
Time Entries	S	A	В	с		D	E		F G	н	I	J	К	L
Expenses	1	Publish	Start date:	3/4/2024	Ē	Time scale:	Year >	<~						
Approvals	2	Discard	End date:	3/29/2024	100	Show cost/fee:	No 🔉	$\langle \checkmark$						
	3		Remaining effort from:	2/11/2024	100	Show actuals:	No >	$\sim$						
Material Usage	4	No	Name	Assigned to		Start	Finish	urati	on Out of Range	Effort (hours)	Updated Effort	2024		
	5	0	Test Version Estimate			9/1/2023	3/29/2024			430.00	230.00	120.00		
ojects	6	1	Task 1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024			180.00	60.00	60.00		
Projects	7	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024	🛗 0 day	/5	180.00	60.00	60.00		
3	8			Generic Resource (Architect	ХÞ					20.00				
Schedule Board	9			Manisha Dubey (Business	ХÞ					100.00				
Resource Utilization	10			Prateek Gupta (Project	×Р					30.00	30.00	30.00		
Resources	11			Generic Resource	ХÞ				4.50	30.00	30.00	30.00		
	12	2	Task 2 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024			140.00	60.00	60.00		
Roles	13	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024			140.00	60.00	60.00		
Disciplines	14	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/2024	🔝 0 day	/5	140.00	60.00	60.00		
	15			Manisha Dubey (Business	ХÞ					50.00				
Projects 🗘	16	<		Generic Resource	XР					40.00	40.00	40.00		

Scenario 2: When Time Scale is set as "Month" and Show Cost/Fee is set as "Yes" and Show Actuals is set as "No".

If you turn on "Show Cost/Fee" in the Effort Allocation spreadsheet, you'll see all the information from before

(like in Scenario 1) plus some new fields. These new ones track both cost and fees, like "Effort Cost" and "Updated Effort Cost". Let's dive into one of these new fields:

Dynamics 365	Project Op	erations		🔎 Search							Try the new loc	ok 💽 🛛 🖓	+ Q	ø?
	÷	📑 🔒 Sav	e 💕 Save & Close 🕂	- New Project 🛛 🗋 Copy I	Project	Copy 1	asks from P	roject	Copy from	Fee Estimate $~~$	🗎 Budget	✓ ✓ Release	:	🖄 Shar
Home	Test	Version E	stimate - Saved							0.00	Draft	\$40,390.00	3/29/20	24 8:30 PM
Recent 🗸	Proje	ct								Cost Consumption				
Pinned 🗸 🗸		<b>t Stages</b> for 7 days	<	• (7 D)		) ote		-O- Plan		Deliver		Complete		-O Close
Work	ricare	ion y days												
Dashboards	Sum	mary WBS	Gantt Subprojects	Team Effort Allocat	ion	Resource As	signment	Re	source Reconcil	iation Estima	ites Tracking	Sales Exp	ense Estimates	
Time Entries	ວ	A	В	с		D	E		I	J	К	L	М	N
Expenses	1	Publish	Start date:	3/4/2024	(iii)	Time scal	e: Month	×~						
Approvals	2	Discard	End date:	3/29/2024	Ē	Show cost/fe	e: Yes	ХV						
	З		Remaining effort from:	2/11/2024	100	Show actual	s: No	ХV						
Material Usage	4	No	Name	Assigned to		Start	Finish		Effort Cost	Effort Fee	Updated Effort	Updated Cost	Updated Fee	Mar 2024
	5	0	Test Version Estimate			9/1/2023	3/29/202	4 0	\$40,390.00	CA\$93,840.00	230.00	\$18,290.00	CA\$48,990.00	120.00
ects	6	1	Task 1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/202	4 0	\$17,540.00	CA\$38,640.00	60.00	\$4,500.00	CA\$12,420.00	60.00
Projects	7	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/202	4 🔝 0	\$17,540.00	CA\$38,640.00	60.00	\$4,500.00	CA\$12,420.00	60.00
,	8			Generic Resource (Architect	XР			0	\$2,540.00	CA\$5,520.00				
Schedule Board	9			Manisha Dubey (Business	ΧР			0	\$10,500.00	CA\$20,700.00				
Resource Utilization	10			Prateek Gupta (Project	XР			0	\$4,500.00	CA\$6,210.00	30.00	\$4,500.00	CA\$6,210.00	30.00
	11			Generic Resource	ΧР			0		CA\$6,210.00	30.00		CA\$6,210.00	30.00
Resources	12	2	Task 2 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/202	4 0	\$12,060.00	CA\$31,050.00	60.00	\$3,000.00	CA\$12,420.00	60.0
Roles	13	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/202	4 0	\$12,060.00	CA\$31,050.00	60.00	\$3,000.00	CA\$12,420.00	60.00
Disciplines	14	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/202	4 🔡 0	\$12,060.00	CA\$31,050.00	60.00	\$3,000.00	CA\$12,420.00	60.00
Disciplines	15			Manisha Dubey (Business	XР			0	\$5,250.00	CA\$10,350.00				
	16			Generic Resource	XР					CA\$8.280.00	40.00		CA\$8.280.00	40.00

Fields	Description
Effort Cost	"Effort Cost" shows how much it costs to have each person work on a task. The total cost adds up for each task and is shown at the top. It's calculated by formula <b>Effort Cost : Effort(Hours) * Cost</b> <b>price of Role/Resource</b> . We set these rates in the "Cost Price" list under Project Parameter settings.
Updated Effort Cost	The "Updated Effort Cost" shows how much it costs to have people working on each task. This cost is calculated by formula <b>Updated Effort Cost : Updated Effort * Cost Price of the Resource/Role</b> . You can change the Updated Effort for each person to adjust the overall cost. All these costs are added up and shown at the top of each task.
Effort Fee	<ul> <li>The Effort Fee shows how much each assigned resource will cost based on their effort (time spent) and hourly rate. The total cost for each task is shown at the top. Here's how it works:</li> <li>Effort Fee : Effort (hours) * Resource Hourly Rate</li> <li>Effort: The total time each resource spends on a task.</li> <li>Resource Hourly Rate: The cost per hour for each resource, which you can set in the project parameter settings.</li> </ul>
Updated Effort Fee	The "Updated Effort Fee" shows the total cost for each assigned resource on a task. This cost of <b>Updated Effort Fee : Resource's updated effort (how much time they spend on the task) *</b> <b>hourly rate (set in the cost price list)</b> . It also gets added up for all resources working on the same task, giving you a total "Updated Effort Fee" for the whole task.



Note – Once you make changes in the "Effort Allocation" spreadsheet and publish it, the number of hours each person spends on a task (Efforts) will eventually match the updated hours. This means the

cost and fee for each person's effort will also be updated. Basically, everything gets recalculated in the WBS to reflect the new effort levels, including hours, sales, and costs for each resource assigned to tasks.

**Scenario 3** : When Time Scale is set as "Yearly" and Show Cost/Fee is set as "Yes" and Show Actuals is set as "Yes".

Turning on "Show Actuals" in the Effort Allocation spreadsheet shows even more information! You'll see everything from Scenario 1 and 2, plus additional fields like :

Dynamics 365	Project Op	erations		🔎 Search							Try the new lo	ook 💽 🛛 🖓	+ Q	ø?
=	← 1	🗗 🔒 Sav	e 🔡 Save & Close 🕂	- New Project 🛛 🗋 Copy	Project	🗅 Сору Та	asks from P	roject	Copy from	Fee Estimate	- 🗎 Budget	<ul> <li>✓ ✓ Release</li> </ul>	se :	🖻 Shar
යි Home	Test	Version F	stimate - Saved							0.00	Draft	\$40,390.00	3/20/20	024 8:30 PM
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸	Projec		String Sarea							Cost Consumpt				
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸		<b>t Stages</b> for 7 days	< Ne	• (7 D)		)		-O Plan		Deliver		Complete		-O Close
My Work	Active	ioi 7 days	The second se	(1 D)	Qui	Jie		Tiun		Deliver		complete		Close
NE D II I	Sumr	mary WBS	Gantt Subprojects	Team Effort Allocat	tion	Resource Ass	signments	R	esource Reconc	iliation Estir	mates Trackir	ig Sales Ex	pense Estimates	;
勝 Dashboards														
Time Entries	ر. ا	A	В	С		D	E		М	N	0	Р	Q	R
E Expenses	1	Publish	Start date:	3/4/2024		Time scale	: Month	××						
Approvals	2	Discard	End date:	3/29/2024		Show cost/fee	: Yes	××						
	3		Remaining effort from:	2/11/2024		Show actuals	: Yes	ХV						
Material Usage	4	No	Name	Assigned to		Start	Finish		Updated Fee	Actual effort	Remaining effort	EAC effort	EAC vs Planned	Mar 2024
	5	0	Test Version Estimate			9/1/2023	3/29/202	4	CA\$48,990.00		60.00	60.00	230.00	120.00
Projects	6	1	Task 1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/202		CA\$12,420.00		60.00			60.00
🖽 Projects	7	1.1	Task 1.1 Sprint				3/29/202	4 🔛	CA\$12,420.00		60.00	60.00	120.00	60.00
Schedule Board	8			Generic Resource (Architect										
_	9 10			Manisha Dubey (Business	XP									
Resource Utilization	10			Prateek Gupta (Project Generic Resource	X P X P				CA\$6,210.00 CA\$6.210.00					30.00
Resources	12	2	Task 2 Sprint	Generic Resource	~~	3/4/2024	3/29/202	4	CA\$12,420.00					60.00
A Roles	13	2.1	Task 2.1 Sprint			3/4/2024	3/29/202		CA\$12,420.00		60.00	60.00	80.00	60.00
	14	2.1.1	Task 2.1.1 Sprint				3/29/202		CA\$12,420.00		60.00			60.00
🛱 Disciplines	15			Manisha Dubey (Business	ХÞ									

Fields	Description
Actual Effort	The "Actual Effort" field shows the total time people actually spent on each task. This gets added up to show the total project time at the top of the spreadsheet. Once Actual efforts are updated, it can't be edited again.
Remaining Effort	The "Remaining Effort" shows how much work is left on each task. It's calculated by adding up the estimated time for all assigned resources and displaying it both at the individual task level and as a combined total for the entire project at the top of the spreadsheet.
EAC Effort	"EAC Effort" in project management refers to the Estimate at Completion (EAC) of effort required to complete a project.EAC effort helps users in assessing project performance, making adjustments to resource allocation, and ensuring that the project stays on track to meet its goal.
EAC vs Planned	It is the total planned value for the project, determined at the beginning of the project and based on the project work.

# 6.10. ETC/EAC Management

# 6.11. Direct Booking

This new feature provides the ability to generate booking directly from the "Team members" tab in the "Project" form.

- The user will be able to select the type of booking (Hard/Soft/Custom type).
- The booking will be directly made based on the effort allocation data in a single click to automatically book the Bookable Resource, eliminating the need for time-consuming search through the Schedule Board.

### **Direct Booking Process**

- You can add as many tasks as you need. Just fill in the start and end dates for each task, and the system will figure out duration.
- Users will add labor items in the WBS planner or Effort Allocation spreadsheet. They will fill in the necessary details like Role and Bookable Resources.

EDynamics 365	Project Op	erations		SAN	1DBO)	X			New look	م •	γ +	φ Υ	🅸 ? (F
=		C	🔚 Save 🚆 Save & Close 🕂 Ne	ew Project 🗋 Co	py Project 🛙 🕻	Copy Tasks fro	m Project 🛛	Copy from Fe	e Estimate 🖂	✓ Release	:		🕼 Share 🗸
命 Home													
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸	Pr	oares	Project Subcontractor 2 - Sa	aved				0.00		Draft \$	32.040.00	3/1/2024 9:	30 PM 🗸 🗸
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸		oject						Cost C	onsumption %		stimated Labor Cos		
My Work		ject Servi ve for 3 day	ce - Project < O New (3	ח	Ouote		<b>O</b> Plan	г	Oeliver	Cor	<b>O</b> nplete	Clos	
Dashboards	/ cui				quote		TIGHT	L		00	ipiete	0.00	30
Time Entries	Su	mmary	WBS Gantt Subprojects Te	am Effort Alloc	ation Resou	urce Assignme	nts Resou	rce Reconciliati	ion Estimate	es Tracking	Sales		
			в	С	D	G	Н	I	J	K	L	Μ	N
Expenses	J.	A	D										
Expenses Approvals	<mark>ر</mark> 1	A	D			m	Labor	r Item	Labor	ltem	Labor	r Item	Add Expen
Approvals	1 2	A	Expense Markup %			ХЪ	Labor	ХЪ		ХÞ		×۶	Expense Categor
	2 3	A	Expense Markup %			× タ ect III × タ	Labor Architect H	× ア IPA × ア	Rate Table A - Act	× ♪ counting × ♪	Rate Table A - Ac	x P counting x P	Expense Catego
Approvals Material Usage	2	A		USD		ХЪ	Architect H	ドア IPA × ク × ク	Rate Table A - Aci Olivia Camp	× ク counting × ク bos × ク	Rate Table A - Ac Andy Yeom	x p counting X p ans X p	Expense Catego
Approvals Material Usage	2 3 4 5	A	Expense Markup % Sale currency Accounting currency			× タ ect III × タ	Architect H Archite	HPA X P X P ect HPA	Rate Table A - Aco Olivia Camp Rate Table A	counting X P hos X P - Accounting	Rate Table A - Ac Andy Yeom Rate Table A	x p counting X p ans X p - Accounting	Expense Catego
Approvals	2 3 4 5 6	A	Expense Markup % Sale currency	USD		ect III X A	Architect H Archite \$870	HPA X P APA X P APA X P APA X P APA APA APA APA	Rate Table A - Acı Olivia Camp Rate Table A \$230	counting X P hos X P - Accounting	Rate Table A - Ac Andy Yeom Rate Table A \$23	x p ccounting x p ians x p - Accounting 0.00	Expense Catego
<ul> <li>Approvals</li> <li>Material Usage</li> <li>rojects</li> <li>Projects</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7		Expense Markup % Sale currency Accounting currency Exchange rate	USD USD 1		ect III X P Jein X P Tchitect III	Architect H Archite	× ♪ 4PA × ♪ × ♪ ect HPA 0.00 000	Rate Table A - Acı Olivia Camp Rate Table A \$230 3.00	× > counting × > hos × > - Accounting 0.00	Rate Table A - Ac Andy Yeom Rate Table A \$23 3.0	Counting X P ans X P - Accounting 0.00	Expense Catego Expense Markup
<ul> <li>Approvals</li> <li>Material Usage</li> <li>rojects</li> <li>Projects</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A No.	Expense Markup % Sale currency Accounting currency Exchange rate Task	USD USD 1 Start Date	End Date	ect III X A	Architect H Archite \$870	APA × P × P ect HPA 0.00 000 Sales amount	Rate Table A - Acı Olivia Camp Rate Table A \$230	Counting X P bos X P - Accounting 0.00 Sales amount	Rate Table A - Ac Andy Yeom Rate Table A \$23 3.0 Hours	× P ccounting × P ans × P - Accounting 0.00 000 Sales amount	Expense Catego Expense Markup Total hours
Approvals Material Usage rojects Projects	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	No. 1	Expense Markup % Sale currency Accounting currency Exchange rate Task Project Progress Subcontractor 2	USD USD 1 Start Date 2/26/2024	3/1/2024	ect III X P ect III X P rchitect III ales amount \$5,280.00	Architect H Archite \$87( 3.00 Hours 20.00	X         P           HPA         X         P           ect HPA         0.00         000           Sales amount         \$52,200.00	Rate Table A - Acc Olivia Camp Rate Table A \$230 3.00 Hours 30.00	Accounting × P - Accounting 0.00 Sales amount \$20,700.00	Rate Table A - Ac Andy Yeom Rate Table A \$23 3.0 Hours 50.00	x p coounting x p - Accounting 0.00 000 Sales amount \$34,500.00	Expense Catego Expense Markup Total hours
<ul> <li>Approvals</li> <li>Approvals</li> <li>Material Usage</li> <li>rojects</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Schedule Board</li> <li>Resource Utilization</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	No. 1	Expense Markup % Sale currency Accounting currency Exchange rate Task Project Progress Subcontractor 2 Project Progress Subcontractor 2.1	USD USD 1 Start Date 2/26/2024 2/26/2024	3/1/2024 3/1/2024	X         P           ect III         X         P           pein         X         P           rchitect III         I           ales amount         I           \$5,280.00         \$	Architect H Archite \$870 3.00 Hours	X         P           HPA         X         P           ect HPA         0.00         000           Sales amount         \$52,200.00	Rate Table A - Acc Olivia Camp Rate Table A \$230 3.00 Hours 30.00 10.00	× P counting × P - Accounting 0.00 Sales amount \$20,700.00 \$6,900.00	Rate Table A - Ac Andy Yeom Rate Table A \$23 3.0 Hours 50.00 20.00	× P ccounting × P - Accounting 0.00 000 Sales amount \$34,500.00 \$13,800.00	Expense Catego Expense Markup Total hour:
<ul> <li>Approvals</li> <li>Material Usage</li> <li>Material Usage</li> <li>Solution</li> <li>Schedule Board</li> <li>Resource Utilization</li> <li>Resources</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	No. 1	Expense Markup % Sale currency Accounting currency Exchange rate Task Project Progress Subcontractor 2 Project Progress Subcontractor 2.1 Subcontractors	USD USD 1 Start Date 2/26/2024	3/1/2024	X         X           ect III         X         X           bein         X         X           rchitect III         I         I           ales amount         X         X           \$5,280.00         X         X	Architect H Archite \$870 3.00 Hours 20.00 20.00	X P 4PA X P X P ect HPA 0.00 000 Sales amount \$52,200.00 \$52,200.00	Rate Table A - Acc Olivia Camp Rate Table A \$230 <b>Hours</b> <b>30.00</b> 10.00 20.00	Counting     X     A     Counting     A     Counting     A     Counting     C     C     Sales amount     \$20,700.00     \$5,900.00     \$13,800.00	Rate Table A - Ac Andy Yeom Rate Table A \$23 3.0 Hours 50.00 20.00 30.00	× >> ccounting × >> ans × >> - Accounting 0.00 000 Sales amount \$34,500.00 \$13,800.00 \$20,700.00	Expense Catego Expense Markup Total hours 1
<ul> <li>Approvals</li> <li>Material Usage</li> <li>rojects</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Schedule Board</li> <li>Resource Utilization</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	No. 1	Expense Markup % Sale currency Accounting currency Exchange rate Task Project Progress Subcontractor 2 Project Progress Subcontractor 2.1	USD USD 1 Start Date 2/26/2024 2/26/2024	3/1/2024 3/1/2024	X         P           ect III         X         P           pein         X         P           rchitect III         I           ales amount         I           \$5,280.00         \$	Architect H Archite \$87( 3.00 Hours 20.00	X P APA X P X P ect HPA 0.00 000 Sales amount \$52,200.00 \$52,200.00	Rate Table A - Acc Olivia Camp Rate Table A \$230 3.00 Hours 30.00 10.00	× P counting × P - Accounting 0.00 Sales amount \$20,700.00 \$6,900.00	Rate Table A - Ac Andy Yeom Rate Table A \$23 3.0 Hours 50.00 20.00 30.00	× >> ccounting × >> ans × >> - Accounting 0.00 000 Sales amount \$34,500.00 \$13,800.00 \$20,700.00	Expense Categor Expense Markup Total hours 1
<ul> <li>Approvals</li> <li>Material Usage</li> <li>mojects</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Schedule Board</li> <li>Resource Utilization</li> <li>Resources</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	No. 1	Expense Markup % Sale currency Accounting currency Exchange rate Task Project Progress Subcontractor 2 Project Progress Subcontractor 2.1 Subcontractors	USD USD 1 Start Date 2/26/2024 2/26/2024	3/1/2024 3/1/2024	X         X           ect III         X         X           bein         X         X           rchitect III         I         I           ales amount         X         X           \$5,280.00         X         X	Architect H Archite \$870 3.00 Hours 20.00 20.00	X P 4PA X P X P ect HPA 0.00 000 Sales amount \$52,200.00 \$52,200.00	Rate Table A - Acc Olivia Camp Rate Table A \$230 <b>Hours</b> <b>30.00</b> 10.00 20.00	Counting     X     A     Counting     A     Counting     A     Counting     C     C     Sales amount     \$20,700.00     \$5,900.00     \$13,800.00	Rate Table A - Ac Andy Yeom Rate Table A \$23 3.0 Hours 50.00 20.00 30.00	× >> ccounting × >> ans × >> - Accounting 0.00 000 Sales amount \$34,500.00 \$13,800.00 \$20,700.00	Expense Categor

Once these two steps mentioned above are completed, users will be able to view the Bookable Resources added in the Teams tab of Projects. The start and end dates will be taken from the first start date and last end date of tasks. The total hours will be recorded in the Total Effort (hours) column.

=			*1				De la			
☆ Home		🔚 Save 🛱	<sup>4</sup> Save & Close	+ New Project	Copy Project Co	py Tasks from Project	Copy from Fee Estima	ate 🗸 🗸 R	lelease	
© Recent ∨ & Pinned ∨	Progres	s Project S	ubcontracto	<b>r 2</b> - Saved			<b>0.00</b> Cost Consumpti	Draft ion % Tasks sta	\$26,060.00 atus Estimated Labo	r Cost Due Date
My Work		<b>ice - Project</b>	<	O New (3 D)	Quote	Plan	O Deliver		O	
렌루 Dashboards	Summary	WBS Ga	ntt Subprojec	ts <b>Team</b> Effor	t Allocation Resource	Assignments Reso	ource Reconciliation	Estimates Tr	racking Sales	
🛅 Time Entries	Summary	WD5 (Ja	itt Subprojet		Anocation Resource	Assignments Res		Lotimates in	acking sales	
E Expenses										
EQ Expenses										
Approvals	All Team	Members ~							+ New 💍	Refresh
			contrac $ee  $ Book	able Resource 🗸	Role 🗸 🗸	Resourcing Unit $\vee$	Position Name 🗸	Start $\checkmark$		Refresh of
Approvals		ker Type ∨   Sub		able Resource $\checkmark$ k A. Muehlenbein	Role↓ ∨ Rate Table B - Archite		Position Name ∽ Rate Table B - Architect			
<ul> <li>Approvals</li> <li>Material Usage</li> </ul>	✓ Wor	ker Type ∨   Sub ployee Val	id Fran			ct AEC		t 2/26/2024	Finish $\checkmark$ Real	quired Hours 🗸
Approvals           Approvals           Material Usage           Projects	✓   Wor > Em	<sup>ker Type</sup> ∨   Sub ployee Val ployee Val	id Fran id Olivi	k A. Muehlenbein	Rate Table B - Archite	ct AEC	Rate Table B - Architect	t 2/26/2024 i 2/27/2024	Finish ∨ Rev 3/2/2024	quired Hours ∨ 
Approvals  Material Usage  Projects  Projects	✓ Wor > Em > Em	ker Type ∨   Sub ployee Val ployee Val ployee Val	id Fran id Olivi id And	k A. Muehlenbein ia Campos	Rate Table B - Archite Rate Table A - Accour	ct AEC	Rate Table B - Architect	t 2/26/2024 i 2/27/2024	Finish ∨         Rev           3/2/2024         3/2/2024	quired Hours >>
Approvals Approvals Material Usage Projects Schedule Board	✓ Wor > Em > Em > Em	ker Type ∨   Sub ployee Val ployee Val ployee Val	id Fran id Olivi id And	k A. Muehlenbein ia Campos y Yeomans	Rate Table B - Archite Rate Table A - Accour Rate Table A - Accour	ct AEC nti AEC nti AECA	Rate Table B - Architect Rate Table A - Account Rate Table A - Account	t 2/26/2024 i 2/27/2024 i 2/27/2024	Finish >         Res           3/2/2024         3/2/2024           3/1/2024         3/1/2024	quired Hours ~  
Approvals Approvals Material Usage Projects Projects Schedule Board Resource Utilization	✓ Wor > Em > Em > Em	ker Type ∨   Sub ployee Val ployee Val ployee Val	id Fran id Olivi id And	k A. Muehlenbein ia Campos y Yeomans	Rate Table B - Archite Rate Table A - Accour Rate Table A - Accour	ct AEC nti AEC nti AECA	Rate Table B - Architect Rate Table A - Account Rate Table A - Account	t 2/26/2024 i 2/27/2024 i 2/27/2024	Finish >         Res           3/2/2024         3/2/2024           3/1/2024         3/1/2024	quired Hours >  

Choose the Bookable Resource, just click on it and then hit the Direct Booking button. This will prompt a quick create dialog box to pop up, displaying two fields:

<b>III Dynamics 365</b> Proj	ect Operations	SA	andbox			Quick Create: I	Booking	×
≡ 邱 Home	← 🖬 🔚 Save 🖓 Save &	Close + New Project [	🗅 Copy Project 🛛 Cop	y Tasks from Project	Copy from Fee Est	Project Team ⊕	፝፝፝ Rate Table A - Accounting Manager	
<ul> <li>③ Recent ∨</li> <li>☆ Pinned ∨</li> </ul>	Progress Project Subcont	actor 2 - Saved			0.00 Cost Consur	Booking Status *	⊠ <u>Hard</u> ×	Q
My Work 뛰 Dashboards	Project Service - Project Active for 3 days	New (3 D)	Quote	Plan Assignments Resc	O Delive			
Time Entries Expenses Approvals	All Team Members ~							
Material Usage	✓ Worker Type ✓ Subcontrac >	Bookable Resource 🗸	Role J 🗸	Resourcing Unit 🗠	Position Name 🗸			
Projects	> Employee Valid	Frank A. Muehlenbein	Rate Table B - Archite	t AEC	Rate Table B - Archi			
🖽 Projects	>• Employee Valid	Olivia Campos	Rate Table A - Accoun	ti AEC	Rate Table A - Acco			
🛗 Schedule Board	> Employee Valid	Andy Yeomans	Rate Table A - Accoun	ti AECA	Rate Table A - Acco			
Resource Utilization	> Employee Valid	Generic Resource	Architect HPA	HPA	Architect HPA			
온 Roles								
C Disciplines								
P Projects							Save and Close V Car	ncel

Fields	Description
Project Team	The field will display the role of Bookable Resource, and it is locked.
Booking Status	Please choose the type of booking for the Bookable resource: Hard, Custom, or Soft.

When a user clicks on the "Save" button and chooses the booking type as "Hard," the total effort in hours will be converted to "Hard Book" hours. A booking for the bookable resource will then be created on the Schedule Board. Additionally, in the Resource Reconciliation view, the user will be able to see the booking and assigned status.

**Note:** You can only use Direct Booking button to book Bookable resources, not generic ones.

Teams Tab:

=	← 🗗 🔚 Sav	ve 🛱 Save & Close 🕂 New Pr	roject 🗋 Copy Project 🗋 C	opy Tasks from Project	Copy from Fee Estima	te 🗸 🗸 Rele	ase :		🕼 Share 🗸
ੇ Home									
🖯 Recent 🗸 🗸	Progress Proje	ect Subcontractor 2 - Saved			0.00	Draft	\$26,060.00	3/1/2024 9:3	30 pm $\sim$
🏱 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project	•	0		Cost Consumptio	on % Tasks status	Estimated Labor Co	ost Due Date	
1y Work	Project Service - Pro Active for 3 days	ject < New (3 D)	Quote	Plan	Deliver		Complete	Clos	) ie
Dashboards									
Time Entries	Summary WBS	Gantt Subprojects Team	Effort Allocation Resourc	e Assignments Res	source Reconciliation	stimates Trac	king Sales ···		
Expenses									
Approvals	All Team Membe	ers 🗸					+ New 🖒 F	Refresh 🖉 Flo	ow \vee 🗄 :
, upprovais									
Material Usage	✓ Worker Type \	✓ Subcontrac ✓ Bookable Resource	$\checkmark$ Role $\downarrow$ $\checkmark$	Resourcing Unit $\smallsetminus$	Position Name $\checkmark$	Start V	inish 🗸 🛛 Requir	ed Hours $\vee$ Hard	d Book $\vee  $ To
Material Usage	<ul><li>✓ Worker Type </li><li>&gt; Employee</li></ul>	<ul> <li>✓ Subcontrac ✓ Bookable Resource</li> <li>Valid Frank A. Muehlen</li> </ul>		-	Position Name >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>		inish V Requir	ed Hours $\vee$ Haro	d Book ∨  To 40.00
Material Usage				itect AEC		2/26/2024 3			
Material Usage ojects Projects	> Employee	Valid Frank A. Muehlen	nbein Rate Table B - Archi	itect AEC	Rate Table B - Architect	2/26/2024 3 2/27/2024 3	/2/2024		40.00
Material Usage ojects Projects Schedule Board	> Employee > Employee	Valid Frank A. Muehlen Valid Olivia Campos	Rate Table B - Archi Rate Table A - Acco Rate Table A - Acco	itect AEC	Rate Table B - Architect Rate Table A - Accounti Rate Table A - Accounti	2/26/2024 3 2/27/2024 3 2/27/2024 3	:/2/2024		40.00 30.00
ojects Projects Schedule Board Resource Utilization	<ul><li>&gt; Employee</li><li>&gt; Employee</li><li>&gt; Employee</li></ul>	Valid     Frank A. Muehlen       Valid     Olivia Campos       Valid     Andy Yeomans	Rate Table B - Archi Rate Table A - Acco Rate Table A - Acco	itect AEC unti AEC unti AECA	Rate Table B - Architect Rate Table A - Accounti Rate Table A - Accounti	2/26/2024 3 2/27/2024 3 2/27/2024 3	/2/2024 //2/2024 //1/2024		40.00 30.00
	<ul><li>&gt; Employee</li><li>&gt; Employee</li><li>&gt; Employee</li></ul>	Valid     Frank A. Muehlen       Valid     Olivia Campos       Valid     Andy Yeomans	Rate Table B - Archi Rate Table A - Acco Rate Table A - Acco	itect AEC unti AEC unti AECA	Rate Table B - Architect Rate Table A - Accounti Rate Table A - Accounti	2/26/2024 3 2/27/2024 3 2/27/2024 3	/2/2024 //2/2024 //1/2024		40.00

Schedule Board:

Dynamics 365 P	Project Operations		S	andbc	X				New look 🧰	<u>ہ</u> مر (	+	Ω Ω	<b>@</b> ?
Home	Initial public view 🗄 🕂												
Recent V	🛨 🖃 🍸 Filters 🛅 Dail	y 🗸 🛅 Gantt 🗸 👗	2/26/2024 - 3/10/2024	> 🗄 Book	•••						B	Q Å	02
Pinned 🗸	Qolivia X 1⊥	ebruary 2024 Mon 26 Tue 27	Wed 28 Thu 29	March 2024 Fri 1	Sat 2	Sun 3 Mor	14 Tue	5 Wed 6	Thu 7	F Crea	ate Book	ing	>
Work	Blanca Olivia Campos									Perm	irement *		
Dashboards	Olivia Campos (30h booked) © 38%		7h 30m (1) 7h 30m (1)								ct a require	ment	
Time Entries		2:00 PM Progress P	roject Subcontractor 2	•							urce *		
Expenses	Olivia Campos										Olivia Cam	pos ×	
Approvals										Start	Date *		
Material Usage										2/2	6/2024		
cts										End	Date *		
Projects										2/2	6/2024		
Schedule Board											ing Status '		
Resource Utilization											ect a require		$\sim$
Resources	4 × 4									Book	ing Method	1	
Roles	< 1 - 3 of 3 >							0	100	~			Book
Disciplines	Open Requirements Project										2 Se	arch by Reg	uirement Name
PM Workspace		e (Project) From D	To Date Duration	Proposed D	Fulfilled Dur	Remaining Dura	Priority	Territory	Time From Prom	Time To Pro		atus	Created On
Contract Workers	Test_Oppline_001 - F	3/1/2024	3/13/2024 24 hrs	0 mins	20 hrs	4 hrs						tive	2/23/2024 8:3
asing	Testing Multiplier 2	1/25/2024		0 mins	0 mins	10 hrs						ctive	1/29/2024 9:
5	4												•
/endors					6.1	50 of 97 >							

#### Resource Reconciliation view

ynamics 365 Pr					57111	DBOX								+ 7 0		
ne	🔶 🛋 🔚 Save 👹 Sav	ve & Close + Ne	w Project 🗋	Copy Project	Copy Task	s from Project	Copy from I	ee Estimate 🚿	🗸 🗸 Release	🚺 Deactivat	e 🛗 Book	🗓 Delete	:		ି 🖻 S	ihar
ent V	Progress Project Subco	ontractor 2 - Sa	ved								0.00 Cost Consumption S	Draft Tasks status	\$26,060.00 Estimated Lab		24 9:30 PM	
k	Project Service - Project		0		0		0			0		0			)	
hboards e Entries	Active for 3 days Summary WBS Gantt		v (3 D) am Effort Al	location Re	Quote source Assign	ments Reso	Plan urce Reconcili	ation Estim		eliver g Sales Ex	pense Estimate	Complete es Material I	Estimates 🔅		ose d ~	
enses provals		🕐 Refresh 🖪 Pr	evious differenc	e 🕨 Next diff	erence 🗐 Ex	tend booking				<	2/26/2024	Ē	> Timeso	cale: Week $\vee$	Options $\vee$	
erial Usage	Resource	Total	2/25/2024	3/3/2024	3/10/2024	3/17/2024	3/24/2024	3/31/2024	4/7/2024	4/14/2024	4/21/2024	4/28/2024	5/5/2024	5/12/2024	5/19/2024	
	> Andy Yeomans > Frank A. Muehlenbein	-50.00	-50.00													
ects	<ul> <li>Olivia Campos</li> </ul>	0.00	0.00													
edule Board	Booked	30.00	30.00													
ource Utilization	> Assigned	30.00	30.00													
ources																
is 🛛		-42.00	-42.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0 0.00	0 0	0.00
iplines Workspace	Legend: Booking shortage	Excess bookings														
tract Workers																
ng																
dors																
ects 🗘																

Note – The Direct Booking feature lets users choose several Bookable Resources with just one click. Users can do booking from one dialog box. In this box, users can set the Booking status. This makes it simple for users to book multiple Bookable resources on the Schedule board.

# 6.12. Release process

This section dives into the "Release status" and release process for projects in Project Operations. A new "Release" button has been added to the Projects form, but it is only visible when the project's "Release status" is "Pending." This new field directly affects the following dual-write synchronization processes:.

- Project sync
- Tasks sync
- Assigned resources sync

=	← 🗗 🔚 Save 🖁 Save & Close + New Pro	SANDBOX	e 🗋 Copy Project 🔒 Deactiv	vate 🛗 Book ᆒ Delete 🗄
Ĥ Home ⊡ Recent ✓	Auditorium Construction - Saved Project		0.00 Draft Cost Consumption % Tasks sta	\$80,000.00     \$7,200.00       Total contract     Estimated Labor Cost
☆ Pinned ✓	Project Stages Active for less than one mi	in) Quote	Plan De	liver Complete
影 Dashboards	Summary Tasks Subprojects Team Resou	rce Assignments Resource Reconciliation	Estimates Tracking Sale	es Task Billing Setup …
<ul> <li>Time Entries</li> <li>Expenses</li> <li>Approvals</li> </ul>	Overall Project Status Comments	Header Yes		
Material Usage	合 Status Updated On			
rojects	A Schedule Performance On Time	Release Status		
<ul> <li>Projects</li> <li>Schedule Board</li> </ul>	△ Cost Performance On Budget	Pending		
Resource Utilization		A Released On	<u></u>	
Roles Crojects				

A new release process will be executed when 'Release' button is clicked on projects form. If the 'Release status' is 'Releasing' then the process is currently happening between Project Operations and Finance and Operations. Once the release process is completed the projects form will refresh in Project Operations.

During the release process field updates and dual-write synchronization processes will be executed:

- Project 'Release status' field will be updated as 'Released'.
- Project 'Released on' field will be updated with Current date and time.
- Project sync
  - Creation of project and Billing rules against Project contract in Finance and Operations.
  - Contract lines will be created in Finance and Operations.
- Tasks sync
  - Creation of subprojects and WBS activities in Finance and Operations.
- Assigned resources sync
  - Creating forecast hours against the created project in Finance and Operations.



Note – The project release process includes a validation check to ensure that both "Contract" and "Customer" fields have valid values for all non-internal projects. Additionally, any expense estimates associated with the project are only synchronized to Finance and Operations after the project officially "Releases".

#### Publish tasks

This section explains how changes to tasks are handled after a project is released for publication or 'publishing'. A new field named "Task status" has been added to the Project record in Project Operations to indicate this state change.

<b>III</b> Dynamics 365	Project Operations	Sandbox	ר ק + ק י (R) ר ק + ק י (R)
=	← □ G Save 🛱 Save & Close + New Project	🗎 Contract Management 🛛 🖽 Fee Management 🗋 Copy Proj	iect 🗋 Deactivate 🛗 Book 🛍 Delete 🗄
命 Home	Auditorium Construction - Saved	0.00	Published \$80,000.00 \$34,200.00
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸	Project	Cost Consumption %	Tasks status Total contract Estimated Labor Cost
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Stages Active for 38 minutes New (38 Min)	Quote Plan	Deliver Complete
My Work	Summary Tasks Subprojects Team Resource Ass	ignments Resource Reconciliation Estimates Trackin	g Sales Task Billing Setup ····
<u>⊎l≖</u> Dashboards			g sales last bining setup
🛗 Time Entries			
E Expenses	Grid Board Timeline		$\gamma$ Filters (0) $g^{Q}$ Group members $\cdots$
D Approvals	Name 🗸	Quick look $\checkmark$ Assigned to $\checkmark$	Duration $\checkmark$ + Add column
🛱 Material Usage		Quick look * Assigned to *	
	1 V Phase I		50 days
Projects	2 Design	Image:	15 days
🖽 Projects	3 Construction	E Engineer	50 days
Schedule Board	+ Add new task		
Resource Utilization			
Resources			
A Roles			
P Projects			



Note – Upon modifying any linked task for a project already released with a "Published" Task status, the system automatically reverts the Task status to "Draft".

A new "Publish tasks" button has been introduced to the Projects form, but it only becomes visible when the project has a "Released" status and the "Task status" is "Draft." Engaging this button initiates the "Publish tasks" process, during which the "Task status" temporarily shifts to "Publishing" and the tasks grid becomes non-editable to ensure data integrity.

<b>III Dynamics 365</b> P	Project Operations SANDBOX	ר א ג א ג א ג א ג א ג א ג א ג א ג א ג א
=	Copy Project     Gamma Save & Close + New Project     Contract Management     Def Fee Management     Copy Project     Copy     Copy Project     Copy     Copy	✓ Publish Tasks 🚺 Deactivate 🛗 Book :
命 Home	Auditorium Construction - saved 0.00 Draft	t \$80,000.00 \$36,600.00
🕒 Recent 🗸 🗸	Project Cost Consumption % Tasks s	status Total contract Estimated Labor Cost
🖈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Stages         O         O           Active for 1 hour         Kew (1 Hrs)         Quote         Plan         Detection	eliver Complete
My Work	Summary Tasks Subprojects Team Resource Assignments Resource Reconciliation Estimates Tracking Sa	ales Task Billing Setup
<u>⊎l≋</u> Dashboards		
🛗 Time Entries	Grid Board Timeline	∑ Filters (0) g <sup>Q</sup> Group members ····
E Expenses		
D Approvals	Name ✓ Quick look ✓ Assigned to ✓ Dura	ration $\hspace{-0.5em}\hspace{-0.5em} \hspace{-0.5em} + \hspace{-0.5em} \hspace{-05em} \hspace{-0.5em} -0.5em$
🛱 Material Usage	1 V Phase I 50	0 days
Projects	2 Design Architect 2	20 days
🖽 Projects	3 Construction 1 Engineer 5	50 days
🛗 Schedule Board	+ Add new task	
⊂ Resource Utilization		
🖹 Resources		
A Roles		
P Projects		



Note – Modifying certain task details or subproject fields, such as "Is subproject," "Project group," "Project Manager," and "Vendor PWP," should automatically trigger a change in the "Task status" back to "Draft".

## 6.13. Actuals

This section explains how project transactions are synchronized between Finance and Operations and Project Operations using dual-write. Whenever a project transaction is posted or updated in Finance and Operations, a corresponding transaction is automatically created or updated in Project Operations. Only transactions originating in Finance and Operations are synchronized.

Go to projects360 integrations > Periodic tasks > Project Operations integration > Create actuals in PO

#### Hour transactions

Project Operations automatically reflects any actual time transactions recorded in Finance and Operations through dual-write synchronization. This process creates or updates two corresponding "Actual" transactions in Project Operations: one for "Cost" and another for "Revenue".

#### Cost transaction

Fields	Description
Record Id	'Record Id' field value from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Transaction Class	Fixed value: 'Time'
Transaction Type	Fixed value: 'Cost'
Not-to- exceed Status	'Not Applicable'
Adjustment Status ID	If 'Invoice status' is 'Adjusted' in Finance and Operations, then set as 'Adjusted' in Project Operations. Otherwise, set as 'Unadjustable'.
Document Date	'Project date' field value from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Project Contract ID	Initialize by 'Contract' field from Project in Project Operations.
Project Contract Line	Initialize by 'Contract Line' from Project in Project Operations. (Write-In Product)
Project Contract	Initialize by 'Contract Line' from Project in Project Operations. (Customer associated)

Line Customer	
Project ID	'Main project' (Project level zero) related with Project Id from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Task ID	For project employee transactions (ProjEmplTrans) in Finance and Operations, the system associates them with tasks based on the following logic: 1) If an "Activity number" is present, the "Task ID" linked to that activity is used. 2) If no activity number exists but a parent project is identified, the "Task ID" related to the corresponding subproject is employed.
Resource role ID	'Role Id' field value from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Resource Id	'Resource' field value from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Transaction category ID	'Category' field value from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Contracting Unit	Blank
Resourcing Company	'Legal entity' field value from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Resourcing Unit	Blank
Quantity	'Hours' field value from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Unit of measure	Defaults from Transaction category
Price	'Cost price' field value from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Amount	'Total cost amount' field value from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Тах	Blank
Extended Amount	'Total cost amount' field value from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Currency	'Sales currency' field value from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Billing Type	Convert 'Line property' field using parameters 'Billing type defaults' from 'projects360 integration parameters'
Created On	Date and time on which transaction is created in Project Operations.

#### **Revenue transaction**

#### Operations:

Fields	Description
Record Id	'Record Id' field value from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Transaction Class	Fixed value: 'Time'
Transaction Type	If 'Invoice' field from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations has a value, then apply 'Billed Sales' value. Otherwise, apply 'Unbilled Sales' value.
Not-to- exceed Status	'Not Applicable'
Adjustment Status ID	If 'Invoice status' is 'Adjusted' in Finance and Operations, then set as 'Adjusted' in Project Operations. Otherwise, set as 'Unadjustable'.
Document Date	'Project date' field value from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Project Contract ID	Initialize by 'Contract' field from Project in Project Operations.
Project Contract Line	Initialize by 'Contract Line' from Project in Project Operations. (Write-In Product)
Project Contract Line Customer	Initialize by 'Contract Line' from Project in Project Operations. (Customer associated)
Project ID	'Main project' (Project level zero) related with Project Id from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Task ID	If 'Activity number' is populated in ProjEmplTrans, then use Task Id related with activity in Finance and Operations. If there is no activity but there is a parent project, then use Task Id related with subproject in Finance and Operations.
Resource role ID	'Role Id' field value from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Resource Id	'Resource' field value from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Transaction category ID	'Category' field value from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Contracting Unit	Blank

Resourcing Company	'Legal entity' field value from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Resourcing Unit	Blank
Quantity	'Hours' field value from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Unit of measure	Defaults from Transaction category
Price	'Sales price' field value from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Amount	'Total sales amount' field value from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Тах	Blank
Extended Amount	'Total sales amount' field value from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Currency	'Sales currency' field value from 'ProjEmplTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Billing Type	Convert 'Line property' field using parameters 'Billing type defaults' from 'projects360 integration parameters'
Created On	Date and time on which transaction is created in Project Operations.

#### **Expense transaction**

Recorded actual expense transactions from Finance and Operations are automatically reflected in Project Operations through dual-write synchronization. This process creates or updates two corresponding "Actual" transactions in Project Operations: one for "Cost" and another for "Revenue".

#### Cost transaction

Fields	Description
Record Id	'Record Id' field value from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Transaction Class	Fixed value: 'Expense'
Transaction Type	Fixed value: Cost
Not-to- exceed Status	'Not Applicable'

Adjustment Status ID	If 'Invoice status' is 'Adjusted' in Finance and Operations, then set as 'Adjusted' in Project Operations. Otherwise, set as 'Unadjustable'.
Document Date	'Project date' field value from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Project Contract ID	Initialize by 'Contract' field from Project in Project Operations.
Project Contract Line	Initialize by 'Contract Line' from Project in Project Operations. (Write-In Product)
Project Contract Line Customer	Initialize by 'Contract Line' from Project in Project Operations. (Customer associated)
Project ID	'Main project' (Project level zero) related with Project Id from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Task ID	If 'Activity number' is populated in ProjCostTrans, then use Task Id related with activity in Finance and Operations. If there is no activity but there is a parent project, then use Task Id related with subproject in Finance and Operations.
Resource role ID	'Role Id' field value from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Resource Id	'Resource' field value from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Transaction category ID	'Category' field value from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Contracting Unit	Blank
Resourcing Company	'Legal entity' field value from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Resourcing Unit	Blank
Quantity	'Quantity' field value from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Unit of measure	Defaults from Transaction category.
Price	'Cost price' field value from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Amount	'Total cost amount' field value from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Тах	Blank

Extended Amount	'Total cost amount' field value from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Currency	'Sales currency' field value from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Billing Type	Convert 'Line property' field using parameters 'Billing type defaults' from 'projects360 integration parameters'
Created On	Date and time on which transaction is created in Project Operations.

#### **Revenue transaction**

Fields	Description
Record Id	'Record Id' field value from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Transaction Class	Fixed value: 'Expense'
Transaction Type	If 'Invoice' field from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations has a value, then apply 'Billed Sales' value. Otherwise, apply 'Unbilled Sales' value.
Not-to- exceed Status	'Not Applicable'
Adjustment Status ID	If 'Invoice status' is 'Adjusted' in Finance and Operations, then set as 'Adjusted' in Project Operations. Otherwise, set as 'Unadjustable'.
Document Date	'Project date' field value from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Project Contract ID	Initialize by 'Contract' field from Project in Project Operations.
Project Contract Line	Initialize by 'Contract Line' from Project in Project Operations. (Write-In Product)
Project Contract Line Customer	Initialize by 'Contract Line' from Project in Project Operations. (Customer associated)
Project ID	'Main project' (Project level zero) related with Project Id from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Task ID	If 'Activity number' is populated in ProjCostTrans, then use Task Id related with activity in Finance

	and Operations. If there is no activity but there is a parent project, then use Task Id related with subproject in Finance and Operations.	
Resource role ID	'Role Id' field value from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.	
Resource Id	'Resource' field value from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.	
Transaction category ID	'Category' field value from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.	
Contracting Unit	Blank	
Resourcing Company	'Legal entity' field value from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.	
Resourcing Unit	Blank	
Quantity	'Quantity' field value from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.	
Unit of measure	Defaults from Transaction category	
Price	'Sales price' field value from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.	
Amount	'Total sales amount' field value from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.	
Тах	Blank	
Extended Amount	'Total sales amount' field value from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.	
Currency	'Sales currency' field value from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.	
Billing Type	Convert 'Line property' field using parameters 'Billing type defaults' from 'projects360 integration parameters'	
Created On	Date and time on which transaction is created in Project Operations.	

#### Fee transactions

Actual fee transactions recorded will be created or updated in Project Operations from Finance and Operations. This syncing process will create or update only one 'Actual' transactions in Project Operations i.e., a 'Revenue' transaction.

#### **Revenue transaction**

Fields	Description		
Record Id	'Record Id' field value from 'ProjRevenueTrans' in Finance and Operations.		
Transaction Class	Fixed value: 'Fee'		
Transaction Type	If 'Invoice' field from 'ProjRevenueTrans' in Finance and Operations has a value, then apply 'Billed Sales' value. Otherwise, apply 'Unbilled Sales' value.		
Not-to- exceed Status	'Not Applicable'		
Adjustment Status ID	If 'Invoice status' is 'Adjusted' in Finance and Operations, then set as 'Adjusted' in Project Operations. Otherwise, set as 'Unadjustable'.		
Document Date	'Project date' field value from 'ProjRevenueTrans' in Finance and Operations.		
Project Contract ID	Initialize by 'Contract' field from Project in Project Operations.		
Project Contract Line	Initialize by 'Contract Line' from Project in Project Operations. (Write-In Product)		
Project Contract Line Customer	Initialize by 'Contract Line' from Project in Project Operations. (Customer associated)		
Project ID	'Main project' (Project level zero) related with Project Id from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.		
Task ID	If 'Activity number' is populated in ProjCostTrans, then use Task Id related with activity in Finance and Operations. If there is no activity but there is a parent project, then use Task Id related with subproject in Finance and Operations.		
Resource role ID	Blank		
Resource Id	Blank		
Transaction category ID	'Category' field value from 'ProjRevenueTrans' in Finance and Operations.		
Contracting Unit	Blank		
Resourcing	'Legal entity' field value from 'ProjCostTrans' in Finance and Operations.		

Company	
Resourcing Unit	Blank
Quantity	'Quantity' field value from 'ProjRevenueTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Unit of measure	Defaults from Transaction category
Price	'Sales price' field value from 'ProjRevenueTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Amount	'Total sales amount' field value from 'ProjRevenueTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Тах	Blank
Extended Amount	'Total sales amount' field value from 'ProjRevenueTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Currency	'Sales currency' field value from 'ProjRevenueTrans' in Finance and Operations.
Billing Type	Convert 'Line property' field using parameters 'Billing type defaults' from 'projects360 integration parameters'
Created On	Date and time on which transaction is created in Project Operations.

Go to Projects > Projects > Actuals tab

Dynamics 365	Project Operations	SANDBOX	♀ ♀ + ▼ ◎ ?
=	← □ → Save Save & Close + New Project Contract	Management 🖽 Fee Management 🗈 Copy Project 🗸 Pub	olish Tasks 🗋 Deactivate 🛗 Book 📋 Delete 🗄
යි Home	Workshop Construction - Saved	10.00	Draft \$34,000.00 \$4,800.00
🕑 Recent 🗸 🗸	Project	Cost C	Consumption % Tasks status Total contract Estimated Labor Cost
🕈 Pinned 🗸 🗸	Project Stages Active for 44 hours New (44 Hrs)	Quote Plan Deliver	Complete Close
1y Work			
Dashboards	Summary Tasks Subprojects Team Resource Assignments	Resource Reconciliation Estimates Tracking Sales	Task Billing Setup
Time Entries	⊠ Show Chart () Refresh √° Flow ∨ III Run Report ∨	🖷 Excel Templates 🗸 🖪 Export Actuals 🗸	
B Expenses			
Approvals	Actual Associated View $\checkmark$		Search this view 🔎
🕽 Material Usage	Not-to-ex Y Transaction Ty Y Transacti Y Adjustment	✓ Docum ↑ ✓ Project Cont ✓ Project C ✓ Project C ✓	Project ↑ ✓ Task ID ✓ Resource ✓ Transacti ✓
rojects	Not Applical: Unbilled Sales Fee Unadjustabl	e 5/9/2022 Workshop C Worksho ABC Cont	Worksho Task 1.1 Admin Fee
Projects	Not Applicak Unbilled Sales Time Unadjustabl	e 5/9/2022 Workshop C Worksho ABC Cont	Worksho Task 1.1 Architect Labor - E
Schedule Board	Not Applicat Unbilled Sales Expense Unadjustabl	5/9/2022 Workshop C Worksho ABC Cont	Worksho Task 1.1 Reimburs
Resource Utilization	Not Applicat Cost Time Unadjustabl	5/9/2022 Workshop C Worksho ABC Cont	Worksho Task 1.1 Architect Labor - E
Resources	Not Applicat Cost Expense Unadjustabl	e 5/9/2022 Workshop C Worksho ABC Cont	Worksho Task 1.1 Reimburs
Roles			
PM Workspace			
Projects 🗘	1 - 5 of 5		$ert \leftarrow Page 1 \rightarrow$

### 7. Version History

### 7.1. Release Notes v10.0.39

### Version 10.0.39.20240405 | Major Release | April 05, 2024

Work item type	Title	VSTS ID	Version
Enhancement	Apply rounding to each expense sales amount in WBS emulating Microsoft estimate logic	83572	10.0.39.20240405
Enhancement	Gantt tab in 'Fee estimator' should be showing the Gantt related with the selected version	82267	10.0.39.20240405
Enhancement	Add button to export to Excel	87047	10.0.39.20240405
Enhancement	Possibility to apply new start date while copying "Fee estimate version" between different opportunities	80540	10.0.39.20240405
Enhancement	Add PM field in Opportunity Line	86998	10.0.39.20240405
Enhancement	Hide Remove Column / Add column to Left options when right click on the columns in Fee Estimator, WBS and Effort Allocation	83472	10.0.39.20240405
Enhancement	Display only Active bookable resources in Fee Estimator, WBS and Effort allocation	83473	10.0.39.20240405
Issue	When there is no end date defined for task in WBS, then Effort allocation spreadsheet is not getting loaded	87829	10.0.39.20240405
Issue	Copying tasks from P4W projects to external scheduled Projects, then system is throwing error	87830	10.0.39.20240405
Issue	Can not assign just created new team member for different task	86555	10.0.39.20240405
Issue	Relationship between Successor and Predecessor task is getting removed after refreshing the Gantt tab which should ideally not happen	87314	10.0.39.20240405
Issue	Task are not getting added in the Fee Estimator, WBS planner and Effort allocation spreadsheet after we are refreshing the spreadsheet	87827	10.0.39.20240405

### **Version Information**

Package Name
--------------

projects360 for Project Operations	ProjOperations	10.0.39.20240405	
------------------------------------	----------------	------------------	--